













DÖDERLEIN'S HAND-BOOK  
OF  
LATIN SYNONYMES.

TRANSLATED BY

REV. H. H. ARNOLD B.A.

WITH

AN INTRODUCTION

BY

S. H. TAYLOR, LL. D.

---

BOSTON COLLEGE LIBRARY  
CHESTNUT HILL, MASS.

AND OVER:

WARREN F. DRAPER.

BOSTON: CROSBY, NICHOLS, LEE & CO.

NEW YORK: JOHN WILEY.

PHILADELPHIA: SMITH, ENGLISH & CO.

1863.

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1858, by  
WARREN F. DRAPER,  
In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the District of Massachusetts.

PA 2349

. II 638

189002

---

STEREOTYPED AND PRINTED BY  
W. F. DRAPER, ANDOVER.



# INTRODUCTION

TO

## THE AMERICAN EDITION.

---

DR. LUDWIG DÖDERLEIN, the author of this work, was born in 1791, and became Professor in the University of Erlangen. He is an eminent philologist, and the author of several valuable philological works. The most important of these are: "The Formation of Latin Words;" "A Homeric Glossary;" "Handbook of Latin Etymology;" "Latin Synonymes and Etymologies," in six volumes; on this he labored more than twelve years, the first volume appearing in 1826, the last in 1828. From this latter work, the volume here presented was prepared



by the author, and first published in 1840. After a familiarity of several years with most of the best manuals on Latin Synonymes, we find this superior to any of them, and better adapted to the wants of the student. It shows an intimate and comprehensive acquaintance with the language, and a nice discrimination between the significations of words having a greater or less similarity of meaning. The distinctions are generally well founded, and clearly stated. While at times the distinction may seem to be too refined and subtle, careful observation and more extended study will usually correct such an impression. The difference between related words may proceed from a variety of sources. It may be that of genus and species; or it may be historical, one being used at one time and the other at a different one; or one is abstract, the other concrete; one is literal, the other figurative; one is the more common expression, the other

the more elegant; one is a prose word, the other poetical; one belongs to one kind of poetry, and the other to another. The difference also consists in the point of view which the writer takes. *Quies* is rest; *requies* also is rest; but the latter word shows that the writer has in mind a previous state of *unrest*. There are other differences also growing out of the essential nature of the words.

The advantages of the study of synonymes in a classical course, are too great to be neglected. A knowledge of them gives to the student a fulness and precision of his author's meaning otherwise unattainable. The point of a sentence often turns upon a delicate shade of thought conveyed by a particular word, which another of similar signification would not give; if this delicate shade is not appreciated, the writer's thought is either misapprehended, or but imperfectly understood.

Again, the habit of observing the proper use

of words related to each other in meaning, as whether one is generic, and the other specific, one abstract, the other concrete, one literal, the other figurative, or whatever be the ground and nature of the difference, is one of the essential benefits of classical study. The whole process of such study, when rightly conducted, is that of "arbitrating between conflicting probabilities;" and the closest power of arbitration is often requisite in determining the particular idea conveyed by related words. Or, if the distinctions are drawn out, as they are in a treatise on synonymes, the mind of the student is trained to close and discriminating observation, in being required to note and fix these distinctions, and to give a definite form to them in his own mind, and to express them in his own language.

Besides the more direct advantages resulting from the study of synonymes, an increased interest will thereby be given to classical studies



There is a natural fondness in the youthful mind for the process of comparison, for tracing resemblances and differences. This element should not be neglected when it can be turned to so good account. It will help to relieve the tedium and barrenness of classical study, as too often conducted, and to give some living features to languages which are too generally looked upon as "dead."

The meaning of a particular word is often given more distinctly by stating its opposite. The relation, or shade of thought, which cannot be conveyed fully by a direct definition, nor perhaps, indeed, by words at all, is made clear and distinct by showing to what it is opposed. This valuable means of elucidation, the author has used with great success in this work.

While the author has "omitted all detail in the treatment of Greek synonymes" in this compend, he has very wisely sought out the

nearest corresponding Greek expression, and placed it with the Latin word to be explained. Thus the Greek word, to the more advanced scholar, will often throw light upon the Latin, and the Latin in turn upon the Greek. In this way the work is indirectly valuable in elucidating Greek synonymes.

The present edition of this work is reprinted from the second London edition, which is essentially the same as the first, with a few corrections and improvements.

S. H. T.

ANDOVER, JANUARY, 1858.

THE  
AUTHOR'S PREFACE.

---

THE wish has been expressed to me from different quarters, and particularly by several respectable schoolmasters, to see the essential results of my larger work on Latin Synonymes and Etymologies compressed into a Hand-book. Although within the twelve years since I began to work at the long-neglected study of Latin Synonymes, the market has been almost glutted with works of the same sort, in the form of hand-books, by Habicht, Ramshorn, Jentzen, and Schmalfeld, I have not, on that account, the least hesitation in complying with the wish expressed to me, by publishing the present Abridgment; for, in asserting that my method and the arrangement of my materials are totally distinct from what have been adopted by those deserving authors, I trust that I am neither extolling myself, nor underrating them. The Abridgment which I here submit to the Public contains, I hope, all that is essential in my larger work;—to effect which object I have omitted certain things of less direct importance; namely,—



First, — All etymological deductions. Not wishing, however, entirely to renounce my principle of associating the etymology with the synonyme, I have inserted it between parentheses, whenever it was not either so obvious as to make the insertion unnecessary, or so far-fetched as to make the etymology doubtful. Many instances of this sort will and must, especially to him who is not conversant with etymological researches, appear singularly uncouth; but it would have led me too far to refer, in every instance, to the principles established in the *Treatise on the Formation of Latin Words*, which I have subjoined to my larger work as a Supplement. I must, therefore, entreat those readers and critics into whose hands my treatise has not fallen, to ignore (if I may use a law term) the words included between parentheses, or to suspend their verdict concerning them.

Secondly, — I have omitted all parallel passages, and such as have an affinity with each other, without possessing any stringent force as proofs. On the other hand, I have given at length those passages in the classics in which the ancients, in the course of speech, and not by means of grammatical reflections, have introduced synonymes in contrast with each other, and thus taught their differences; and where such passages were wanting, I have frequently brought into juxtaposition several passages from one and the same author, in which he seems to have indicated some peculiar force in a particular expression.

Thirdly, — I have omitted all critical and exegetical discussions. The more scientific form of my larger

work not only afforded me the opportunity, but imposed the obligation of entering upon such discussions; but in the present Abridgment I have thought it best, except in a very few cases, to omit them altogether.

Fourthly,—I have omitted all detail in the treatment of the Greek synonymes. Nevertheless, I have thought it of essential importance to search for the nearest corresponding expression, both in the Greek and German languages, and place them by the side of the Latin synonyme; and at the same time to ascertain, and make intuitive, as it were, the precise meaning and extent of the Latin expression, by the introduction of such words as are strictly in opposition to it.

Fifthly,—I have omitted the views of other writers on synonymes. In my larger work I introduced, often only as literary curiosities, distinctions derived from the Latin grammarians, Varro, Cicero, Agrætius, Pseudo-fronto, and Pseudo-palæmon; and I also quoted, whether agreeing with or differing from me, the modern writers on synonymes, Popma, Hill, Dumesnil, Smitson, Habicht, Ramshorn, Jentzen, and others. Instead of which I must here content myself with merely referring to such quotations as are contained in my larger work; and have therefore added, at the end of each article, the volume and page of that work in which these quotations are to be found.

Sixthly,—I have omitted such synonymes as are of very rare occurrence, and distinguished from each other by a very slight difference. In my larger work I have treated as synonymes many expressions, ἀπαξ εἰρημένα, that occur but once, and whose differences, on that very

account, cannot be deduced from the general usage of the language, but can merely be guessed at from etymology and other sources. Such expressions are of no importance with reference to the object of this Handbook. The same may be said of many synonymes which can be distinguished, as it were, only by a microscope. Such synonymes are found throughout my larger work in great numbers, and have drawn upon me the reproach of "hair-splitting." The fact I must acknowledge, but cannot admit it to be a reproach; for surely it is the proper vocation of a scientific writer on synonymes, not so much to distinguish words that merely resemble each other in meaning, as those that are apparently equivalent. The greater their apparent equivalence, the more difficult it is to grasp their essential difference, and the more indispensable the aid of a guide to synonymes. If, therefore, it be admitted, that words identical in meaning do not exist, and that it is morally impossible, if I may use the expression, that they should exist, the only questions are, whether, in such cases, it is worth while to search out their differences, and whether it is possible to find them out. Science will answer the first question, without hesitation, in the affirmative; and with respect to the second, there can at least be no presumption in making the attempt. A distinction is soon obtained when several words are contrasted with the word under consideration; and if these contrasted words are also synonymous with each other, it must follow, that the affinity of the several words in meaning is so close, as to permit their interchange, as synonymes, under all circumstances. Their differences



are altogether unimportant with reference to speaking and writing, but highly important as far as the intimate and more refined knowledge of the language itself is concerned. It is on this account that hair-splitting is allowable. Can there be a doubt that a distinction will be slight in proportion as it has its origin in the individual feelings of those by whom a language is used? Such distinctions in synonymes are, consequently, most felt in one's native language; it is only necessary that the feelings in which they have their origin should not be vague and unformed. In the introduction to the fourth part of my work I have evinced, I hope, sufficient liberality and tolerance with regard to the obligation of conforming to these hair-breadth distinctions, and selecting one's expressions accordingly. So much in justification of those reprobated hair-splittings; those discoveries of atoms, or, as my deceased friend Bremi expressed it, keen discernment of atoms, which in my larger work, more devoted to science than to instruction, found their proper place; but in the present Hand-book, intended for the use of schools, especially in the art of writing Latin, my predilection for such nice distinctions would be sadly out of place. Distinctions of that sort I have, therefore, for the most part, omitted, but not with the intention of silently retracting them.

I here submit a few observations to the notice of schoolmasters. For the purposes of instruction, synonymes may be divided into three classes; the first embraces those which the scholar cannot too quickly learn to distinguish, because their affinity is merely

apparent, arising from their being translated by the same word in the mother-tongue ; for instance, *liberi* and *infantes* ; *animal* and *bestia* ; *hærere* and *pendere* ; *sumere* and *adimere* ; *hostis* and *inimicus*. The interchange of such synonymes may be counted a blunder of the same sort as that which is called a solecism. To the second class belong those synonymes which may be distinguished from each other with ease and certainty, but which are, at the same time, so nearly related in meaning, that the ancients themselves use them, without hesitation, as interchangeable ; for instance, *lascivus* and *petulans* ; *parere* and *obedire* ; *ater* and *niger* ; *incipere* and *inchoare* ; *mederi* and *sanare* ; *vacuus* and *inanis* ; *spernere* and *contemnere* ; *tranquillus* and *quietus*. As long as the scholar has to contend with the elements of grammar, the teacher may leave him in the erroneous opinion, that these expressions have exactly the same meaning ; but, when further advanced, he must be taught to distinguish them, partly in order to accustom him to that propriety of expression which is necessary in writing Latin ; partly, without reference to composition, as a very useful mental exercise. In the third class I rank those words whose differences are not to be ascertained without trouble, and cannot be deduced with full evidence from the old authors, and which, probably, were but dimly discerned even by the ancients themselves ; for instance, *lira* and *sulcus* ; *remus* and *tonsa* ; *pæne* and *prope* ; *etiam* and *quoque* , *recordari* and *reminisci* ; *lævus* and *sinister* ; *velox* and *pernix* ; *vesanus* and *vecors* ; *fatigatus* and *fessus* , *collis* and *clivus*. Such distinctions are of little or no

consequence in composition, except when it is necessary to use synonymous terms in express opposition to each other ; for instance, *mare* and *lacus*, in opp. to *amnis* and *fluvius* ; *metus* and *spes*, in opp. to *timor* and *fiducia* : when such occasions occur, the richness of a language in synonymes is available. A more scrupulous exactness in this respect would appear to me arrant pedantry, and necessarily obstruct the free movement of the mind in writing. As a teacher, I should wish that the synonymes of the first sort should be distinguished by boys in the elementary classes ; those of the second, I would introduce into the higher classes, and teach the scholar, when about fourteen, to observe their differences in the choice of expressions in composition ; I would also explain them in the interpretation of an author, but with moderation, as a spur to thinking, not as a clog in reading. Those of the third class I would never introduce, except in explaining such passages as render their introduction unavoidable ; for instance, when an author combines *flumina et amnes*, I would explain their difference to defend him from the suspicion of tautology.

I have consulted convenience of reference in interweaving the alphabetical index with the context. By this means any one can find at once the word of which he is in search, which a separate index would render impossible.

These arrangements, combined with an almost studied precision of expression, have enabled me to reduce the six volumes of my larger work on Synonymes (which fills, including the Supplement, more than one hundred

and forty-three sheets) to this Abridgment, of about fifteen. The etymological part of my researches I reserve for a separate volume, of about the same size as the present, which will make its appearance as an Etymological Hand-book of the Latin language.

May the present publication, and that which I announce, meet with the same favorable and indulgent reception that has fallen to the share of my larger work with all its defects.

*Erlangen, December, 1839.*



# H A N D B O O K

OF

## L A T I N S Y N O N Y M E S .

---

### A.

ABDERE, see *Celare*.

ABESSE ; DEESSE ; DEFICERE. 1. *Abesse* denotes absence as a local relation, ‘to be away’ from a place ; but *deesse* denotes an absence by which a thing is rendered incomplete, and means ‘to fail,’ ‘to be wanting,’ in opp. to *esse* and *superesse*. Cic. Brut. 80. Calidio hoc unum, si nihil utilitatis habebat, *abfuit*, si opus erat, *defuit*. 2. *Deesse* denotes a *completed* (*i. e.* already existing), *deficere* a *commencing* state. Cic. Verr. i. 11. Vererer ne oratio *deesset*, ne vox viresque *deficerent*. (v. 339.)

ABNUERE, see *Negare*.

ABOLERE (*ἀπολέσαι*) means ‘to annul,’ to ‘annihilate,’ and, as far as possible, to remove from the universe and cast into oblivion ; but *delere* (*διολέσαι*, or *δηλεῖν*) ‘to destroy,’ to bring a thing to nought, and make it useless.

ABOMINARI ; EXSECRARI ; DETESTARI. *Abominari* means to recoil from, as of evil omen ; and to avert a threatening evil by a ceremony, in opp. to *omen accipere* ; *exsecrari* means to *curse*, when one

would exclude a guilty person from human society as devoted to the infernal gods, in opp. to blessing; lastly, *detestari* (δέσασθαι) means to curse, when one wishes to deprecate evil by an appeal to the gods against a dreaded person or thing, in opp. to praying in behalf of.

ABSCONDERE, see *Celare*.

ABSOLVERE, see *Finire*.

ABSTINENTIA, see *Modus*.

ABUNDARE; REDUNDARE. *Abundare* denotes plenteousness in a good sense, as the symbol of full measure and affluence, like περιεῖναι; *redundare* is used in a bad sense, as a symbol of over-abundance and luxury, like περισσεύειν: of that which is *abundans* there is an *ample supply* at hand; that which is *redundans* is superfluous and might be dispensed with.

ABUNDE, see *Satis*.

AC, see *Et*.

ACCENDERE; INCENDERE; INFLAMMARE; COMBURERE; CREMARE. *Accendere*, *incendere*, and *inflammare*, mean 'to set on fire:' *accendere*, from without, and at a single point, like ἀνάπτειν [hence to *light* a torch, etc.]; *incendere*, from within, like ἐνδαλεῖν [hence to *set fire* to *houses*, *villages*]; *inflammare*, 'to set on fire,' either from without or from within, but with bright flames, like ἀναφλογίζειν; *comburere* and *cremare* mean 'to burn up, or consume by fire;' *comburere*, with a glowing heat, as the causative of *ardere*, like κατακαίειν; *cremare*, with bright flames, as the causative of *flagrare* like πιμπράναι. Hence, *mortui cremantur* on a bright blazing funeral pile; *vivi comburuntur*, Cic. Fam. x. 32. Verr. i. 33 and 38, in order to make the torture of that mode of dying felt the more. (iv. 250.)

ACCEPTUS, see *Gratus*.

ACCIDERE; EVENIRE; CONTINGERE; OBVENIRE; OBTINGERE. *Accidere* and *evenire* denote both

favorable and unfavorable occurrences; but the *accidentia*, unexpected ones, overtaking us by surprise; the *evenientia* were expected, foreseen; *contingere*, *obvenire*, *obtingere*, are generally confined to *fortunate* occurrences. The *accidentia* are fortuitous, the *evenientia* result from foregoing acts or circumstances; the *contingentia* are the favors of Fortune; the *obtingentia* and *obvenientia* are the things that fall to one's lot. Cic. Fam. vi. 21. Timebam, ne *evenirent*, quæ *acciderunt*: the word *evenirent* has a *subjective* reference to his foresight, the word *acciderunt* is entirely *objective*; the point of view taken by it being that of those who *now* manifest *surprise*. See also Tac. H. iv. 19, and Sen. Ep. 119. Scies plura mala *contingere* nobis quam *accidere*. (v. 339.)

ACCIPERE, see *Sumere*.

ACCIRE, see *Arcessere*.

ACCUSARE, see *Arguere*.

ACER; VEHEMENS. *Acer* (ὠκύς) denotes eagerness in a good sense, as fire and energy, in opp. to *frigidus*, like ὀξύς: but *vehemens* (ἐχόμενος) in a bad sense, as heat and passion, in opp. to *lenis*; Cic. Or. ii. 49, 53, like σφοδρός. (iv. 450.)

ACERBUS; AMARUS. *Acerbus* (from κάρφω) means a biting bitterness, in opp. to *mitis*, like ὀξύς; *amarus*, a nauseous bitterness, in opp. to *dulcis*, like πικρός. Quintil. xi. 3. 169. Cic. Rep. iii. 8. Plin. H. N. xxvii. 9. Sen. Ir. i. 4. (vi. 4.)

ACERVUS; CONGERIES; STRUES; CUMULUS. 1 *Acervus* and *congeries* mean 'heaps' of homogeneous things collected and piled up in layers; *acervus* [from ἀγείρω], like σωρός, with arrangement, and mostly in a conical shape, but *congeries*, negligently, and altogether without regard to shape; *strues* denotes that something new is produced, and a determinate form given, serving a particular purpose; like Δημών. Curt. viii. 7. 11. Passim *acervos struesque* accendebant; meaning by *acervos* 'heaps' or 'piles,'



by *strues* 'stacks' of wood. 2. *Cumulus* (from ἀκμή) means strictly, not the heap itself, but the top, by which the heap is completed as a whole, like the key-stone, by which any thing first reaches its proper and complete height, almost like κορυφή; and it has this meaning particularly in *cumulare*, which is like κορυφοῦν. Compare Liv. xxii. 59. *Superstantes cumulis* cæsorū corporū, with *Cannenses campos acervi Romanorum corporum tegunt*: and xxiii. 5. *Molibus ex humanorum corporum strue faciendis*. (ii. 118.)

ACHIVI; ACHÆI; ACHAIUS; ACHAICUS; TROIUS; TROICUS. 1. *Achivi* are the Homeric Greeks, or Ἀχαιοί; *Achæi* are either the inhabitants of Achaia, or, in the poets, the Greeks at large, as contemporaries of the Romans. Cic. *Divin.* i. 16. *Cum Achivi* cœpissent inter se strepere. Compare this with Cæcil. 20. *Quod cum sibi Achæi* patronum adoptarant. 2. *Achaius* is the adj. of *Achivus*. Hor. *Od.* i. 15. 37. Virg. *Æn.* ii. 462; but *Achaicus* is the adj. of *Achæus*. Cic. *Att.* i. 13. 3. *Troius* is the more *select* term, as adj. of the old heroic and Homeric *Troja*; *Troicus*, the usual adj. of the country *Troas*, without reference to the Trojan war. (v. 306.)

ACIES; ACUMEN; CACUMEN; MUCRO; CUSPIS. 1. *Acies* is the sharpness of a line adapted for cutting; *acumen*, of a tip or point adapted for sticking. Figuratively, the *acies mentis* is shown in the keen sifting of what is confused, in clear perception; the *acumen mentis* is the fathoming of that which is deeply hidden, in subtle discovery. 2. *Acumen* and *cacumen* mean a natural head or top; *acumen*, of a cone, beak, and so forth; *cacumen*, particularly that of a mountain: *mucro* and *cuspis* mean an artificial head, for the purpose of piercing and wounding; *mucro*, that of a sword, dagger, and so forth; *cuspis*, that of a spear, arrow, etc., like αἶχμή. (vi. 5.)

ACIES, see *Pugna*.

ACTA, see *Ripa*.



ACTOR; COMÆDUS; LUDIO; HISTRIO. The generic term *actor*, and the specific terms *comædus* and *tragædus*, denote the player, as a respectable artist; but *ludio*, *ludius*, the *comedian*, the player, who makes acting his *trade*, with the accessory notion of commonness; lastly, *histrion*, sometimes the actor, sometimes the *comedian*, but mostly with the accessory notion of buffoonery and boasting. Cic. Sext. 54. Ipse ille maxime *ludius*, non solum spectator, sed *actor* et *acroama*. Rosc. Com: 10. Nemo ex pessimo *histrione* bonum *comædum* fieri posse existimaret. Ep. ad Qu. Fr. i. a. E. Hortor ut tanquam poetæ boni et *actores* industrii solent, in extrema parte diligentissimus sis. Suet. Aug. 74, (v. 334.)

ACUMEN, see *Acies*.

ADAMARE, see *Amare*.

ADESSE; INTERESSE; PRÆSENTEM ESSE. 1. *A des se* means to be near a person or thing; but *interesse*, to assist in a transaction, to *take a part* in it. Cic. Verr. i. 40. Crimina ea, quæ notiora sunt his qui *adsunt*, quam nobis . . . De illo nihil dixit, in quo *interfuit*. 2. *A des se* denotes generally the presence in a circle to which we belong; *præsentem esse*, absolute, audible and visible presence. When an expected guest is within our walls, *adest*; he who is in the same room with us, *præsens est*. (v. 337.)

ADHUC; HACTENUS; HUCUSQUE. *Adhuc* refers to time, up to this moment; *hactenus* and *hucusque* have a local reference, up to this place, or this point.

ADIGERE, see *Cogere*.

ADIMERE, see *Demere*.

ADIPISCI, see *Invenire*.

ADMIRARI, see *Vereri*.

ADMODUM, see *Perquam*.

ADOLERE, see *Accendere*.

ADOLESCENS, see *Puer*.

ADORARE, see *Vereri*.

ADSCENDERE, see *Scandere*. ADSOLERE, see *Solere*.

ADSPECTUS, ADSPICERE, see *Videre*.

ADULARI, see *Assentiri*.

ADUNCUS, see *Curvus*.

ADVENA, see *Externus*.

ADVENTOR, see *Hospes*.

ADVERSARIUS; HOSTIS; INIMICUS. 1. *Adversarius* is the generic term for every opposer, in the field, in politics, in a court of judicature, like *ἀντιστάτης*. *Hostis* (from *ἐχθω*) is ‘the enemy’ in the field, and war, opp. to *pacatus*. Cic. Rep. ii. 3. Sen. Q. N. vi. 7. like *πολέμιος*; *inimicus*, ‘an enemy’ in heart, opp. to *amicus*, like *ἐχθρός*. Cic. Man. 10. Pompeius sæpius cum *hoste* conflixit, quam quisquam cum *inimico* concertavit. Phil. xi. 1. Verr. i. 15. Curt. vii. 10. Liv. xxii. 39. Nescio an infestior hic *adversarius*, quam ille *hostis* maneat. 2. *Hostilis* and *inimicus* denote states of hatred become habitual qualities; *infestus* and *infensus* only as temporary states; *infestus* (*ἀνασπαστός*?) applies to a quiescent state of aversion, like disaffected, unkind, and thus it is applied to inanimate things that threaten hostility; *infensus* (from *πένθος*) denotes a passionate state of mind, like enraged, and is therefore applicable to persons only. Tac. Ann. xv. 28. Non *infensum*, nedum *hostili* odio Corbulonis nomen habebatur. Cic. Verr. iii. 24. Sall. Cat. 19. Sen. N. Q. iii. pr. Animus luxuriæ non *adversus* tantum, sed et *infestus*. Liv. ii. 20. Tarquinius *infesto* spiculo petit; Tarquinius *infenso* cessit *hosti*. (iv. 393.)

ADVOCATUS; CAUSIDICUS. *Advocatus* means in the writers of the silver age ‘a counsel’ in relation to his services and to his client, as his friend and assistant; *causidicus*, in relation to his station and profession, often with the contemptuous accessory notion of his being a hireling. (vi. 8.)

*ÆDES*, see *Templum*.

ÆDIFICIUM; DOMUS; ÆDES; FAMILIA. 1. *Ædificium* is the generic term for buildings of all sorts, like *οἰκοδόμημα*; *domus*, and *ædes*, *ædium*, mean ‘a dwelling-house;’ *domus*, as the residence and home of a family; *ædes* (*αἶθω*, *αἶδουσα*), as composed of several apartments, like *δόμοι*, *δώματα*. Virg. G. ii. 461. *Ingentem foribus domus alta super-*

bis mane salutantum totis vomit *ædibus* undam. (vi. 8.)  
 2. *Domus* denotes 'a family' in the patriarchal sense; as a separate society, of which the individuals are mutually connected; *familia*, in a political sense, as part of a gens, civitas, or populus. (v. 301.)

ÆGER; ÆGROTUS; MORBIDUS; MORBUS; VALETUDO; INVALETUDO. 1. *Æger* is the generic term for every sort of illness and uneasiness, whether mental or physical; *ægrotus* and *morbidus* indicate bodily illness: *ægrotus* is applied particularly to men; *morbidus*, to brutes: the *æger* feels himself ill; the *ægrotus* and *morbidus* actually are so. 2. *Morbis* and *valetudo* denote an actual illness; *morbis*, objectively, that which attacks men; *valetudo*, subjectively, the state of the sick, though this distinction was introduced by writers of the silver age; *invaleto* means only an *indisposition*. (iv. 172.)

ÆGRE, see *Vix*.

ÆGRITUDO, see *Cura*.

ÆGROTUS, see *Æger*.

ÆMULATIO, see *Imitatio*.

ÆQUALIS, see *Æquus*.

ÆQUOR, see *Mare*.

ÆQUUS; PAR; ÆQUALIS; PARILIS; COMPAR; IMPAR; DISPAR. 1. *Æquum* (from *εἴκελος*) is that of which *its own* component parts are alike, in opp. to *varius*, Cic. Verr. v. 49; *par* (from *πείρω*) is that which is like to some other person or thing, and stands *in the same rank* (on the *same level*) with it or him, in opp. to *superior* and *inferior*. Cic. Brut. 59, 215. Orat. ii. 52, 209. 39, 166. In *æquo Marte* the battle between two parties is considered as a whole; in *pari Marte* the fortune of one party is set against that of the other, and declared to be equal to it. 2. *Par* denotes similarity with respect to greatness, power, and value, or equality and proportion with regard to number, like *ἴσος*; *æqualis* refers to interior qualities, like *ὁμοιος*. The *par* is considered as in a state of activity, or, at least, as determined and prepared to measure himself with his match in contest; the *æqualis*, in a state of rest, and claiming merely comparison and equality as to



rank. The *paria* are placed in opposition to each, as *rivals* in the contest for pre-eminence; the *æqualia* are considered in a *friendly* relation to each other, in consequence of their common qualities and sympathies. Hence *pariter* means, in the same degree, ἴσα; *æqualiter*, in the same manner, ὁμοίως, ὁμῶς. Vell. Pat. ii. 124. 3. *Par* denotes *quite* like, *parilis*, *nearly* like, as a middle step between *par* and *similis*. 4. *Par* expresses equal to *another*, and hence may relate to only *one side*; *compar*, *mutually* equal, like *finitimi* and *confines*, ἐγγύς and σύνεγγύς. 5. *Impar* denotes inequality as to *quantity*, either arithmetical inequality with regard to number [= odd], or a *relative inferiority* as to strength; *dispar* refers to *quality*, without distinguishing on which side of the comparison the advantage lies. (iv. 77.)

ÆQUUS; PLANUS; CAMPUS. 1. *Æquum* (from εἶκελος) denotes that which is flat, an horizontal flatness, in opposition to that which rises or sinks, to *superior*, *inferior*, and *acclivis*. Cic. Fam. iii. 8. Orat. iii. 6. Tac. Agr. 35. Hist. iv. 23; *planum* (from πλάξ) denotes 'evenness,' in opp. to unevenness, to *montosus*, *saxosus*. Cic. Part. 10. Quintil. v. 10, 37. 21. Hence, figuratively, *æquum* denotes 'justice,' as injustice may be considered as beginning when one part is raised above another; in the same way *planum* denotes clearness and distinctness, where nothing rises to interrupt the view. 2. *Æquor* and *planities* denote a flat surface with regard to its form; *campus*, with regard to its position, as low-lands in opp. to high-lands. (iv. 71.)

ÆQUUS ANIMUS, see *Satis habere*.

AER, see *Anima*.

ÆRARIUM; FISCUS. *Ærarium* is 'the public treasury;' *fiscus* (from πῖδος, πιδάκνη), 'the imperial treasury.' Tac. Ann. vi. 2. Bona Sejani ablata, *ærario*, ut in *fiscum* cogerentur; tanquam referret! (vi. 10.)



ÆRUMNA, see *Labor*.

ÆSTIMARE, see *Censere*.

ÆSTUARE, see *Calere*.

ÆTERNUS, see *Continuus*.

AFFARI, see *Alloqui*.

AFFATIM, see *Satis*.

AFFINIS, see *Necessarius*. AFFIRMARE, see *Dicere*.

AGER, see *Rus and Villa*.

AGERE; FACERE; GERERE; OPUS; FACTUM; AGE; I NUNC; DEGERE. 1. *Agere* (ἄγειν) has an effect that exists in time only, like to do; *facere*, an effect that exists in space also, as to make. The *acta* are past as soon as the *agens* ceases, and remain invisible in the memory; the *facta* cannot properly be said to exist till the *faciens* ceases. Quintil. ii. 18. The *agens* is supposed to be in a state of activity of some kind; the *faciens* in a state of *productive* activity. 2. *Agere* means 'to do' something for one's own interest; *gerere* (ἀγείρειν), for the interest of another, to execute a commission. Cic. Verr. i. 38. Quæ etiamsi voluntate Dolabellæ fiebant, per istum tamen omnia gerebantur. 3. *Opus* is the result of *facere*, as the work, ἔργον; *factum* is the result of *agere*, as the transaction; *res gestæ* are deeds [*e. g.* in war], πράξεις; *acta* are only political enactments. Cic. Att. xiv. 17. Multa de facto ac de re gesta; the former by the exertions of Amatus, the latter by his own wise and spirited animadversions through Dolabella. 4. *Age*, *agedum*, is an earnest exhortation, as 'On, on!' *I nunc* is an ironical exhortation, as 'Go to!' 5. *Agere* means to be active, and in the midst of business; *degere*, to live somewhere in a state of rest, in voluntary or involuntary inactivity. Tac. Ann. xv. 74. Deum honor principi non ante habetur, quam *agere* inter homines desierit, compared with iv. 54. Certus procul urbe *degere*. (v. 327.)

AGERE FERRE, see *Vastare*.

AGGER; VALLUM. *Agger* (from ἐσαγείρω) is a single line, like a dam; *vallum* or *mound* (ἀλκή) is a line which helps to enclose a space. *Agger* may serve in a warfare as the outwork of a *redoubt* [which

is protected by a *single line* in front] ; *vallum* [*rampart*] always belongs to a fortress, camp, or entrenched place.

AGMEN, see *Caterva*.

AGRESTIS, see *Rus*.

ΑΙΟ, see *Dicere*.

ALA ; PENNA ; PLUMA ; PINNA. 1. *Ala* (from ἔχω, *vehere*) denotes 'the wing,' as a joint, like πτέρυξ ; *penna* (πέτεσθαι), with reference to its feathers, like πτερόν. Plaut. Poen. iv. 2. 48. *Meæ alæ pennas non habent*. 2. *Penna* denotes the larger and harder feathers ; *pluma*, the smaller and softer feathers, which serve as a clothing to the body of the bird, like πτίλον. Sen. Ep. 42. *Meministi, cum quendam affirmares esse in tua potestate, dixisse me volaticum esse ac levem, et te non pedem ejus tenere, sed pennam. Mentitus sum ; pluma tenebatur, quam remisit et fugit. Cic. N. D. ii. 47. 121*. 3. *Penna* denotes the whole, consisting of quill and feathers ; *pinna*, the feather only, in opposition to the quill. (v. 204.)

ALACER, see *Gaudere*.

ALAPA ; COLAPHUS. *Alapa* (Goth. *lofa*, 'the flat hand,') denotes a blow with the flat hand on the face, as a gentle punishment, like a slap on the cheek, or box on the ear ; *colaphus* (κόλαφος), a blow on the head with the clenched fist, betokening anger and rage, like a cuff, a thump. (vi. 14.)

ALBUS ; CANDIDUS ; ALBIDUS. 1. *Albus* (ἄλφος) denotes 'white,' as far as it is in general a negation of all color, as that which is colorless ; *candidus* (from ξανθός), as being itself a positive color, and, as such, the purest and brightest, near which all other colors have a shade of darkness and duskiness, as a fine brilliant white. *Album*, opposed to *ater*, approaches, like λευκόν, to yellowish ; *candidum*, opposed to *niger*, approaches, like ἄργόν, to bluish. *Alba cutis* is the skin of the sick and dropsical ; *candida*, that of the fair girl. Figuratively, *albor* is the symbol of

good fortune and joy; c a n d o r, of purity of mind and innocence. 2. *Albus* denotes 'white;' *albidus*, only 'whitish.' (iii. 193.)

ALERE; NUTRIRE; NUTRICARE. *Alere* (from ἄλσω) denotes nourishment, as conducive to development and growth; *nutrire* and *nutricare*, only as it prolongs and secures existence. Or, *alimenta* adjuvant, *nutrimenta* sustentant. Cic. N. D. ii. 63. Neque *ali* neque sustentari. *Nutrire* involves a general notion; *nutricare* is usually applied more particularly to brutes. (ii. 99.)

ALGERE, ALGIDUS, see *Frigere*.

ALIENIGENA, see *Externus*.

ALIMENTA; PENUS; CIBUS; ESCA; EDULIA; CIBARE; PASCERE. 1. *Alimenta* and *penus* are victuals in general, meat and drink; *alimenta*, mostly with reference to the wants of an individual; *penus*, to the wants of a whole family. *Cibus* and *esca* denote 'food,' in opposition to drink. Cic. Fin. i. 11, and ii. 28. *Cibus* (from γέωω, to chew), natural food, as a means of nourishment; *esca* (from ἔδω), 'the food' that is artificially prepared as a dish. Hence *cibus* denotes the food of brutes also; but *esca*, only a bait, prepared as it were like a dish, and set before them. Cic. N. D. ii. 47. *Animalia cibum partim dentibus capessunt*: compare this with ii. 23. *Dii nec escis nec potionibus vescuntur*. 2. *Cibaria* are the most general and usual sorts of food; *edulia* are savory and select sorts of food. Suet. Tib. 46. *Comites nunquam salario, cibariis tantum sustentavit*; compare with Cal. 40. *Pro eduliis certum statumque exigebatur*. 3. *Cibare* means to feed with one's hand, as nurses, etc.; *pascere* (from πάσασθαι), only to give out food, as a feeder or master. Suet. Tib. 72. *Draconem manu sua cibaturus*; compare with Vesp. 18. *Sineret se plebeculam pascere*. (v. 192.)

ALQUANDO, see *Nonnunquam*.

ALITES, see *Volucres*.



ALLOQUI; APPELLARE; AFFARI. *Alloqui* denotes accosting, as addressing the first word, a salutation, and so forth, to a person with whom one is not unacquainted; *appellare* (from an old Gothic substantive, *spellan*), when one wishes to draw a person into conversation, and direct to him serious, or, at any rate, not insignificant words; *affari* denotes *addressing* from the impulse of a *feeling*; through peculiar friendliness or with solemnity. Cic. Cluent. 61. Quum nemo recipere tecto, nemo audire, nemo *alloqui*, nemo respicere vellet: compare with Phil. xiii. 2. Salutabunt benigne, comiter *appellabunt* unumquemque nostrum; and Brut. 3. Salutatio libri, quo me hic *affatus* quasi jacentem excitavit. (v. 107.)

ALSUS, see *Frigere*.

ALTERCATIO, see *Disceptatio*.

ALTUS; EDITUS; PROCERUS; ARDUUS; CELSUS; EXCELSUS; SUBLIMIS. 1. *Altus* denotes, as a general expression, height or depth, as mathematical dimensions, in opp. to length and breadth, and, consequently, height, in opp. to *humilis*, Cic. Tusc. v. 13. 24. Orat 57. N. D. ii. 47, like *ὑψηλός*; *editus* denotes height, in opp. to *planus*, Tac. Ann. xv. 38: lastly, *procerus* denotes height or length in reference to growth. The *altitudo* has no measure and no limits; the *editum* has the bulk of a hill; the *proceritas* has the bulk of a tree, the full stature of the human figure, and so forth. 2. *Altus*, *editus*, and *procerus*, denote height merely in relation to space; *ardus* means height, which is at the same time steep and inaccessible; thence, figuratively, ‘difficult, impossible;’ *celsus*, height, that thrusts itself out, and stretches upwards; thence, figuratively, ‘proud;’ *excelsus* and *præcelsus*, what overtops something that is itself high, hence ‘pre-eminent;’ *sublimis*, what is on high without touching the ground, soaring in the air, like *μετέωρος*; thence, figuratively, ‘grand,’ of an elevated nature. (ii. 99.)



AMANS, AMATOR, see *Amicus*.

AMARE, see *Diligere*.

AMBIGUUS, see *Dubius*.

AMBIRE; CIRCUMIRE. *Circumire* denotes motion in any circular form, but on the boundaries of a space, so as to go round it; *ambire* denotes going hither and thither in zigzag, or going about. Plin. Ep. ii. 9. *Ambio domos, stationesque circumeo*: and Cic. Att. xiv. 21. Antonium *circumire* veteranos, ut acta Cæsaris sancirent; that is, He made in his canvassing the round, from first to last;—stronger than *ambire*, which would only express his canvassing, and addressing the veterans in general.

AMBO, see *Uterque*.

AMBULARE; SPATIARI; DEAMBULARE; INAMBULARE; OBAMBULARE. 1. *Ambulare* (from *ambire*) denotes taking a walk as a leisurely motion, like going up and down, in opp. both to *stare* and *cubare*, and also to *currere* and *salire*; Plaut. Bacch. iv. 8. 56. Plin. Ep. ix. 36. Cic. Fat. 5. Fin. v. 17. Sen. Ep. 113. Gell. ii. 9. Sen. Ir. ii. 35. Plin. H. N. x. 38: *spatiari* denotes motion in open space, as to walk out, in opp. to the confinement which a room imposes. 2. *Deambulare* denotes going up and down till one is tired; *inambulare*, within a bounded space; *obambulare*, with reference to a fixed object, *along which* one walks, or to a person walking with us. (iii. 48.)

AMENS; DEMENS; INSANUS; VESANUS; EXCORS; VECORS; FUROR; DELIRIUM; RABIES; CERRITUS; LYMPHATUS. 1. *Amentia* shows itself negatively and passively; *dementia*, positively and energetically. The *amens* is without reason, and either acts not at all, or acts without reason, like the idiot, ἄφρων; the *demens*, while he fancies that he is doing right, acts in direct opposition to reason, like the madman, παράφρων. Hence, *amens* metu, terrore; *demens* scelere, discordia, etc. 2. *Insanus* has a *privative*; *vesanus*, a *depravative* meaning. The *insanus* in his

passion oversteps the measure and bounds of right, and gives one the impression of a guilty person ; the *vesanus*, in his delusion, wanders from the right path, follows a false object, and gives one the impression of an unfortunate person. 3. *Excors* means of weak understanding in general, without the ability of reflecting and examining, in opp. to *cordatus* ; *vecors* means, of a perverted understanding, without the ability of reflecting calmly, from the mind being taken up with one fixed idea. 4. *Furor* (*fervere*) denotes mental irritation, ecstasy, as raging, *μανικός* ; *delirium* (*ληρεῖν*), a physical and childish remission of the mental faculties ; *rabies* (*ῥαβάσσειν*, *ἄραβος*), a half-moral condition of a passionate insanity, as frantic, *λύσσα*. The *furibundus* forgets the bounds of sense, the *delirus* babbles nonsense, the *rabidus* will bite and injure when he can. 5. *Cerritus* and *lymphatus* betoken frenzy, as a demoniacal state, as possessed, *cerritus* or *ceritus*, by Ceres, *lymphatus*, by the nymphs ; they may also be considered as derived from *κόρυζα*, *mucosarium*, and from *λέμφος*, *mucus*, as symbols of stupidity. (v. 89.)

AMICTUS, AMICULUM, see *Vestis*.

AMICUS ; AMANS ; AMATOR. *Amicus* involves the notion of reciprocity, but means only a sincere and calm affection, like *φίλος* ; *amans* and *amator* denote a more glowing affection, but do not imply reciprocity ; *amans* denotes this affection as a temporary state ; *amator* as an habitual feeling, like *ἐραστής*. Cic. Verr. v. 63. *Alba tunc antiquissimus non solum amicus, verum etiam amator*. Tusc. iv. 12. *Inter ebriositatem et ebrietatem interest, aliudque est amatorem esse, aliud amantem*. (iv. 102.)

AMICUS, see *Socius*.

AMITTERE ; PERDERE ; JACTURA. 1. *Amittere* means to lose something, so that it ceases to be in our possession, like *ἀποβαλεῖν*, opp. to *retinere*, Cic. Rep. v. i. Sext. 47. Suet. Tib. 15. Ter. Phorm. iii. 2,

22; *perdere* means, to lose something, so that it is destroyed, and rendered useless, like *διολέσαι*, opp. to *servare*. Plaut. Rud. iv. 4, 120. Ter. Ad. ii. 2, 32. Sen. Contr. iii. 21.—Tac. Ann. ii. 25. *Perdita* classe, *amissis* armis. 2. *Amissio* is an involuntary, *jactura*, a voluntary, loss, which a person undergoes, a sacrifice that is made to avoid a greater loss, as in the case of the master of a ship, who throws the freight overboard, to save his ship and his life. Plin. Ep. i. 12. *Jacturam* gravissimam feci, si *jactura* dicenda est tanti viri *amissio*. (iii. 289.)

AMITTERE, see *Mittere*.

AMNIS, see *Fluvius*.

AMOR, see *Diligere*.

AMPLECTI; COMPLECTI. *Amplecti* denotes embracing, often with one arm only, as a sign of calm affection and protection; *complecti*, clasping and surrounding with both arms, as a sign of passionate love, or familiar confidence. *Amplecti* means, figuratively, to lay hold of something, in opp. to slighting and disdain; *complecti*, to take fully in one's grasp, in opp. to a half and superficial possession. (v. 281.)

AMPLUS, see *Magnus*.

ANCILLA, see *Servus*.

ANCEPS, see *Dubius*.

ANGUIS, see *Repere*.

ANGOR, see *Cura*.

ANGUSTUS; ARCTUS; DENSUS; SPISSUS. 1. *Angustus* and *arctus* relate to space itself, and to the proximity of its enclosing limits; *densus* and *spissus*, to things existing in space, and to their proximity to one another. The *angustum* (ἐγγυστός) is bounded only by lines, and forms mostly an oblong, narrow, opp. to *latus*, Cic. Att. iv. 29, like στενός; the *arctum* (from *arcere*, εἰργω) is fenced in by lists, walls, or mounds, and forms mostly a square or circle, and so forth, close, in opp. to *laxus*, Cic. Orat. 25, like στενωπός. The clavus *angustus* can therefore never be *arctus*. Mel. iii. 2, 8. *Rhenus ad dextram primo angustus, at sui similis, post ingens lacus Flevo dicitur . . .*



fitque iterum *arctior*, iterumque fluvius emittitur; in which passage the banks of the Rhine are considered only as lines, or as walls. 3. *D e n s u s* (from *ἀδινός*? or *δαμά*?) denotes objects only as pressed near to one another, and without any observable gaps, in opp. to *rarus*, like *δασύς* and *δαμειός*: *s p i s s u s*, as pressed close *into* one another, and without any intervals between, in opp. to *solutus*, loose, like *πυκνός* and *συχνός*. In *d e n s u s* the principal notion is, the rich abundance of objects, which have no need to keep far apart, if they are to fill a wide space; in *s p i s s u s*, the want of empty space, from all the spaces between objects being filled up, owing to their being crowded together. (iv. 431.)

*ANIMA*; *AER*; *AURA*; *SPIRITUS*; *SUBLIME*. *A n i m a* and *a ë r* denote 'air' as an element, like *ἀήρ*, and *a n i m a* (*ἄνεμος*), in opp. to *terra*, *mare*, *ignis*; but *a ë r*, a learned term (*ἀήρ*, from *ἀείρω*?) in opp. to *æther*; *a u r a* and *s p i r i t u s* denote 'air' when put in motion; *a u r a* (*αὔρα*, from *ἀέσαι*, or from *ἀείραι*), the gently waving and *fanning* air; *s p i r i t u s*, the *streaming* and breath-like air, like *πνεῦμα*; lastly, *s u b l i m e* (from *sublevare*?), the air that hovers over us, simply in a local relation, in opp. to *humus*, like *μετάρσιον*, *μετέωρον*. (v. 92.)

*ANIMA*; *ANIMUS*; *MENS*. 1. *A n i m a* denotes 'the soul,' physiologically, as the principle of animal life, in men and brutes, that ceases with the breath, like *ψυχή*: *a n i m u s* (*ἄνεμος*), psychologically and ethically, as the principle of moral personality, that ceases with the will, like *θυμός*. The souls of the departed also are called, in a mythological point of view, *a n i m æ*, as shades; but, in a metaphysical point of view, *a n i m i*, as spirits. *A n i m a* is a part of bodily existence; *a n i m u s*, in direct opposition to the body. Sen. Ep. 4. *Difficile est animum perducere ad contentionem animæ*: and 58. Juven. xv. 148. *Principio indulsit communis conditor illis tantum animas, nobis animum quoque*. 2.



*A n i m u s* denotes also the human soul, as including all its faculties, and is distinguished from *m e n s* (*μένος*, *μανθάνω*), the thinking faculty, as a whole from one of its parts. Cic. Rep. ii. 40. Ea quæ latet in *animis* hominum, quæque pars *animi mens* vocatur. Lucr. iii. 615. iv. 758. Catull. 65, 3. Plaut. Cist. iii. 1, 6. As in practical life the energy of the soul is displayed in the faculty of volition, so *a n i m u s* itself stands for a part of the soul, namely, feeling and energy of will in co-ordinate relation to *m e n s*, the intellect or understanding. Tac. H. i. 84. Quem nobis *animum*, quas *mentes* imprecentur. Ter. Andr. i. 1. 137. Mala *mens*, malus *animus*. And, lastly, so far as thought precedes the will, and the will itself, or determination, stands as mediator between thought and action, in the same way as the body is the servant of the will, so *m e n s* is related to *a n i m u s*, as a whole to its part. Cic. Tusc. iii. 5. *Mens*, cui regnum totius *animi* a natura tributum est. Liv. xxxvii. 45. (v. 94.)

ANIMADVERTERE; NOTARE. *A n i m a d v e r t e r e* means, to observe mentally, and take notice of; but *n o t a r e*, to make distinguishable by a mark. (vi. 20.)

ANIMAL; ANIMANS; BELLUA; BESTIA; PECUS; FERA. 1. *A n i m a l* and *a n i m a n s* are the animal as a living being, including man; *a n i m a l*, with reference to his nature, according to which he belongs to the class of living animals, in opp. to *inanimus*, like ζῶον; *a n i m a n s*, with reference to his state, as still living and breathing,<sup>1</sup> in opp. to *exanimus*; *bellua*, *bestia*, and *pecus*, as irrational beings, in opp. to man, and *bellua* and *pecus*, with intellectual reference, as devoid of reason, in peculiar opp. to *homo*, Cic. N. D. ii. 11; *bestia* and *fera*, with moral reference, as wild, and hostile to man. 2. *Bellua* (from βλάξ) denotes, particularly, a great unwieldy animal, as the elephant, whale, principally sea-monsters; *pecus*, a domestic

<sup>1</sup> Hence *animalium cadavera*, not *animantium*.  
B\* 2

animal, particularly of the more stupid kinds, as a bullock, sheep, in opp. to the wild; *b e s t i a*, a destructive animal, particularly those that are ravenous, as the tiger, wolf, etc., in opp. to birds, Justin. ii. 14, like *θηρίον*; *f e r a* (*φῆρες*), a wild animal of the wood, as the stag, wolf, tiger, in opp. to domestic animals. Curt. ix. 10. *Indi maritimi ferarum pellibus tecti piscibus sole duratis, et majorum quoque belluarum, quos fluctus ejecit, carne vescuntur.* And Tac. G. 17. (iv. 291.)

**ANNALES; HISTORIÆ.** *A n n a l e s* mean a comprehensive historical work, principally and especially a history of former ages, composed from documents, like Livy and Tacitus; *h i s t o r i æ*, particularly a work on the history of the times in which the author himself has lived, as Sallust and Tacitus.

**ANTIQUUS; PRISCUS: VETUS; VETUSTUS; VETERNUS; PRISTINUS.** 1. *A n t i q u u m* and *p r i s c u m* denote the age that formerly existed, and is now no more, in opp. to *novum*, like *παλαιός*; *v e t u s* and *v e t u s t u m* (from *ἔτος*), what has existed for a long time, and has no longer any share in the disadvantages or advantages of youth, in opp. to *recens*, like *γέρων*, *γεραιός*, *γερούσιος*. Hence *a n t i q u u s h o m o* is a man who existed in ancient times; *v e t u s*, an old man. *A n t i q u i s c r i p t o r e s* means the classics, inasmuch as the age in which they flourished has long been past; *v e t e r e s*, inasmuch as they have lived and influenced manhood for 2000 years. Cic. Verr. i. 21. *Vereor ne hæc nimis antiqua et jam obsoleta videantur: compare with Orat. i. 37. Ut illi vetus atque usitata exceptio daretur.* 2. *V e t u s* refers only to length of time, and denotes age, sometimes as a subject of praise, sometimes as a reproach; *v e t u s t u s* refers to the superiority of age, inasmuch as that which is of long standing is at the same time stronger, more worthy of honor, more approved of, than that which is new, in opp. to *novicius*; lastly, *v e t e r n u s* refers to the disadvantages of age, inasmuch as, after many

years' use, a thing becomes worn out, or, through long existence, weak and spiritless. Moreover, *veternus*, in the writers of the golden age, is only admitted as a substantive, *veternum*, as lethargy; *vetus* regularly supplies its place, and denotes more frequently the weakness than the strength of age. Tac. Ann. xi. 14 and 15. *Veterrimis* Græcorum, and *vetustissima* Italiæ disciplina. 3. *Antiquus* denotes age only in relation to time, as a former age in opp. to the present; *priscus* (from *πάρος*), as a solemn word, with the qualifying accessory notion of a former age worthy of honor, and a sacred primitive age, like *ἀρχαῖος*, in opp. to the fashion of the day. 4. *Antiquus* and *priscus* denote a time long past; *pristinus*, generally, denotes only a time that is past, like *πρότερος*. (iv. 83.)

ANTRUM, see *Specus*.

ANUS; VETULA. *Anus* (as the fem. to *senex*) denotes an old lady, with respect, and also as a term of reproach; an old woman, with reference to her weakness, credulity, loquacity, and so forth: *vetula*, an old woman, with reference to her ugliness and disagreeableness. (iv. 92.)

APERIRE; PATEFACERE; APERTE; PALAM; MANIFESTO; PROPALAM. 1. *Aperire* (from *πεπαρεῖν*) means 'to open' a space that is covered at top, and therefore in a horizontal direction, as, for instance, pits and springs, and thereby to make them visible; *patefacere*, 'to open' a space whose sides are closed; hence, to open in a perpendicular direction, as, for instance, gates, roads, and fields, and thereby to make them accessible. 2. *Returare* (from *στέφω*, German *stopfen*) means, to make accessible an opening that has been stopped up; *recludere*, an opening that has been shut up; *reserare*, an opening that has been barred up. 3. *Aperite* means 'openly,' and without concealment, so that everybody can perceive and know, in opp. to *occulte*, like *φανερώς*; *palam* (from *planus*), 'openly,' and without hiding any-



thing, so that everybody can see and hear, in opp. to *clam*, like *ἀναφανδόν*; manifest, palpably, so that one is spared all inquiry, all conjecture, all exertion of the senses and of the mind, like *δηλον*. 4. *Palam* denotes that openness which does not shun observation; *propalam*, that which courts observation. Cic. Orat. i. 35. Neque proposito argento neque tabulis et signis *propalam* collocatis; that is, to everybody's admiration: compare with Pis. 36. Mensis *palam* propositis; that is, without fear and constraint. (v. 291.)

APPARET; EMINET. *Apparet* means what is visible to him who observes; *eminet*, what forces itself upon observation, and attracts the eye. Sen. Ir. i. 1. *Apparent* alii affectus, hic (scil. iræ) *eminet*. (vi. 23.)

APPARET, see *Constat*.

APPELLARE, see *Alloqui* and *Nominare*.

APTUS, see *Idoneus*.

AQUA; UNDA; FLUCTUS; FLUENTUM. 1. *Aqua* (from *ὠκεανός*) denotes water materially as an element, in opp. to *terra*; *unda* (from *νέδη*, wet), as a flowing, continually moving element, in opp., as it were, to *solum*; *lymphæa* (*λέμφος*) is merely a poetical synonyme of *aqua*, with the accessory notion of clearness and brightness, to which the similar sound of the adjective *limpidus*, though not derived from it, gave occasion. 2. *Unda* stands in the middle, between *aqua* and *fluctus*, as *aura* does between *aër* and *ventus*. For *unda* denotes, like wave, that which apparently moves *itself*, whereas *fluctus* and *fluenta*, like billows, the water moved by something external, as storms and so forth; *fluctus*, the billows more in connection with the whole, the billowy sea, whereas *fluentum* denotes a single billow. It is only the stormy sea, the boisterous stream, that urges on its billows, but every piece of water, that is not entirely stagnant, has its waves. Hence there is a great distinction between these two



images in Cicero, Mil. 2, 5. Tempestates et procellas in illis duntaxat *fluctibus* concionum semper putavi Miloni esse subeundas; that is, in the tumultuously agitated assemblies: and Planc. 6, 15. Si campus atque illæ *undæ* comitiorum, ut mare profundum et immensam, sic effervescunt quodam quasi æstu; that is, the lightly moving assemblies. Sen. N. Q. iii. 10. Quid si ullam *undam* superesse mireris, quæ superveniat tot *fluctibus* fractis. And iv. 2. Nec mergit cadens *unda*, sed planis *aquis* tradit. (ii. 10.)

AQUOSUS, see *Udus*.

ARBITRARI, see *Censere*.

ARCANA; SECRETA; MYSTERIA. *Arcana* denotes secrets, in a good sense, such as are so of themselves, and from their own nature, and should be spoken of with awe; thus *arcana*, as a popular term, denotes secrets of all sorts; on the other hand, *mysteria*, as a learned term, denotes religious secrets, like the Eleusinian mysteries; lastly, *secreta* denotes secrets, in the most ordinary sense, such as are made so by men, and which seek concealment from some particular fear. Tac. Ann. i. 6. Sallustius Crispus particeps *secretorum*. . . monuit Liviam, ne *arcana* domus vulgarentur. (iv. 429.)

ARCERE; PROHIBERE. *Arcere* (*ἀρκεῖν*, from *ἐρύκειν*) means to keep off and bar the entry, in opp. to *admittere*, Plin. H. N. xii. 1; on the other hand, *prohibere* means to keep at a distance, and prevent the approach, in opp. to *adhibere*. The *arcens* makes defensive opposition, like the *resistens*, and protects the threatened; but the *prohibens* acts on the offensive, like the *propulsans*, and retaliates hostility on the assailant. (iv. 430.)

ARCESSERE; ACCIRE; EVOCARE; ACCERSERE. 1. *Arcessere* and *accersere* denote, in the most general sense, merely, to send for; *accire* supposes a co-ordinate relation in those that are sent for, as, to invite; *evocare*, a subordinate relation, as, to sum-

mon. The *arcessens* asks, the *acciens* entreats, the *evocans* commands, a person to make his appearance. Cic. Att. v. 1. Tu invita mulieres, ego *accivero* pueros: compare with Deiot. 5. Venit vel rogatus ut amicus, vel *arcessitus* ut socius, vel *evocatus* ut qui senatui parere didicisset. Or, Liv. x. 19. Collegæ auxilium, quod *acciendum* ultro fuerit, with xliv. 31. *Evocati* literis imperatoris. And xxix. 11. *Æbutia accita* ad Sulpiciam venit; and 12. Ut Hispalam libertinam *arcesseret* ad sese. 2. *Arcessere* (from *cedere*) means, originally, to order to approach; on the other hand, *accere* (from *σκαίρω*), to come quickly, or, to make haste; but both words have been confounded with each other, from similarity of sound. (iii. 283.)

ARCTUS, see *Angustus*.

ARDERE; FLAGRARE. *Ardere* (from *ἔρεΐδεν*) means to be in a visible glowing heat, like *αἴδεν*; on the other hand, *flagrare*, to be in bright flames, like *φλέγεσθαι*. Hence, metaphorically, *ardere* is applied to a secret passion; *flagrare*, to a passion that bursts forth. Cic. Or. iii. 2, 8. Non vidit Crassus *flagrantem* bello Italiam, non *ardentem* invidia senatum. (iv. 21.)

ARDUUS; DIFFICILIS. *Arduus* (from *ὀρθός*) means difficult to ascend, in opp. to *pronus*; on the other hand, *difficilis* means difficult to execute, in opp. to *facilis*. *Arduus* involves a stronger notion of difficulty, and denotes the difficult when it borders on the impossible. Plin. Ep. iv. 17. Est enim res *difficilis ardua*. Tac. Hist. ii. 76. *Æstimare* debent, an quod inchoatur, reipublicæ utile, ipsis gloriosum, aut promptum effectum, aut certe non *arduum* sit. Cic. Verr. i. 51. Cum sibi omnes ad illum allegationes *difficiles*, omnes aditos *arduos*, ac pæne interclusos, viderent. (ii. 105.)

ARDUUS, see *Altus*.

ARENA, see *Sabulum*.

ARGUERE; INCUSARE; CULPARE; CRIMINARI; INSIMULARE; DEFERRE; ACCUSARE. *Arguere* (from

*ἀργός*) is the most general expression for any imputation of supposed or actual guilt, whether in a court of justice or not, as to tax or charge with; *incusare*, and the less frequent term *culpare*, denote only a complaint made out of a court of justice; *criminari*, an accusation with hostile or evil intention, in a calumnious spirit; *insimulare*, in an undeserved or slanderous manner, through suspicion; *deferre*, to impeach before a judge; *accusare*, to impeach in a criminal court. Cic. Lig. 4, 10. *Arguis* fatentem. Non est satis. *Accusas* eum. (ii. 163.)

ARIDUS; TORRIDUS; SICCUS. *Aridus* and *torridus* denote an internal want of moisture; but things that are *arida* (from *areo*) have lost their moisture from a heat acting within, like *αἶος*, in opp. to *humidus*. Plin. Pan. 30, 4; on the other hand, *torrida* (from *τέρω*), from a heat penetrating from without, in opp. to *uvidus*, like *σκληρός*; — *siccus* denotes dryness that is only external, confined to the surface, in opp. to *madidus*, like *ξηρός*. Plin. H. N. xii. 12. Ne sint fragilia et *arida* potius quam *sicca* folia. And xv. 29. Cato docuit vinum fieri ex nigra myrta *siccata* usque in *ariditatem* in umbra. Colum. vii. 4. (vi. 244.)

ARISTA, see *Culmus*.

ARMENTUM, see *Pecus*.

ARMUS; HUMERUS; ALA; AXILLA. *Armus* (ramus?) is the highest part of the upper arm in men; the fore-leg in beasts; the shoulder-blade, as part of the whole body, distinguished from *scapula*, as part of the skeleton, like *ὤμος*; *humerus*, the flat surface, which in the human body is over the upper arm, the shoulder, like *ἐπωμὶς*; *ala* and *axilla*, the cavity which is under the upper arm, the arm-pit, like *μασχάλη*. Ovid, Met. xii. 396. Ex *humeris* medios coma dependebat in *armos*. And x. 599. xiv. 304. Plin. H. N. xi. 43. (iv. 27.)

ARROGANTIA, see *Superbia*. ARTES, see *Literæ*.

ARTIFEX, see *Faber*.

ARTUS, see *Membrum*.



ARUNDO, see *Culmus*. ARVUM, see *Villa*.

ASCIA; SECURIS. *Ascia* is the carpenter's axe, to split wood; *securis*, the butcher's cleaver, to cut meat.

ASPER, see *Horridus*.

ASPERNARI, see *Spernere*.

ASSENTIRI; ASSENTARI; BLANDIRI; ADULARI. 1. *Assentiri* means to assent from conviction, in opp. to *dissentire*; but *assentari*, to express assent, whether from conviction or from hypocrisy, in opp. to *adversari*. Vell. P. ii. 48. Cic. Rosc. Am. 16, 99. Plaut. Most. i. 3, 100. Amph. ii. 2, 70. 2. *Assentari* denotes the flattery which shuns contradicting a person, like *ῥωπεύειν*; *blandiri* (*μέλδειν*), that which says what is agreeable to another, like *ἄρεσκέειν*; *adulari* (from *δοῦλος*), that which would please at the expense of self-degradation, like *κολακεύειν*. The *assentans*, as a flatterer, would, by surrendering his right to an independent opinion; the *blandiens*, by complaisance and visible signs of affection; the *adulans*, by self-degradation, and signs of an unworthy subserviency, gain the favor of another. *Assentatio*, or the art of the assenter, has its origin in cowardice or weakness; *blanditiæ*, or fair-speaking, in the endeavor to be amiable, and, at worst, in self-interest; *adulatio*, or flattery, and servility, *κολακεία*, in a degrading, slavish, spaniel-like spirit. Sen. Ir. iii. 8. *Magis adhuc proderunt submissi et humani et dulces, non tamen usque in adulatationem; nam iracundos nimia assentatio offendit. Erit certe amicus . . . cui non magis tutum erat blandiri quam maledicere.* And ii. 28. *Sæpe adulatio, dum blanditur, offendit.* (ii. 174.)

ASSEVERARE, see *Dicere*.

ASSIDUITAS, see *Opera*.

ASTRUM, see *Sidus*.

ASTUTUS; CALLIDUS; VAFER; VERSUTUS. *Astutus* or in old Latin *astus* (from *ἀκή*, *acuere*), and *callidus*, denote cunning, more in an intellectual sense,



as a mark of cleverness; *astutus*, indeed, acuteness in the invention and execution of a secret project, synonymous with *solers*; but *callidus* (from κάλλος), sharp-sightedness in judging of a complicated question of conduct, or worldly wisdom, as the consequence of a knowledge of mankind, and of intercourse with the world, synonymous with *rerum peritus*, as judicious, and, in its degenerate signification, crafty, like κερδαλέος; on the other hand, *vafēr* and *versutus* denote cunning in a moral sense, as a mark of dishonesty, and, indeed, *vafēr* (ὑφή), adroitness in introducing tricks, particularly in judicial affairs, as the tricks of a lawyer, like πανούργος; *versutus* (ἀρτυτός), versatility in dissimulation, and in the art of getting out of a scrape by some means or other; in opp. to *simplex*, Cic. Fin. iv. 25, like στροφαῖος. Plin. Ep. vii. 6. Juvenis ingeniosus, sed parum *callidus*. Cic. Brut. 48. *Callidus*, et in capiendo adversario *versutus*. (iii. 220.)

ATER; NIGER; PULLUS. 1. *Ater* (αἰθός) denotes black, as a negation of color, in opp. to *albus*; whereas *niger* (πυγός) denotes black, as being itself a color, and indeed the darkest, in opp. to *candidus*. The *atrum* makes only a dismal and dark impression; but the *nigrum*, a positive, and imposing and beautiful impression, as Hor. Carm. i. 32, 11. *Lycum nigris oculis, nigroque crine decorum*. Tac. G. 43. *Nigra scuta, tincta corpora; atras ad prælia noctes legunt*. (iii. 194.) 2. *Ater* and *niger* denote a deep dark black; whereas *pullus* only swarthy, with reference to the affinity of the dark color to dirt. (iii. 207.)

ATQUE, see *Et*.

ATROX; TRUX; TRUCULENTUS; DIRUS; SÆVUS; TORVUS. 1. *Atrōx*, *trux*, and *truculentus*, (from τρηχύς, τράξαι), denote that which has an exterior exciting fear; that which makes an impression of terror on the fancy, and eye, and ear; *atrōx*, indeed, as a property of things, but *trux* and *truculentus*

as properties of persons ; whereas *dirus* and *sævus* mean that which is really an object of fear, and threatens danger ; *dirus*, indeed (from δέος), according to its own nature, as a property of things, means dreadful, δεινός ; but *sævus* (from αἶ, heu !) according to the character of the person, as a property of living beings, means blood-thirsty, cruel, αἰνός. Plin. Pan. 53. *Atrocissima* effigies *sævissimi* domini. Mela. ii. 7. Ionium pelagus . . . *atrox*, *sævum* ; that is, looking dangerous, and often enough also bringing misfortune. 2. *Trux* denotes dreadfulnes of look, of the voice, and so forth, in the tragic or heroic sense, as a mark of a wild disposition or of a cruel purpose ; but *truculentus*, in the ordinary and comic sense, as a mark of ill-humor or trivial passion ; the slave in Plautus is *truculentus* ; the wrathful Achilles is *trux*. Sometimes, however, *truculentior* and *truculentissimus* serve as the comparative and superlative of *trux*. 3. *Trux* and *truculentus vultus* is a terrific, angry look, like τραχύς ; *torvus*, merely a stern, sharp, and wild look, as τορόν, or ταυρηδὸν βλέπειν. Plin. H. N. xi. 54. *Contuitu quoque multiformes ; truces, torvi, flagrant*. Quintil. vi. 1. 43. (i. 40.)

ATTONITUS ; STUPENS. *Attonitus*, thunder-struck, denotes a momentary, *stupens* (ταφείν) a petrified, a lasting condition. Curt. viii. 2, 3. *Attoniti, et stupentibus* similes. Flor. ii. 12. (vi. 31.)

AUDERE ; CONARI ; MOLIRI. *Audere* denotes an enterprise with reference to its danger, and the courage of him who undertakes it, whereas *conari* (from incohare), with reference to the importance of the enterprise, and the energy of him who undertakes it ; lastly, *moliri*, with reference to the difficulty of the enterprise, and the exertion required of him who undertakes it. (iii. 295.)

AUDENTIA, AUDACIA, see *Fides*.

AUDIRE ; AUSCULTARE. *Audire* (from *ausis, auris, οὐας*) means to hear, ἀκούειν, as a mere passive

sensation, like *olfacere*; on the other hand, *auscultare* (from *auricula*), to hearken, ἀκροᾶσθαι, that is, to wish to hear, and to hear attentively, whether secretly or openly, by an act of the will, like *odorari*. Ter. And. iv. 5, 45. Æsch. Pater, obsecro, *ausculta*. Mic. Æschine, *audivi omnia*. Cato ap. Gell. i. 15. Pacuv. ap. Cic. Div. i. 57. (iii. 293.)

AUFERRE, see *Demere*.

AUGURIA; AUSPICIA; PRODIGIA; OSTENTA; PORTENTA; MONSTRA; OMINA. *Auguria* and *auspicia* are appearances in the ordinary course of nature, which for the most part possess a meaning for those only who are skilful in the interpretation of signs; *auguria* (from *augur*, ἀνγάζειν) for the members of the college of augurs, who are skilled in such things; *auspicia*, for the magistrates, who have the right to take auspices: whereas *prodigia*, *ostenta*, *portenta*, *monstra*, are appearances out of the ordinary course of nature, which strike the common people, and only receive a more exact interpretation from the soothsayer: lastly, *omina* (ὄνματα, ὄσσαι) are signs which any person, to whom they occur, can interpret for himself, without assistance. The primary notion in *prodigium* is, that the appearance is replete with meaning, and pregnant with consequences; in *ostentum*, that it excites wonder, and is great in its nature; in *portentum*, that it excites terror, and threatens danger; in *monstrum*, that it is unnatural and ugly. (v. 173.)

AURA, see *Anima*.

AUSCULTARE, see *Audire*.

AUSPICIA, see *Auguria*.

AUSTERUS; SEVERUS; DIFFICILIS; MOROSUS; TETRICUS. 1. *Austerus* (αὐστηρός, from αὖω) denotes gravity as an intellectual, *severus* (αἰνός) as a moral quality. The *austerus* in opp. to *jucundus*, Plin. H. N. xxxiv. 8. xxxv. 11, is an enemy to jocularity and frivolity, and seeks in science, learning, and



social intercourse, always that which is serious and real, at the risk of passing for dull; the *severus*, in opp. to *luxuriosus*, Quintil. xi. 3, 74, is rigid, hates all dissoluteness and laxity of principle, and exacts from himself and others self-control and energy of character, at the risk of passing for harsh. The stoic, as a philosopher, is *austerus*, as a man, *severus*. 2. *Austerus* and *severus* involve no blame; whereas *difficilis*, *morosus*, and *tetricus*, denote an excess or degeneracy of rigor. The *difficilis* understands not the art of easy and agreeable converse, from hypochondria and temperament; the *morosus* (from *mos*) is scrupulous, and wishes everything to be done according to rule, from scrupulosity and want of tolerance; the *tetricus* (redupl. of *trux*, *τραχύς*) is stiff and constrained, from pedantry and want of temper. (iii. 232.)

AUTUMARE, see *Censere*.

AUXILIUM; OPEM FERRE; OPITULARI; JUVARE; ADJUVARE. 1. *Auxilium*, *opem ferre*, and *opitulari*, suppose a person in a strait, whom one would rescue from necessity and danger, in opp. to *deserere*, *destituere*, and so forth; the *auxilium ferens* is to be considered as an ally, who makes himself subservient to the personal safety, or to the interest of him who is in a strait; the *opem ferens*, as a benefactor, who employs his power and strength for the benefit of the weak; whereas *juvare* and *adjuvare* (*ἰᾶσθαι*) suppose only a person striving to do something, which he may be enabled to do better and quicker by help, in opp. to *impedire*, Cic. Verr. i. 6. Ter. Heaut. v. 2, 39. *Matres solent esse filiis in peccato adjutrices, auxilio in paterna injuria*. When in Liv. ii. 6, Tarquin entreats the Veientes, *ferrent opem, adjuvarent*, he is first considered as exulans, then as regnum repetiturus. 2. *Opem* and *auxilium ferre* derive their emphasis from the noun, to bring help, and nothing else; whereas *opitulari*, and the poetical word, *auxiliari*, derive their emphasis from their verbal form, and mean to bring help, and not to refuse. (v. 70.)



AVE; SALVE; VALE. A v e (from εὔ) is a salutation used at meeting and at parting, like χαίρε; whereas s a l v e is used at meeting only, v a l e at parting, like ἔppωσο. Suet. Galb. 4. Ut liberti mane *salvere*, vespere *valere* sibi singuli dicerent. (i. 28.)

AVES, see *Volucres*.

AVIDUS, see *Velle*.

AXES; PLANCÆ; TABULÆ. A x e s or a s s e s, and p l a n c æ, are unwrought boards, as they come from the saw, and a s s e s as a usual term, p l a n c æ as a technical term; whereas t a b u l æ are boards that have been made smooth by the plane, to serve the purposes of luxury. (vi. 34.)

AXILLA, see *Armus*.

## B.

BALBUS; BLÆSUS. B a l b u s (from balare) denotes stammering as an habitual quality, whereas B l æ s u s, as a temporary condition. (iii. 79.)

BACULUS, see *Fustis*. BAJULARE, see *Ferre*.

BARDUS, see *Stupidus*. BASIUM, see *Osculum*.

BAUBARI, see *Latrare*. BEATUS, see *Felix*.

BELLUA, see *Animal*. BENE MORATUS, see *Bonus*.

BENEVOLENTIA, see *Studium*.

BENIGNUS, see *LARGUS*.

BESTIA, see *Animal*.

BIBERE; POTARE. B i b e r e (reduplic. of bua) means to drink like a human being, πίνειν; whereas p o t a r e (from ποτός) to drink like a beast, and, metaphorically, to tipple, σπᾶν. Sen. Ep. 122. Inter nudos *bibunt*, imo *potant*. Plaut. Curc. i. 1, 88. Agite, *bibite*, festivæ fores, *potate*, fite mihi volentes propitiæ. (1. 149.)

BIFARIAM, see *Duplex*. BILIS, see *Fel*.

BLÆSUS, see *Balbus*. BLANDIRI, see *Assentiri*.

BLATIRE, BLATERARE, see *Garrire*.

BONI CONSULERE, see *Satis habere*.

BONUS ; BENE MORATUS ; PROBUS ; FRUGI ; HONESTUS ; SANCTUS. 1. BONUS, bene moratus, probus, and frugi, denote a low degree of morality, in which a man keeps himself free from blame and punishment, hatred and contempt:—bonus (anciently duonus, δύναμαι), in the popular sense, in which benevolence and goodness of heart constitute the principal part of morality, in opp. to *malus*, like ἀγαθός ; bene moratus, in a more philosophical sense, as an acquired character, in which, before all things, self-control, conscientiousness, and freedom from common selfishness are cultivated, like εὐτροπος ; probus (πραῦς), so far as a man injures no one, or does what is unjust, as a worthy, upright, just man ; frugi, so far as a man, by discretion, conscientiousness, and diligence, qualifies himself to be useful in practical life, in opp. to *nequam*, like χρηστός. Quintil. vi. 4, 11. Non est altercandi ars . . . res animi jacentis et mollis supra modum frontis, fallitque plerumque quod *probitas* vocatur, quæ est imbecillitas. Dic. Deiot. 10. *Frugi* hominem dici non multum laudis habet in rege. Quintil. i. 6, 29. 2. Whereas honestus and sanctus denote a higher degree of morality, which, from higher motives, rises above the standard of ordinary men, and what is called social morality ; honestus, as an honorable and chivalrous spirit and demeanor, derived from a principle of honor and distinction, in opp. to *turpis* ; sanctus, as a saintly and holy spirit, derived from a principle of piety. (v. 347.)

BRACHIUM, see *Ulna*.

BREVIS ; CURTUS. Brevis (βραχύς) means short by nature ; whereas curtus (καρτός, from κείρω), means shortened.

BRUTUS, see *Stupidus*.

## C.

CABALLUS, see *Equus*.

CACHINNARI, see *Ridere*.

CACUMEN, see *Acies*.

CADAVÉR; CORPUS. C a d a v e r denotes the dead body as a mere material substance, like *carcass*; but c o r p u s as the remains of personality, like *corpse*, and is always used when the dead body is spoken of with feeling. (vi. 45.)

CADERE, see *Labi*.

CÆDERE, see *Verberare*.

CÆRIMONIA, see *Consuetudo*. CÆSAR, see *Primus*.

CÆSARIES, see *Crinis*.

CÆTERI; RELIQUI. C æ t e r i (comparat. from ἐκεῖ) denotes others, as in direct opposition to those first mentioned, like οἱ ἄλλοι; whereas reliqui, the rest, as merely the remainder that complete the whole, like οἱ λοιποί. Cic. Brut. 2, 6. Si viveret Hortensius, *cætera* fortasse desideraret una cum *reliquis* bonis civibus; hunc aut prætor *cæteros*, aut cum paucis sustineret dolorem. (i. 183.)

CALAMITAS, see *Infortunium*.

CALAMUS, see *Culmus*.

CALCULUS, see *Saxum*.

CALERE; FERVERE; ÆSTUARE; CALEFACERE; FOVERERE. 1. C a l e r e and f e r v e r e denote, objectively, warmth by itself, and, indeed, calidus (κηλέω πυρί), in opp. to *frigidus*, a moderate degree of warmth, but f e r v i d u s, in opp. to *gelidus*, a degree of warmth on the point of boiling, heat; whereas æ s t u a r e (from αἶθεω), subjectively, the feeling of heat, in opp. to *algere*. (iii. 89.) 2. C a l e f a c e r e means to make warm, in a purely physical sense, without any accessory notion; whereas f o v e r e (from ἀφάωω), with reference to the genial sensation, or salutary effect of the warmth. (vi. 48.)

CALIGO, see *Obscurum*.



CALIX, see *Poculum*.

CALLIDUS, see *Astutus* and *Sapiens*.

CALLIS, see *Iter*.

CAMPUS, see *Æquum* and *Villa*.

CANDELA ; LUCERNA. *Candela* is a candle, which can be carried about like a torch, as *λαμπάς*, whereas *lucerna* can only be considered as a burning light on a table, like *λύχνος*. (vi. 50.)

CANDIDUS, see *Albus*.

CANERE ; CANTARE ; PSALLERE ; CANTICUM ; CANTILENA ; CARMEN ; POEMA ; POETA ; VATES. 1. *Cannere* (from *καναχεῖν*) means, in the most general sense, to make music, voce, tibiis, fidibus, like *μέλπειν*; *cantare*, with vocal music, like *ἀείδειν*; *psallere*, with instrumental music, and indeed with string-instruments, like *ψάλλειν*. 2. *Cantica* and *cantilenæ* are only songs adapted for singing, in which, as in popular ballads, the words and melodies are inseparable, and serve to excite mirth and pleasure, in opp. to speech, and that which is spoken; and, indeed, *canticum* means a favorite piece, still in vogue; *cantilena*, a piece which, being generally known, has lost the charm of novelty, and is classed with old songs; whereas *carmina* and *poemata* are poems which may be sung, but the words of which claim value as a work of art, and serve religion or music as an art, in opp. to prose and real truth; *carmina*, indeed, were originally religious hymns, *ἑπῳδαί*, and, in a wider sense, poems of another sort, mostly, however, minor poems, and of a lyrical sort, like *ᾠδαι*; but *poemata* are the products of cultivated art, and extensive poems, mostly of the epic or tragic sort, like *ποιήματα*. The *carmen* (*κάρῳ*, *κράζω*) is the fruit of natural, but the *poema* of calm and self-conscious inspiration. 3. *Poeta* is a technical expression, and denotes a poet only as an artist; *vates* (*ἡχέτης*) is an old Latin and religious expression, and denotes a poet as a sacred person. Tac. Dial. 9. (v. 99.)



CANNA, see *Culmus*.

CANTARE, see *Canere*.

CANTERIUS, see *Equus*.

CANTICUM, CANTILENA, see *Canere*.

CAPER; HIRCUS; HÆDUS. *Capere* (κάπρος) is the general name for a he-goat, and that which is used in natural history; *τράγος*; *hircus* (from χήρ) is an old full-grown he-goat, *χίμαρος*? whereas *hædus*, *hœdus* (χοῖπος), a kid, ἔριφος. (v. 336.)

CAPERERE, see *Sumere*.

CAPILLUS, see *Crinis*.

CARCER, see *Custodia*.

CARERE; EGERE; INDIGERE. 1. *Carere* (from κείπειν) relates to a desirable possession, in opp. to *habere*, Cic. Tusc. i. 36; whereas *egere* and *indigere*, to a necessary and indispensable possession, in opp. to *abundare*, Lucil. Fr. Sat. viii. Senec. Vit. B. 7. Voluptate virtus sæpe caret, nunquam indiget. Epist. 9. Sapiens eget nulla re; egere enim necessitatis est. Cic. Ep. ad. Qu. Fr. i. 3, 2. Nunc commisi, ut me vivo careres, vivo me aliis indigeres. 2. *Egere* (from χάω, χαίνω ἀχύν) denotes, objectively, the state of need, in opp. to *uti*, Cato ap. Gell. xiii. 23; *indigere*, subjectively, the galling sense of need, and eager longing to satisfy it. (iii. 113.)

CARITAS, see *Diligere*.

CARMEN, see *Canere*.

CARO; PULPA; VISCERA; EXTA; INTESTINA; ILIA. 1. *Caro* means flesh in its general sense, as a material substance, in opp. to fat, nerves, muscles, and so forth; *pulpa*, especially, eatable and savory flesh, in opp. to bones; *viscera*, all flesh, and every fleshy substance between the skin and the bones. 2. *Viscera*, in a narrower sense, means generally, the inner parts of the body; whereas *exta* means the inner parts of the upper part of the body, as the heart, lungs, and so forth; *intestina*, *interanea*, and *ilia*, the inner parts of the lower part of the body, namely, the entrails; and indeed *intestina*, and, in the age after

Augustus, *interanea*, meant the guts as digestive organs; *ilia*, all that is contained in the lower part of the body, and particularly those parts that are serviceable. (v. 145.)

CASSIS; GALEA; CUDO. *Cassis*, *cassida* (from *κόττα*), is a helmet of metal; *galea* (*γαλέη*), a helmet of skin, and properly of the skin of a weasel; *cudo* (*κεύθων*), a helmet of an indefinite shape. Tac. G. 6. *Paucis loricae; vix uni alterive cassis aut galea.*

CASSIS, see *Rete*.

CASTIGATIO, see *Vindicta*.

CASTUS; PUDICUS; PUDENS; PUDIBUNDUS. 1. *Castus* (from *καθαρός*) denotes chastity as a natural quality of the soul, as pure and innocent; whereas *pudicus*, as a moral sentiment, as bashful and modest. 2. *Pudicus*, *pudicitia*, denote natural shame, aversion to be exposed to the gaze of others, and its fruit, chaste sentiment, merely in its sexual relation, like bashfulness; whereas *pudens*, *pudor*, denote shame in a general sense, or an aversion to be exposed to the observation of others, and to their contempt, as a sense of honor. Cic. Catil. ii. 11, 25. *Ex hac parte pudor pugnat, illinc petulantia; hinc pudicitia, illinc stuprum.* 3. *Pudicus* and *pudens* denote shame as an habitual feeling; *pudibundus* as a temporary state of the sense of shame, when excited. (iii. 199.)

CASU; FORTE; FORTUITO; FORTASSE; FORSITAN; HAUD SCIO AN. *Casu*, *forte*, and *fortuito*, denote a casualty, and indeed, *casu*, in opp. to *consulto*, *συμβεβηκότως*; *forte*, without particular stress on the casualty, *τυχόν*; *fortuito*, *fortuitu*, emphatically, by mere chance, in opp. to *causa*, *ἀπὸ τύχης*; whereas *fortasse*, *forsitan*, and *haud scio an*, denote possibility, and indeed *fortasse*, *fortassis*, with an emphatic perception and affirmation of the possibility, as approaching to probability, and are in construction with the indicative, *ἴσως*; *forsitan*, *forsan*, with merely an occasional perception of the possi-

bility, and are in construction with a conjunctive, *τάχ' ἄν*; *haud scio an*, with a modest denial of one's own certainty; consequently, *haud scio an* is an euphemistic limitation of the assertion. *Fortasse verum est*, and *forsitan verum sit*, mean, perhaps it is true, perhaps not; but *haud scio an verum sit* means, I think it true, but I will not affirm it as certain. (v. 294.)

CASUS; FORS; FORTUNA; FORS FORTUNA; FATUM.

1. *Casus* denotes chance as an inanimate natural agent, which is not the consequence of human calculation, or of known causes, like *συμφορά*; whereas *fors* denotes the same chance as a sort of mythological being, which, without aim or butt, to sport as it were with mortals, and baffle their calculations, influences human affairs, like *τύχη*. 2. *Fors*, as a mythological being, is this chance considered as blind fortune; whereas *Fortuna* is fortune, not considered as blind, and without aim, but as taking a part in the course of human affairs from personal favor or disaffection; lastly, *fors fortuna* means a lucky chance, *ἀγαθὴ τύχη*. 3. All these beings form an opposition against the *Dii* and *Fatum*, which do not bring about or prevent events from caprice or arbitrary will, but according to higher laws; and the gods, indeed, according to the intelligible laws of morality, according to merit and worth, right and equity; *fatum*, according to the mysterious laws by which the universe is eternally governed, like *εἰμαρμένη, μοῖρα*. Tac. Hist. iv. 26. *Quod in pace fors seu natura, tunc fatum et ira deorum vocabatur.* (295.)

CATENÆ, see *Vincula*.

CATERVA; COHORS; AGMEN; GREX; GLOBUS; TURBA. *Caterva*, *cohors*, and *agmen*, denote an assembled multitude in regular order, and *caterva*, as a limited whole, according to a sort of military arrangement; *cohors*, as respecting and observing the leadership of a commanding officer; *agmen*, as a solemn procession; whereas *turba*, *grex*, and *glo-*



b u s, denote a multitude assembled in no regular order, g r e x, without form or order; t u r b a, with positive disorder and confusion; g l o b u s, a thronging mass of people, which, from each person pressing towards the centre, assumes a circular form. (v. 361.)

CATUS, see *Sapiens*.

CAUPONA, see *Deversorium*.

CAUSIDICUS, see *Advocatus*.

CAUTES, see *Saxum*.

CAVERNA, see *Specus*. CAVILLATOR, see *Lepidus*.

CELARE; OCCULERE; OCCULTARE; CLAM; ABDERE; CONDERE; ABSCONDERE; RECONDERE. 1. Celare has an abstract or intellectual reference to its object, like *κεύθειν*, in opp. to *fateri*, and so forth; synonymously with *reticere*, Liv. xxiv. 5. Curt. vi. 9; whereas *occulere*, *occultare*, have a concrete and material reference to their object, like *κρύπτειν*, in opp. to *aperire*, synonymously with *obtegere*; Cic. Acad. iv. 19. N. D. ii. 20. Fin. i. 9, 30. Att. v. 15: the *celanda* remain secret, unless they happen to be discovered; but the *occultanda* would be exposed to sight, unless particular circumspection and precaution were used. 2. In the same manner *clam* and *clanculum* denote secretly, in opp. to *palam*, Cic. Rosc. Am. 8; whereas *occulte*, in opp. to *aperte*, Cic. Rull. i. 1. 3. *Occulere* denotes any concealment; *occultare*, a careful or very anxious concealment, and on this account finds no place in negative propositions, or as seldom, for example, as *redolere*. 4. *Occultare* means to prevent anything being seen, by keeping it covered; whereas *abdere*, *condere*, and *abscondere*, by removing the thing itself; *abdere* (*ἀποθεῖναι*) by laying it aside, and putting it away, like *ἀποκρύπτειν*; *condere* (*καταθεῖναι*), by depositing it in a proper place of safety, like *κατακρύπτειν*; *recondere*, by hiding it carefully and thoroughly; *abscondere*, by putting it away, and preserving it. (iv. 45.)



CELEBER ; INCLYTUS ; CLARUS ; ILLUSTRIS ; NOBILIS. Celeber (from κλέος) and inclytus (from κλυτός) denote celebrity, as general expressions, chiefly as belonging to things, and seldom as belonging to persons, except in poetry; clarus, illustris, and nobilis, with an especial political reference; clarus (γαληρός) means renowned for eminent services to one's country; illustris (from ἀναλεύσσω) renowned for rank and virtue; nobilis (from novisse) belonging to a family whose members have already been invested with the honors of the state.

CELEBRARE, see *Sæpe*. CELER, see *Citus*.

CELER, see *Navigium*. CELSUS, see *Altus*.

CENSERE ; JUDICARE ; ARBITRARI ; ÆSTIMARE ; OPINARI ; PUTARE ; RERI ; AUTUMARE ; EXISTIMARE ; CREDERE. 1. Censere, judicare, arbitrari, æstimare, denote passing judgment with competent authority, derived from a call to the office of judge; censere, as possessing the authority of a censor, or of a senator giving his vote; judicare, as possessing that of a judge passing sentence; arbitrari, as possessing that of an arbitrator; æstimare (αἰσθέςθαι), as that of a taxer, making a valuation; whereas, opinari, putare, reri, and æstimare, denote passing judgment under the form of a private opinion, with a purely subjective signification; opinari (ὀπίς) as a mere sentiment and conjecture, in opp. to a clear conviction and knowledge. Cic. Orat. i. 23. Mur. 30. Tusc. iv. 7. Rosc. Am. 10; putare, as one who casts up an account; reri as a poetical, and autumare as an antiquated term. 2. Æstimare denotes passing judgment under the form of the political function of an actual taxer, to estimate anything exactly, or according to its real value, or price in money; but existimare, as a moral function, to estimate anything according to its worth or truth; hence Cicero contrasts *existimatio*, not *æstimatio*, as a private opinion, with competent judgment, *judicio*; Cluent. 29. Verr. v. 68. 3. Cen-

*sere* denotes judgment and belief, as grounded upon one's own reflection and conviction; *credere*, as grounded on the credit which is given to the testimony of others. 4. *Opinor*, parenthetically, implies modesty, like *οἶμαι*; whereas *credo* implies irony, like *ὡς ἔοικεν*, sometimes in propositions that are self-evident, whereby the irony reaches the ears of those to whom the truth could not be plainly spoken or repeated, or who might be inclined to doubt it; sometimes, in absurd propositions which a man thinks fit to put in the mouth of another; sometimes, in propositions so evident as scarcely to admit of controversy. (v. 300.)

CERNERE, see *Videre*. CERRITUS, see *Amens*.

CERTARE, see *Imitatio*.

CESSARE, see *Vacare* and *Cunctari*.

CHORDA; FIDES. *Chorda* (χορδή) is a single string; *fides* (σφιδή) in the sing. and plur. means a complete collection of strings, or a string-instrument.

CIBARE, CIBUS, see *Alimenta*.

CICATRIX, see *Vulnus*.

CICUR; MANSUETUS. *Cicur* (redupl. of *κορίζομαι*) denotes tameness, merely in a physical sense, and as a term in natural history, in opp. to *ferus*; whereas *mansuetus*, in a moral sense also, as implying a mild disposition, in opp. to *sævus*. (iv. 257.)

CINCINNUS, see *Crinus*. CIRCULUS, see *Orbis*.

CIRCUMIRE, see *Ambire*. CIRCUMVENIRE, see *Fallere*.

CIRRUS, see *Crinis*.

CITUS: CELER; VELOX; PERNIX; PROPERUS; FESTINUS. 1. *Citus* and *celer* denote swiftness merely as quick motion, in opp. to *tardus*, Cic. Or. iii 57. Sall. Cat. 15. Cic. Fin. v. 11. N. D. ii. 20. Rosc. Com. 11. Top. 44; *velox* and *pernix*, nimbleness, as bodily strength and activity, in opp. to *lentus*; *properus* and *festinus*, haste, as the will to reach a certain point in the shortest time, in opp. to *segnis*. Gell. x. 11. 2. *Citus* denotes a swift and lively motion, approaching to *vegetus*; *celer*, an eager and

impetuous motion, approaching to *rapidus*. 3. *Pernicitas* is, in general, dexterity and activity in all bodily movements, in hopping, climbing, and vaulting; but *velocitas*, especially in running, flying, and swimming, and so forth. Plaut. Mil. iii. 1, 36. *Clare oculis video, pernix sum manibus, pedibus mobilis*. Virg. *Æn.* iv. 180. Curt. vii. 7, 53. *Equorum velocitati par est hominum pernitas*. 4. *Properus*, *properare*, denote the haste which, from energy, sets out rapidly to reach a certain point, in opp. to *cessare*; whereas *festinus*, *festinare*, denote the haste which springs from impatience, and borders upon precipitation. (ii. 144.)

CIVILITAS, see *Humanitas*. CIVITAS, see *Gens*.

CLAM, see *Celare*.

CLARITAS, see *Gloria*.

CLARUS, see *Celeber*.

CLAUSTRUM, see *Cera*.

CLEMENTIA, see *Mansuetudo*.

CLIVUS, see *Collis*.

CLYPEUS, see *Scutum*.

CODICILLI, see *Literæ*.

CLANGERE; CLAMARE; VOCIFERARI. *Clangere* is the cry of animals and the clang of instruments, like *κλάγγειν*; *clamare* and *vociferari*, the cry of men; *clamare*, an utterance of the will, but *vociferari*, of passion, in anger, pain, in intoxication. Rhet. ad. Her. iii. 12. *Acuta exclamatio habet quiddam illiberale et ad muliebrem potius vociferationem, quam ad virilem dignitatem in dicendo accommodatum*. Senec. Ep. 15. Virg. *Æn.* ii. 310. *Exoritur clamorque virum clangorque tubarum*. (v 103.)

CÆNUM, see *Lutum*.

CÆPISSE, see *Incipere*.

COERCERE; COMPESCERE. *Coercere* denotes restriction, as an act of power and superior strength; whereas *compescere* (from *pedica*, *πεδᾶν*) as an act of sovereign authority and wisdom. (iv. 427.)

CÆTUS, see *Concilium*.

COGERE; ADIGERE. *Cogere* (from *co-igere*) means by force and power to compel to something; a d-



*igere*, by reflection and the suggestion of motives to persuade to something. Tac. Ann. vi. 27. *Se ea necessitate ad preces cogi, per quas consularium aliqui capessere provincias adigerentur.* (vi. 70.)

COGITARE; MEDITARI; COMMENTARI. 1. *Cogitare* (from the Goth. *hugjan*) denotes the usual activity of the mind, which cannot exist without thinking, or employing itself about something; *meditari* (from *μέδεσθαι*), the continued and intense activity of the mind, which aims at a definite result. Ter. Heaut. iii. 3, 46. *Quid nunc facere cogitas?* Compare this with Adelp. v. 6, 8. *Meditor esse affabilis.* Cic. Cat. i. 9, 22. In Tusc. iii. 6, *cogitatio* means little more than consciousness; whereas *meditatio* means speculative reflection. 2. *Meditari* has an intensive meaning, with earnestness, exertion, and vivacity; *commentari* (only in Cicero) means to reflect leisurely, quietly, and profoundly. (v. 198.)

COGNATUS, see *Necessarius*.

COGNITIO; NOTITIA; SCIENTIA; IGNARUS; INSCIUS; NESCIUS. 1. *Cognitio* is an act of the mind by which knowledge is acquired, whereas *notitia* and *scientia* denote a state of the mind; *notitia*, together with *nosse*, denotes a state of the merely receptive faculties of the mind, which brings an external appearance to consciousness, and retains it there; whereas *scientia*, together with *scire*, involves spontaneous activity, and a perception of truth; *notitia* may be the result of casual perception; *scientia* implies a thorough knowledge of its object, the result of mental activity. Cic. Sen. 4, 12. *Quanta notitia antiquitatis! quanta scientia juris Romani!* 2. The *ignarus* is without *notitia*, the *inscius* without *scientia*. Tac. H. i. 11. *Ægyptum provinciam insciam legum, ignaram magistratuum*; for legislation is a science, and must be studied; government an art, and may be learnt by practice. 3. *Inscius* denotes a person who has not learnt something, with blame; *nescius*, who has



accidentally not heard of, or experienced something, indifferently. Cic. Brut. 83. *Inscium* omnium rerum et rudem. Compare this with Plin. Ep. viii. 23, Absens et impendentis mali *nescius*. (v. 266.)

COGNOSCERE, see *Intelligere*. COHORS, see *Caterva*.

COLAPHUS, see *Alapa*. COLERE, see *Vereri*.

COLLIS; CLIVUS; TUMULUS; GRUMUS; Collis and clivus denote a greater hill or little mountain; collis (from *celsus*) like *κολώνός*, as an eminence, in opp. to the plain beneath, and therefore somewhat steep; clivus, like *κλιτύς*, as a sloping plain, in opp. to an horizontal plain, and therefore only gradually ascending; whereas tumulus and grumus mean only a hillock, or great mound; tumulus, like *ὄχθος*, means either a natural or artificial elevation; grumus, only an artificial elevation, like *χῶμα*. Colum. Arbor. a. f. *Collem autem et clivum, modum jugeri continentem repastinabis operis sexaginta*. Liv. xxi. 32. *Erigentibus in primos agmen clivos, apparuerunt imminentes tumulos insidentes montani*. Hirt. B. Hisp. 24. *Ex grumo excelsum tumulum capiebat*. (ii. 121.)

COLLOQUIUM, see *Sermo*. COLONUS, see *Incolere*.

COLUBER, see *Anguis*. COMA, see *Crinis*.

COMBURERE, see *Accendere*.

COMERE; DECORARE; ORNARE. 1. Comere and decorare denote ornament, merely as an object of sense, as pleasing the eye; ornare, in a practical sense, as at the same time combining utility. 2. Comere (*κοσμεῖν*) denotes ornament as something little and effeminate, often with blame, like *nitere*, in opp. to nature, noble simplicity, or graceful negligence, like *κομμοῦν*, whereas decorare and ornare, always with praise, like *splendere*, as denoting affluence and riches; decorare (from *δίκη*) in opp. to that which is ordinary and unseemly, like *κοσμεῖν*; ornare (from *ὀρίνω*?) in opp. to that which is paltry and incomplete, like *ἀσκεῖν*. 3. Comere implies only a change in form, which by arranging and polishing gives to the

whole a smart appearance, as in combing and braiding the hair; but *decorare* and *ornare* effect a material change, inasmuch as by external addition new beauty is conferred, as by a diadem, and so forth. Quintil. xii. 10, 47. *Comere* caput in gradus et annulos; compare with Tibull. iii. 2, 6. Sertis *decorare* comas; and Virg. Ecl. vi. 69. Apio crines *ornatus* amaro. (iii. 261.)

COMMISSATIO, see *Epulæ*.

COMITARI; DEDUCERE; PROSEQUI. *Comitari* means to accompany for one's own interest, ἀκολουθεῖν; *deducere*, from friendship, with officiousness; *prosequi*, from esteem, with respect, προπέμπειν. (vi. 73.)

COMITAS, see *Humanitas*. COMITIA, see *Concilium*.

COMMENTARI, see *Cogitare*. COMMITTERE, see *Fidere*.

COMMODARE; MUTUUM DARE. *Commodare* means to lend without formality and stipulation, on the supposition of receiving the thing lent again when it is done with. *Mutuum dare* is to grant a loan on the supposition of receiving an equivalent when the time of the loan expires. *Commodatio* is an act of kindness; *mutuum datio* is a matter of business. (iv. 137.)

COMMUNICARE, see *Impertire*.

COMÆDUS, see *Actor*. COMPAR, see *Æquus*.

COMPEDES, see *Vincula*. COMPENDIUM, see *Lucrum*.

COMPESCERE, see *Coercere*. COMPLECTI, see *Amplecti*.

COMPLEMENTUM; SUPPLEMENTUM. *Complementum* serves, like a keystone, to make anything complete, to crown the whole, whereas *supplementum* serves to fill up chasms, to supply omissions.

CONARI, see *Audere*.

CONCEDERE; PERMITTERE; CONNIVERE. *Concedere* and *permittere* mean, to grant something which a man has full right to dispose of; *concedere*, in consequence of a request or demand, in opp. to refusing, like συγχωρῆσαι; *permittere*, from confi-

dence in a person, and liberality, in opp. to forbidding, like ἐφείναι; whereas indulgere and connivere mean to grant something, which may properly be forbidden; indulgere (ἐνδελεχεῖν?), from evident forbearance; connivere (κατανεύειν), from seeming oversight.

CONCESSUM EST; LICET: FAS EST. Concessum est means, what is generally allowed, like ἔξεστι, and has a kindred signification with licet, licitum est, which mean what is allowed by human laws, whether positive, or sanctioned by custom and usage, like δέμις ἐστί; fas est means what is allowed by divine laws, whether the precepts of religion, or the clear dictates of the moral sense, like ὀσιόν ἐστι. (v. 167.)

CONCILIIUM; CONCIO; COMITIA; CÆTUS; CONVENTUS. 1. Concilium, concio, and comitia are meetings summoned for fixed purposes; concilium (ξυγκαλεῖν), an assembly of noblemen and persons of distinction, of a committee, of the senate, the individual members of which are summoned to deliberate, like συνέδριον; whereas concio and comitia mean a meeting of the community, appointed by public proclamation, for passing resolutions or hearing them proposed; concio (ciere, κιών) means any orderly meeting of the community, whether of the people or of the soldiery, in any state or camp, like σύλλογος; comitia (from coire) is an historical term, confined to a Roman meeting of the people, as ἐκκλησία to an Athenian, and ἀλία to a Spartan. 2. Cætus and conventus are voluntary assemblies; cætus (from coire) for any purpose, for merely social purposes, for a conspiracy, and so forth, like σύνοδος; whereas conventus, for a serious purpose, such as the celebration of a festival, the hearing of a discourse, and so forth, like ὁμήγυρις, πανήγυρις. (v. 108.)

CONCLAVE, CUBICULUM. Conclave is the most general term for any closed room, and especially a room of state; cubiculum is a particular expression for a dwelling-room. (vi. 75.)



CONCORDIA, see *Otium*. CONCUBINA, see *Pellex*.

CONDERE, see *Celare* and *Sepelire*.

CONDITIO; STATUS. *Conditio* (ξύνθεσις, συνθεσία) is a state regulated by the will; *status* is a state arising from connection. Cic. Fam. xii. 23. *Om-nem conditionem imperii tui, statumque provinciae demon-stravit mihi Tratorius.* (vi. 76.)

CONFESTIM, see *Repente*. CONFIDENTIA, see *Fides*.

CONFIDERE, see *Fidere*. CONFINIS, see *Vicinus*.

CONFISUS; FRETUS. *Confisus* means, subjectively, like *securus*, depending on something, and making one's self easy, πεποιθώς; whereas *fretus* (φρακτός, *ferox*) means, objectively, like *tutus*, protected by something, ἐρρωμένος. (i. 20.)

CONFITERI, see *Fateri*. CONFLIGERE, see *Pugnare*.

CONFUTARE, see *Refutare*.

CONGERIES, see *Acervus*. CONJUX, see *Femina*.

CONNIVERE, see *Concedere*.

CONSANGUINEUS, see *Necessarius*.

CONSCENDERE, see *Scandere*.

CONSECRARE, see *Sacrare*. CONSEQUI, see *Invenire*.

CONJUGIUM; MATRIMONIUM; CONTUBERNIUM; NUP-TIÆ. *Conjugium* and *matrimonium* denote the lasting connection between man and wife, for the purpose of living together and bringing up their off-spring; *conjugium* is a very general term for a mere natural regulation, which also takes place among animals; *contubernium* means the marriage con-nection between slaves; *matrimonium*, the legal marriage between freemen and citizens, as a respectable and a political regulation; whereas *nuptiæ* means only the commencement of *matrimonium*, the wedding, or marriage-festival.

CONSIDERARE; CONTEMPLARI. *Considerare* (from κατείδειν) denotes consideration as an act of the understanding, endeavoring to form a judgment; *con-templari* (from καταδραμβείν) an act of feeling, which is absorbed in its object, and surrenders itself

entirely to the pleasant or unpleasant feeling which its object excites. (v. 130.)

CONSORS, see *Socius*.

CONSPECTUS, CONSPICERE, see *Videre*.

CONSTAT; APPARET; ELUCET; LIQUET. *Constat* means a truth made out and fixed, in opp. to a wavering and unsteady fancy or rumor; whereas *apparet elucet*, and *liquet* denote what is clear and evident; *apparet*, under the image of something stepping out of the back-ground into sight; *elucet*, under the image of a light shining out of darkness; *liquet*, under the image of frozen water melted. (vi. 78.)

CONSTITUERE, see *Destinare*.

CONSUETUDO; MOS; RITUS; CÆRIMONIA. *Consuetudo* denotes the uniform observance of anything as a custom, arising from itself, and having its foundation in the inclination or convenience of an individual or people, ἔθος; whereas *mos* (modus) is the habitual observance of anything, as a product of reason, and of the self-conscious will, and has its foundation in moral views, or the clear dictates of right, virtue, and decorum, ἥθος; lastly, *ritus* denotes the hallowed observance of anything, either implanted by nature as an instinct, or introduced by the gods as a ceremony, or which, at any rate, cannot be traced to any human origin. *Consuetudines* are merely factitious, and have no moral worth; *mores* are morally sanctioned by silent consent, as *jura* and *leges* by formal decree; *ritus* (from ἀπιδμός, ῥυιδμός), are natural, and are hallowed by their primæval origin, and are peculiar to the animal. (v. 75.) 2. *Ritus* is a hallowed observance, as directed and taught by the gods or by nature; whereas *cærimonia* (κηδεμονία) is that which is employed in the worship of the gods.

CONSUEVISSE, see *Solere*. CONSUMMARE, see *Finire*.

CONTAGIUM, see *Lues*.

CONTAMINARE; INQUINARE; POLLUERE. *Contaminare* (from *contingo*, *contagio*) means defilement in

its pernicious effect, as the corruption of what is sound and useful; *inquinare* (from *cunire*, or from *πίνος*), in its loathsome effect, as marring what is beautiful, like *μορύσσειν*; *polluere* (from *pullus*, *πελλός*), in its moral effect, as the desecration of what is holy and pure, like *μιάλναι*. Cic. Cæcil. 21, 70. *Judiciis corruptis et contaminatis*; compare with Cœl. 6. *Libidinibus inquinari*; and Rosc. Am. 26, 71. *Noluerunt in mare deferri, ne ipsum pollueret, quo cætera quæ violata sunt, expiari putantur.* (ii. 56.)

CONTEMNERE, see *Spernere*.

CONTEMPLARI, see *Considerare*.

CONTENDERE, see *Dicere*.

CONTENTIO, see *Disceptatio*.

CONTENTUM ESSE, see *Satis habere*.

CONTINENTIA, see *Modus*. CONTINGERE, see *Accidere*.

CONTINUO, see *Repente*.

CONTINUUS; PERPETUUS; SEMPITERNUS; ÆTERNUS.

1. *Continuum* means that which hangs together without break or chasm; *perpetuum*, that which arrives at an end, without breaking off before. Suet. Cæs. 76. *Continuos consulatus, perpetuam dictaturam*.

2. *Perpetuus*, *sempiternus*, and *æternus*, denote continued duration; but *perpetuus*, relatively, with reference to a definite end, that of life for example; *sempiternus* and *æternus*, absolutely, with reference to the end of time in general; *sempiternus* means, like *αἰδῖος*, the everlasting, what lasts as long as time itself, and keeps pace with time; *æternum* (from *ætas*) like *αἰώνιον*, the eternal, that which outlasts all time, and will be measured by ages, for *Tempus est pars quædam æternitatis*. The sublime thought of that which is without beginning and end, lies only in *æternus*, not in *sempiternus*, for the latter word rather suggests the long duration between beginning and end, without noting that eternity has neither beginning nor end. *Sempiternus* involves the mathematical, *æternus* the metaphysical



notion of eternity. Cic. Orat. ii. 40, 169. Barbarorum est in diem vivere; nostra consilia *sempiternum* tempus spectare debent; compare with Fin. i. 6, 17. Motum atomorum nullo a principio, sed *æterno* tempore intelligi convenire. (i. 1.)

CONTRARIUS, see *Varius*.

CONTROVERSIA, see *Disceptatio*.

CONTUBERNIUM, see *Conjugium*.

CONTUMACIA, see *Pervicacia*.

CONTUMELIA; INJURIA; OFFENSIO. I. Contumelia (from contemnere) denotes a wrong done to the honor of another; injuria, a violation of another's right. A blow is an *injuria*, so far as it is the infliction of bodily harm; and a *contumelia*, so far as it brings on the person who receives it, the imputation of a cowardly or servile spirit. Senec. Clem. i. 10. *Contumelias*, quæ acerbiores principibus solent esse quam *injuriæ*. Pacuv. Non. Patior facile *injuriam*, si vacua est *contumelia*. Phædr. Fab. v. 3, 5. Cic. Quint. 30, 96. Verr. iii. 44. 2. Contumelia and injuria are actions, whereas offensio denotes a state, namely, the mortified feeling of the offended person, resentment, in opp. to *gratia*. Plin. H. N. xix. 1. Quintil. iv. 2. Plin. Pan. 18. (iv. 194.)

CONVENTUS, see *Concilium*.

CONVERTERE, see *Vertere*.

CONVIVIUM, see *Epulæ*.

CONVICIUM, see *Maledictum*.

COPIA, see *Occasio*. COPIÆ, see *Exercitus*.

COPIOSUS, see *Divitiæ*. CORDATUS, see *Sapiens*.

CORPULENTUS, see *Pinguis*.

CORPUS, see *Cadaver*.

CORRIGERE; EMENDARE. Corrigere means to amend, after the manner of a rigid schoolmaster or disciplinarian, who would make the crooked straight, and set the wrong right; whereas emendare, after the manner of an experienced teacher, and sympathizing friend, who would make what is defective complete.

Plin. Pan. 6, 2. Corrupta est disciplina castrorum, ut tu *corrector emendatorque* contingeres; the former by strictness, the latter by wisdom. Cic. Mur. 29. Verissime dixerim, nulla in re te (Catonem) esse hujusmodi ut *corrigendus* potius quam leviter inflectendus viderere; comp. with Plin. Ep. i. 10. Non castigat errantes, sed *emendat*. (v. 319.)

CORRUMPERE, see *Depravare*.

CORUSCARE, see *Lucere*.

COXA; LATUS; FEMUR. COXA and COXENDIX (κοχώνη) mean the hip; latus, the part between the hip and shoulder; femur and femur, the part under the hip, the thigh. (vi. 84.)

CRAPULA, see *Ebrietas*. CRATER, see *Poculum*.

CREARE; GIGNERE; PARERE; GENERARE. 1. Creare (from κύρω) means, by one's own will and creative power to call something out of nothing; gignere (γίγνεσθαι, γενέσθαι) by procreation or parturition; gignere is allied to generare only by procreation, and to parere (πεπαρεῖν, πείπειν), only by parturition. 2. Gignere is a usual expression, which represents procreation as a physical and purely animal act, and supposes copulation, conception, and parturition; whereas generare is a select expression, which represents procreation as a sublime godlike act, and supposes only creative power; hence, for the most part, homines et belluæ *gignunt*, natura et dii *generant*. And, Corpora *gignuntur*, poemata *generantur*. Cic. N. D. iii. 16. Herculem Jupiter *genuit*, is a mythological notice; but Legg. i. 9. Deus hominem *generavit*, is a metaphysical axiom. (v. 201.)

CREBRO, see *Sæpe*.

CREDERE, see *Censere* and *Fidere*.

CREMARE, see *Accendere*. CREPITUS, see *Fragor*.

CREPUSCULUM, see *Mane*. CRIMINARI, see *Arguere*.

CRINIS; CAPILLUS; COMA; CÆSARIES; PILUS; CIRrus; CINCINNUS. 1. Crinis and capillus denote the natural hair merely in a physical sense, like

ἄριξ; *crinis* (from *κάρηνον*), any growth of hair, in opposition to the parts on which hair does not grow; *capillus* (from *caput*), only the hair of the head, in opp. to the beard, etc. Liv. vi. 16. Suet. Aug. 23. Cels. vi. 2. Cic. Tusc. v. 20. Rull. ii. 5; whereas in *coma* and *cæsaries* the accessory notion of beauty, as an object of sense, is involved, inasmuch as hair is a natural ornament of the body, or itself the object of ornament; *coma* (*κόμη*) is especially applicable to the hair of females; *cæsaries*, to that of males, like ἑδεῖρα. Hence *crinitus* means nothing more than covered with hair; *capillatus* is used in opp. to bald-headed, Petron. 26, and the Galli are styled *comati*, as wearing long hair, like *καρεκομόωντες*. 2. *Crinis*, *capillus*, *coma*, *cæsaries*, denote the hair in a collective sense, the whole growth of hair; whereas *pilus* means a single hair, and especially the short and bristly hair of animals. Hence *pilosus* is in opp. to the beautiful smoothness of the skin, as Cic. Pis. 1; whereas *crinitus* and *capillatus* are in opp. to ugly nakedness and baldness. (iii. 14.) 3. *Cirrus* and *cincinnus* denote curled hair; *cirrus* (*κόρρη*) is a natural, *cincinnus* (*κίκιννος*) an artificial curl. (iii. 23.)

**CRUCIATUS; TORMENTUM.** *Cruciatu*s, *crucimenta* (*κρόκα, κρέκω*), denote in general any pangs, natural and artificial; *tormenta* (from *torquere*), especially pangs caused by an instrument of torture, like the rack. Cic. Phil. xi. 4. *Nec vero graviora sunt carnificum tormenta quam interdum cruciamenta morborum.* (vi. 87.)

**CRUDELITAS,** see *Scævitia*.

**CRUENTUS, CRUOR,** see *Sanguis*.

**CUBARE; JACERE; SITUM ESSE.** *Cubare* (from *κείω*) denotes the lying down of living beings; *situm esse* (*έτόν, είσαι*) of lifeless things; *jacere*, of both. *Cubare* and *jacere* are neuter; *situm esse*, always passive. Further, *cubare* gives the



image of one who is tired, who wishes to recruit his strength, in opp. to standing, as requiring exertion, whereas *jacere* gives the image of one who is weak, without any accessory notion, in opp. to standing, as a sign of strength. (i. 138.)

CUBICULUM, see *Conclave*.

CUBILE; LECTUS. *Cubile* is a natural couch for men and animals, a place of rest, like *κοίτη, εὐνή*; *lectus*, an artificial couch, merely for men, a bed, like *λέκτρον*. (v. 279.)

CUBITUS, see *Ulna*. • CUDERE, see *Verberare*.

CUDO, see *Cassis*.

CULCITA; PULVINUS; PULVINAR. *Culcita* (from *calcare*?) is a hard-stuffed pillow; *pulvinus* and *pulvinar*, a soft elastic pillow; *pulvinus*, such as is used on ordinary civil occasions; *pulvinar*, such as is used on solemn religious occasions. (vi. 89.)

CULMEN; FASTIGIUM. *Culmen* means the top, the uppermost line of the roof; *fastigium*, the summit, the highest point of this top, where the spars of the roof by sloping and meeting form an angle; therefore *fastigium* is a part of *culmen*. *Virg. Æn. ii. 458. Evado ad summi fastigia culminis. Liv. xl. 2. Vitruv. iv. 2. Arnob. ii. 12.* And figuratively *culmen* denotes the top only, with a local reference, as the uppermost and highest point, something like *κολοφών*; but *fastigium* with reference to rank, as the principal and most imposing point of position, something like *κορυφή*; therefore *culmen tecti* is only that which closes the building, but *fastigium* that which crowns it; and *fastigium* also denotes a throne, whence *culmina montium* is a much more usual term than *fastigia*. (ii. 111.)

CULMUS; CALAMUS; STIPULA; SPICA; ARISTA; ARUNDO; CANNA. 1. *Culmus* means the stalk, with reference to its slender height, especially of corn; *calamus* (*κάλαμος*) with reference to its hollowness, especially of reeds. 2. *Culmus* means the stalk of corn, as bearing

the ear, as the body the head, as an integral part of the whole; *stipula*, as being compared with the ear, a worthless and useless part of the whole, as stubble. 3. *Spica* is the full ear, the fruit of the corn-stalk, without respect to its shape, *arista*, the prickly ear, the tip or uppermost part of the stalk, without respect to its substance, sometimes merely the prickles. Quintil. i. 3, 5. *Imitatae spicas herbulæ inanibus aristis ante messem flavescent.* 4. *Calamus*, as a reed, is the general term; *arundo* (from ῥοδανός) is a longer and stronger reed; *canna* (from κανών?) a smaller and thinner reed. Colum. iv. 32. *Ea est arundineti senectus, cum ita densatum est, ut gracilis et cannæ similis arundo prodeat.* (v. 219.)

CULPA; NOXIA; NOXIUS; NOCENS; SONS. 1. *Culpa* (κολάψαι) denotes guilt as the state of one who has to answer for an injury, peccatum, delictum, maleficium, scelus, flagitium, or nefas; hence a responsibility, and, consequently, a rational being is supposed, in opp. to *casus*, Cic. Att. xi. 9. Vell. P. ii. 118, or to *necessitas*, Suet. Cl. 15; whereas *noxia*, as the state of one who has caused an injury, and can therefore be applied to any that is capable of producing an effect, in opp. to *innocentia*. Liv. iii. 42, 2. *Illa modo inducibus culpa, quod ut odio essent civibus fecerant; alia omnis penes milites noxia erat.* Cic. Marc. 13. *Etsi aliqua culpa tenemur erroris humani, a scelere certe liberati sumus; and Ovid, Trist. iv. 1, 23. Et culpam in facto, non scelus esse meo, coll. 4, 37; hence culpa is used as a general expression for every kind of fault, and especially for a fault of the lighter sort, as delictum. 2. Culpa and noxia suppose an injurious action; but vitium (from αὐάτη, ἄτη) merely an action or quality deserving censure, and also an undeserved natural defect. 3. Nocens, innocens, denote guilt, or absence of guilt, in a specified case, with regard to a single action; but noxius, innoxius, together with the poetical words nocuus, innocuus, relate*

to the nature and character in general. Plaut. Capt. iii. 5, 7. *Decet innocentem servum atque innoxium confidentem esse*; that is, a servant who knows himself guiltless of some particular action, and who, in general, does nothing wrong. 4. *Noxius* denotes a guilty person only physically, as the author and cause of an injury, like *βλαβερός*; but *sons* (*ὄνοτος*) morally and juridically, as one condemned, or worthy of condemnation, like *θῶος*. (ii. 152.)

CULPARE, see *Arguere*.

CULTUS, see *Vestis*.

CUMULUS, see *Acervus*.

CUNÆ; CUNABULA. *Cunæ* (*κοῖται*) is the cradle itself; *incunabula*, the bed, etc., that are in the cradle. Plaut. Truc. v. 13. *Fasciis opus est, pulvinis, cunis, incunabulis*. (vi. 69.)

CUNCTARI; HÆSITARE; CESSARE. *Cunctari* (from *ξυνέκειν*, or *κατέχειν*), means to delay from consideration, like *μέλλειν*; *hæsitare*, from want of resolution; *cessare* (*καθίζειν*?) from want of strength and energy, like *ὀκνεῖν*. The *cunctans* delays to begin an action; the *cessans*, to go on with an action already begun. (iii. 300.)

CUNCTI, see *Quisque*.

CUPERE, see *Velle*.

CUPIDO; CUPIDITAS; LIBIDO; VOLUPTAS. 1. *Cupido* is the desire after something, considered actively, and as in action, in opp. to aversion; whereas *cupiditas* is the passion of desire, considered neutrally, as a state of mind, in opp. to tranquillity of mind. *Cupido* must necessarily, *cupiditas* may be, in construction with a genitive, expressed or understood; in this case, *cupido* relates especially to possession and money, *cupiditas*, to goods of every kind. Vell. P. ii. 33. *Pecuniæ cupidine*: and further on, *Interminatam imperii cupiditatem*. 2. *Cupido* and *cupiditas* stand in opp. to temperate wishes; *libido* (from *λίψ*) the intemperate desire and capricious longing after something, in opp. to rational will, *ratio*, Suet. Aug. 69, or *voluntas*, Cic. Fam. ix. 16. *Libidines* are lusts,



with reference to the want of self-government; voluptates, pleasures, in opp. to serious employments, or to pains. Tac. H. ii. 31. Minus Vitellii ignavæ voluptates quam Othonis flagrantissimæ libidines timebantur. (v. 60.)

CUR; QUARE. Cur (from quare? or κῶς;) serves both for actual questions, and for interrogative forms of speech; whereas quare serves for those questions only, to which we expect an answer. (vi. 93.)

CURA; SOLLICITUDO; ANGOR; DOLOR; ÆGRITUDO. Cura, sollicitudo, and angor, mean the disturbance of the mind with reference to a future evil and danger; cura (from the antiquated word coera, from κοίρανος) as thoughtfulness, uneasiness, apprehension, in opp. to incuria, like φροντίς; sollicitudo, as sensitiveness, discomposure, anxiety, in opp. to securitas, Tac. H. iv. 58, like μέριμνα; angor (from ἄγχω) as a passion, anguish, fear, in opp. to solutus animus; whereas dolor and ægritudo relate to a present evil; dolor (from ὀλᾶν?) as a hardship or pain, in opp. to gaudium, ἄλγος; ægritudo, as a sickness of the soul, like ἀνία, in opp. to alacritas. Cic. Tusc. v. 16. Cic. Fin. i. 22. Nec præterea res ulla est, quæ sua natura aut sollicitare possit aut angere. Accius apud Non. Ubi cura est, ibi anxitudo. Plin. Ep. ii. 11. Cæsar mihi tantum studium, tantam etiam curam — nimium est enim dicere sollicitudinem — præstitit, ut, etc. Quintil. viii. pr. 20. Curam ego verborum, rerum volo esse sollicitudinem. (iv. 419.)

CURVUS; UNCUS; PANDUS; INCURVUS; RECURVUS; REDUNCUS; REPANDUS; ADUNCUS. 1. Curvus, or in prose mostly curvatus, denotes, as a general expression, all crookedness, from a slight degree of crookedness to a complete circle; uncus supposes a great degree of crookedness, approaching to a semi-circle, like the form of a hook; pandus, a slight crookedness, deviating but a little from a straight line, like that which slopes. 2. The curva form a continued crooked

line; the *incurva* suppose a straight line ending in a curve, like *ἐπικαμπής*, the augur's staff, for example, or the form of a man who stoops, etc. 3. *Recurvus*, *reduncus*, and *repandus*, denote that which is bent outwards; *aduncus*, that which is bent inwards. Plin. H. N. xi. 37. *Cornua aliis adunca, aliis redunca.* (v. 184.)

CUSPIS, see *Acies*.

CUSTODIA; CARCER; ERGASTULUM. *Custodia* (from *κείθω*) is the place where prisoners are confined, or the prison; *carcer* (*κάρκαρον*, redupl. of *καρίς*, circus), that part of the prison that is meant for citizens; *ergastulum* (from *ἐργάζομαι*, or *εἶργω*), the house of correction for slaves.

CUTIS, see *Tergus*.

CYATHUS, see *Poculum*.

CYMBA, see *Navigium*.

## D.

DAMNUM; DETRIMENTUM; JACTURA. *Damnum* (*δαπάνη*) is a loss incurred by one's self, in opp. to *lucrum*. Plaut. Cist. i. 1, 52. Capt. ii. 2, 77. Ter. Heaut. iv. 4, 25. Cic. Fin. v. 30. Sen. Ben. iv. 1. Tranq. 15; whereas *detrimentum* (from *destrivisse*) means a loss endured, in opp. to *emolumentum*. Cic. Fin. i. 16. iii. 29; lastly, *jactura* is a voluntary loss, by means of which one hopes to escape a greater loss or evil, a sacrifice. Hence *damnum* is used for a fine; and in the form, Videant Coss., ne quid resp. *detrimenti* capiat, the word *damnum* could never be substituted for *detrimentum*. (v. 251.)

DAPES, see *Epulæ*. DEAMARE, see *Diligere*.

DEAMBULARE, see *Ambulare*.

DEBERE, see *Necesse est*. DECERNERE, see *Destinare*.

DECIPERE, see *Fallere*. DECLARARE, see *Ostendere*.

DECORARE, see *Comere*. DEDECUS, see *Ignominia*.

DEDICARE, see *Sacrare*. DEDUCERE, see *Comitari*.

DEESSE, see *Abesse*. DEFENDERE, see *Tueri*.

DEFICERE, see *Abesse* and *Turbæ*.'

DEFLERE, see *Lacrimare*. DEFORMIS, see *Tæter*.

DEGERE, see *Agere*.

DE INTEGRO, see *Iterum*.

DELECTATIO, see *Oblectatio*.

DELERE, see *Abolere*.

DELIBUTUS; UNCTUS; OBLITUS. *Delibutus* (from *λείβειν*, *λιβάζειν*), besmeared with something greasy, is the general expression; *unctus* (from *ὑγρός*? or *νήχειν*?) means anointed with a pleasant ointment; and *oblitus* from *oblino*), besmeared with something impure. (vi. 98.)

DELICTUM; PECCATUM; MALEFACTUM; MALEFICIUM; FACINUS; FLAGITIUM; SCELUS; NEFAS; IMPIETAS. 1. *Delictum* and *peccatum* denote the lighter sort of offences; *delictum*, more the transgression of positive laws, from levity; *peccatum* (from *παχύς*), rather of the laws of nature and reason, from indiscretion. 2. A synonyme and as it were a circumlocution of the above words is *malefactum*; whereas *maleficium* and *facinus* involve a direct moral reference; *maleficium* is any misdeed which, as springing from evil intention, deserves punishment; but *facinus*, a crime which, in addition to the evil intention, excites astonishment and alarm from the extraordinary degree of daring requisite thereto. 3. There are as many sorts of evil deeds, as there are of duties, against oneself, against others, against the gods; *flagitium* (from *βλαγίς*) is an offence against oneself, against one's own honor, by gluttony, licentiousness, cowardice; in short, by actions which are not the consequence of unbridled strength, but of moral weakness, as evincing *ignavia*, and incurring shame; whereas *scelus* (*σκληρόν*) is an offence against others, against the right of individuals, or the peace of society, by robbery, murder, and particularly by sedition, by the display, in short, of malice; *nefas* (*ἄφατον*) is an offence against the gods, or against nature, by blasphemy, sacrilege, murder of kindred, betrayal of one's country; in short,



by the display of *impietas*, an impious outrage. Tac. G. 12. (ii. 139.)

DELIGERE; ELIGERE. *Deligere* means to choose, in the sense of not remaining undecided in one's choice; *eligere*, to choose, in the sense of not taking the first thing that comes. (v. 98.)

DELIRIUM, see *Amens*. DELUBRUM, see *Templum*.

DEMENS, see *Amens*.

DEMERE; ADIMERE; EXIMERE; AUFERRE; ERIPERE; SURRIPERE; FURARI. 1. *Demere*, *adimere*, and *eximere*, denote a taking away without force or fraud; *demere* (from *de-imere*) means to take away a part from a whole, which thereby becomes less, in opp. to *addere*, or *adjicere*. Cic. Orat. ii. 25. Fam. i. 7. Acad. iv. 16. Cels. i. 3. Liv. ii. 60; *adimere*, to take away a possession from its possessor, who thereby becomes *poorer*, in opp. to *dare* and *reddere*. Cic. Verr. i. 52. Fam. viii. 10. Phil. xi. 8. Suet. Aug. 48. Tac. Ann. xiii. 56; *eximere*, to remove an evil from a person oppressed by it, whereby he feels himself lightened. 2. *Auferre*, *eripere*, *surripere*, and *furari*, involve the notion of an illegal and unjust taking away; *auferre*, as a general expression for taking away anything; *eripere*, by force to snatch away; *surripere* and *furari*, secretly and by cunning; but *surripere* may be used for taking away privily, even when just and prudent self-defence may be pleaded as the motive; whereas *furari* (*φωρᾶν*, *φέρω*) is only applicable to the mean handicraft of the thief. Sen. Prov. 5. *Quid opus fuit auferre? accipere potuistis; sed ne nunc quidem auferetis, quia nihil eripitu nisi retinenti.* Cic. Verr. i. 4, 60. *Si quis clam surripiat aut eripiat palam atque auferat:* and ii. 1, 3. *Non furem sed ereptorem.* (iv. 123.)

DEMOLIRI, see *Destruere*. DEMORI, see *Mors*.

DENEGARE, see *Negare*. DENSUS, see *Angustus*.

DENUO, see *Iterum*.

DEPLORARE, see *Lacrimare*.

DEPRAVARE; CORRUMPERE. *Depravare* denotes to make anything relatively worse, provided it is still susceptible of amendment, as being merely perverted from its proper use; whereas *corrumpere* denotes to make anything absolutely bad and useless, so that it is not susceptible of amendment, as being completely spoilt. (v. 321.)

DERIDERE, see *Ridere*. DESCISCERE, see *Turbæ*.

DESERERE, see *Relinquere*. DESERTUM, see *Solitudo*.

DESIDERARE, see *Requirere*. DESIDIA, see *Ignavia*.

DESINERE; DESISTERE. *Desinere* denotes only a condition in reference to persons, things, and actions, as, to cease; whereas *desistere*, an act of the will, of which persons only are capable, as to desist. (iii. 101.)

DESOLATUS, see *Relinquere*.

DESPERANS, see *Exspes*. DESPICERE, see *Spernere*.

DESTINARE; OBSTINARE; DECERNERE; STATUERE; CONSTITUERE. 1. *Destinare* and *obstinare* denote forming a resolution as a psychological, whereas *decernere* and *statuere* as a political, act. 2. *Destinare* means to form a decided resolution, by which a thing is set at rest; *obstinare*, to form an unalterable resolution, whereby a man perseveres with obstinacy and doggedness. 3. *Decernere* denotes the final result of a formal consultation, or, at least, of a deliberation approaching the nature and seriousness of a collegial discussion; *statuere*, to settle the termination of an uncertain state, and *constituere* is the word employed, if the subject or object of the transaction is a multitude. Cic. Fr. Tull. Hoc judicium sic expectatur, ut non unæ rei *statui*, sed omnibus *constitui* putetur. (iv. 178.)

DESTINATIO, see *Pervicacia*.

DESTITUERE, see *Relinquere*.

DESTRUERE; DEMOLIRI. *Destruere* means to pull down an artificially constructed, *demoliri*, a solid, building. (vi. 2.)

DETERIOR; PEJOR. *Deterior* (a double comparative from *de*) means, like *χείρων*, that which has degenerated from a good state, that which has become less worthy; whereas *pejor* (from *πεζός*), like *κακίων*, that which has fallen from bad to worse, that which is more evil than it was. Hence Sallust. Or. Phil. 3. *Æmilius omnium flagitiorum postremus, qui pejor an ignavior sit deliberari non potest*:—in this passage *deterior* would form no antithesis to *ignavior*. The *detrimenti* are the objects of contempt, the *pessimi* of abhorrence; Catullus employs the expression *pessimas puellas*, ‘the worst of girls,’ in a jocular sense, in a passage where this expression has a peculiar force; whereas *detrimentum* could, under no circumstances, be employed as a jocular expression, any more than the words *wretched*, *depraved*. (i. 53.)

DETESTARI, see *Abominari*. DETINERE, see *Manere*.

DETRECTATIO, see *Invidia*.

DETRIMENTUM, see *Damnum*. DEUS, see *Numen*.

DEVERSORIUM; HOSPITIUM; CAUPONA; TABERNA; POPINA; GANEUM. *Deversorium* is any house of reception on a journey, whether one’s own property, or that of one’s friends, or of inn-keepers; *hospitium*, an inn for the reception of strangers; *caupona* (from *καρποῦσθαι*?) a tavern kept by a publican. These establishments afford lodging as well as food; whereas *tabernæ*, *popinæ*, *ganeæ*, only food, like restaurateurs; *tabernæ* (from *trabes*?), for the common people, as eating-houses; *popinæ* (from *popa*, *πέψαι*), for gentlefolks and gourmands, like ordinaries; *ganeæ* (from *ἀγανός*?), for voluptuaries. (vi. 101.)

DEVINCIRE, see *Ligare*. DICARE, see *Sacrare*.

DICERE; AIO; INQUAM; ASSEVERARE; AFFIRMARE; CONTENDERE; FARI; FABULARI. 1. *Dicere* denotes to say, as conveying information, in reference to the hearer, in opp. to *tacere*, like the neutral word *loqui*. Cic. Rull. ii. 1. Ver. ii. 1, 71, 86. Plin. Ep. iv. 20.



vii. 6, like λέγειν; but aio expresses an affirmation, with reference to the speaker, in opp. to *nego*. Cic. Off. iii. 23. Plaut. Rud. ii. 4, 14. Terent Eun. ii. 2, 21, like φάναι. 2. Ait is in construction with an indirect form of speech, and therefore generally governs an infinitive; whereas inquit is in construction with a direct form of speech, and therefore admits an indicative, imperative, or conjunctive. 3. Aio denotes the simple affirmation of a proposition by merely expressing it, whereas asseverare, affirmare, contendere, denote an emphatic affirmation; asseverare is to affirm in earnest, in opp. to a jocular, or even light affirmation, *jocari*. Cic. Brut. 85; affirmare, to affirm as certain, in opp. to doubts and rumors, *dubitare*, Divin. ii. 3, 8; contendere, to affirm against contradiction, and to maintain one's opinion, in opp. to yielding it up, or renouncing it. 4. Dicere (δείξαι) denotes to say, without any accessory notion, whereas loqui (λακεῖν), as a transitive verb, with the contemptuous accessory notion that that which is said is mere idle talk. Cic. Att. xiv. 4. Horribile est quæ loquantur, quæ minitentur. 5. Loqui denotes speaking in general; fabulari, a good-humored, or, at least, pleasant mode of speaking, to pass away the time, in which no heed is taken of the substance and import of what is said, like λαλεῖν; lastly, dicere, as a neuter verb, denotes a speech prepared according to the rules of art, a studied speech, particularly from the rostrum, like λέγειν. Liv. xlv. 39. Tu, centurio, miles, quid de imperatore Paulo senatus decreverit potius quam quid Sergio Galba fabuletur audi, et hoc dicere me potius quam illum audi; ille nihil præterquam loqui, et id ipsum maledice et maligne didicit. Cic. Brut. 58. Scipio sane mihi bene et loqui videtur et dicere. Orat. iii. 10. Neque enim conamur docere eum dicere qui loqui nesciat. Orat. 32. Muren. 34, 71. Suet. Cl. 4. Qui tam ἀσαφῶς loquatur, qui possit quum declamat σαφῶς dicere quæ dicenda sunt non video.

6. *Fari* (φάσαι) denotes speaking, as the mechanical use of the organs of speech to articulate sounds and words, nearly in opp. to *infantem esse*; whereas *loqui* (λακεῖν), as the means of giving utterance to one's thoughts, in opp. to *tacere*. And as *fari* may be sometimes limited to the utterance of single words, it easily combines with the image of an unusual, imposing, oracular brevity, as in the decrees of fate, *fati*; whereas *loqui*, as a usual mode of speaking, is applicable to excess in speaking, *loquacitas*. (iv. 1.)

DICTERIUM, see *Verbum*.

DICTO AUDIENTEM ESSE, see *Parere*.

DIES; TEMPUS; TEMPESTAS; DIE; INTERDIU. 1. *Dies* (from ἐνδιος) denotes time in its pure abstract nature, as mere extension and progression; whereas *tempus* and *tempestas*, with a qualifying and physical reference, as the weather and different states of time; *tempus* denotes rather a mere point of time, an instant, an epoch; *tempestas*, an entire space of time, a period. Hence *dies docebit* refers to a long space of time, after the lapse of which information will come, like χρόνος; whereas *tempus docebit* refers to a particular point of time which shall bring information, like καιρός. (iv. 267.) 2. *Die* means by the day, in opp. to by the hour or the year; whereas *interdiu* and *diu*, by day, in opp. to *noctu*; but *interdiu* stands in any connection; *diu* only in direct connection with *noctu*. (iv. 288.)

DIES FESTI, see *Solemnia*.

DIFFERRE; PROFERRE; PROCRASTINARE; PROROGARE. 1. *Differre* denotes delay in a negative sense, whereby a thing is not done at present, but laid aside; whereas *proferre* and *procrastinare*, delay in a positive sense, as that which is to take place at a future time; *proferre* refers to some other time in general; *procrastinare*, to the very next opportunity. 2. *Differre* denotes an action, the beginning of which is put off; *prorogare*, a condition

or state, the ending of which is put off, as to protract. (vi. 102.)

DIFFICILIS, see *Arduus* and *Austerus*.

DIGLADIARI, see *Pugnare*.

DIGNUM ESSE, see *Merere*. DILIGENTIA, see *Opera*.

DILIGERE; AMARE; DEAMARE; ADAMARE; CARITAS; AMOR; PIETAS. 1. *Diligere* (from ἀλέγειν) is love arising from esteem, and, as such, a result of reflection on the worth of the beloved object, like φιλεῖν; whereas *amare* is love arising from inclination, which has its ground in feeling, and is involuntary, or quite irresistible, like ἐρᾶν, ἐρασθαι; *diligere* denotes a purer love, which, free from sensuality and selfishness, is also more calm; *amare*, a warmer love, which, whether sensual or platonic, is allied to passion. Cic. Att. xiv. 17. Tantum accessit ut mihi nunc denique *amare* videar, ante *dilexisse*. Fam. xiii. 47. Brut. i. 1. Plin. Ep. iii. 9. 2. *Amare* means to love in general; *deamare*, as an intensive, to love desperately, like *amore deperire*; and *adamare*, as an inchoative, to fall in love. 3. *Caritas*, in an objective sense, means to be dear to some one; *amor*, to hold some one dear: hence the phrases, *Caritas apud aliquem*; *amor erga aliquem*. 4. *Caritas*, in a subjective sense, denotes any tender affection, especially that of parents towards their children, without any mixture of sensuality, and refers merely to persons, like ἀγάπη or στοργή; whereas *amor* denotes ardent passionate love to persons or things, like ἔρως; lastly, *pietas* (from ψήχω, ψίης), the instinctive love to persons and things, which we are bound to love by the holy ties of nature, the gods, those related to us by blood, one's native country, and benefactors. *Caritas* rejoices in the beloved object and its possession, and shows itself in friendship and voluntary sacrifices; *amor* wishes evermore to get the beloved object in its power, and loves with a restless unsatisfied feeling; *pietas* follows a natural impulse and religious feeling. (iv. 97.)



DILUCULUM, see *Mane*.

DIMETARI, DIMETIRI, see *Metiri*.

DIMICARE, see *Pugnare*. DIMITTERE, see *Mittere*.

DIRIMERE, see *Dividere*. DIRIPERE, see *Vastare*.

DIRUS, see *Atrox*.

DISCEPTATIO ; LITIGATIO ; CONTROVERSIA ; CONTENTIO ; ALTERCATIO ; JURGIUM ; RIXA. 1. Disceptatio, litigatio, and controversia, are dissensions, the settling of which is attempted quietly, and in an orderly way; contentio, altercatio, and jurgium, such as are conducted with passion and vehemence, but which are still confined to words; rixæ (ὀρέκτης), such as, like frays and broils come to blows, or at least threaten to come to blows, and are mid-way between jurgium and pugna. Liv. xxxv. 17. Ex disceptatione altercationem fecerunt. Tac. Hist. i. 64. Jurgia primum, mox rixa inter Batavos et legionarios. Dial. 26. Cassius Severus non pugnat, sed rixatur. 2. Controversia takes place between two parties the moment they place themselves in array on opposite sides; disceptatio, when they commence disputing with each other, in order to arrive at the path of truth, or to discover what is right, but without a hostile feeling; litigatio, when a hostile feeling and a personal interest are at the bottom of the dispute. 3. Contentio would maintain the right against all opponents, and effect its purpose, whatever it may be, by the strenuous exertion of all its faculties; altercatio would not be in debt to its opponent a single word, but have the last word itself; jurgium (from ὀργή) will, without hearkening to another, give vent to its ill-humor by harsh words. Contentio presents the serious image of strenuous exertion; altercatio, the comic image of excessive heat, as in women's quarrels; jurgium, the hateful image of rude anger. (v. 274.)

DISCERNERE ; DISTINGUERE. Discernere (διακρίνειν) means to distinguish by discrimination and judgment; distinguere (διαστίξαι, or διατέγγειν), by signs and marks. (vi. 103.)

DISCIPLINÆ, see *Literæ*. DISCRIMEN, see *Tentare*.

DISERTUS ; FACUNDUS ; ELOQUENS. *Disertus* and *facundus* denote a natural gift or talent for speaking, whereas *eloquens*, an acquired and cultivated art. *Disertus* is he who speaks with clearness and precision ; *facundus*, he who speaks with elegance and beauty ; *eloquens*, he who combines clearness and precision with elegance and beauty. The *disertus* makes a good teacher, who may nevertheless be confined to a one-sided formation of intellect ; the *facundus* is a good companion, whose excellence may nevertheless be confined to a superficial adroitness in speaking, without acuteness or depth, whereas the *eloquens*, whether he speaks as a statesman or as an author, must, by talent and discipline in all that relates to his art, possess a complete mastery over language, and the resources of eloquence. Cic. Orat. 5, 19. Antonius . . . . *disertos* ait se vidisse multos, *eloquentem* omnino neminem. Quintil. viii. pr. 13. *Diserto* satis dicere quæ oporteat ; ornatè autem dicere proprium est *eloquentissimi*. Suet. Cat. 53. *Eloquentiæ* quam plurimum adtendit, quantumvis *facundus* et promptus. (iv. 14.)

DISPAR, see *Æquus*. DISPERTIRE, see *Dividere*.

DISPUTARE, see *Disserere*.

DISSERERE ; DISPUTARE. *Disserere* (διερεῖν) means to express an opinion in a didactic form, and at the same time to explain the grounds of that opinion ; but *disputare* (διαπυθέσθαι) in a polemical form, and to take into consideration the arguments against it, and with one's opponent, whether an imaginary person or actually present, to weigh argument against argument, and ascertain on which side the balance truth lies. The *disserens* takes only a subjective view of the question ; but the *disputans* would come at a result of objective validity. *Disserere*, moreover, denotes a freer, *disputare* a more methodical discussion of the subject. Cic. Rep. iii. 16. i. 24. Fin. i. 9, 31. Orat. ii. 3, 13. (iv. 19.)

DISTINGUERE, see *Discernere*.

DISTRIBUERE, see *Dividere*.

DIU, DIUTIUS, DIUTINUS, see *Pridem*.

DIVELLERE, see *Frangere*. DIVERSUS, see *Varius*.

DIVIDERE ; PARTIRI ; DIRIMERE ; DISPERTIRE ; DISTRIBUERE. 1. *Dividere* and *dirimere* mean to divide something, merely in order to break the unity of the whole, and separate it into parts, whereas *partiri* means to divide, in order to get the parts of the whole, and to be able to dispose of them. Hence the phrases *divide et impera*, and *dividere sententias*, but *partiri prædam*. 2. *Divisio* denotes, theoretically, the separation of a genus into its species, whereas *partitio*, the separation of the whole into its parts. Quintil. v. 10, 63. Cic. Top. 5. 3. *Dividere* refers to a whole, of which the parts are merely locally and mechanically joined, and therefore severs only an exterior connection ; but *dirimere* refers to a whole, of which the parts organically cohere, and destroys an interior connection. Liv. xxii. 15. *Casilinum urbs . . . Volturno flumine dirempta Falernum ac Campanum agrum dividit* : for the separation of a city into two halves by a river, is an interior separation, whereas the separation of two neighboring districts by a city, is an exterior separation. 4. *Dividere* means also to separate into parts, without any accessory notion, whereas *dispertire*, with reference to future possessors, and *distribuere*, with reference to the right owners, or to proper and suitable places. (iv. 156.)

DIVINARE ; PRÆSAGIRE ; PRÆSENTIRE ; PRÆVIDERE ; VATICINARI ; PRÆDICERE. 1. *Divinare* denotes foreseeing by divine inspiration and supernatural aid, like *μαντεύεσθαι* ; *præ sagire* (*præ* and *ἡγείσθαι*), in a natural way, by means of a peculiar organization of mind bordering on the supernatural ; *præsentire* and *prævidere*, by an unusual measure of natural talent ; *præsentire*, by immediate presentiment ; *prævidere*, by foresight, by an acute



and happy combination. 2. *Divinare*, etc., are merely acts of perception, whereas *vaticinatio* and *prædictio*, the open expression of what is foreseen; *vaticinatio*, that of the *divinans* and *præsagens*, like *προφητεία*, prophecy; but *prædictio*, that of the *præsentiens* and *prævidens*, prediction. (vi. 105.)

*DIVITIÆ*; *OPES*; *GAZÆ*; *LOCUPLES*; *OPULENTUS*; *COPIOSUS*. 1. *Divitiæ* and *gazæ* denote riches quite generally, as professions and the means of satisfying one's wishes of any sort, whereas *opes*, as the means of attaining higher ends, of aggrandizing one's self, and of acquiring and maintaining influence. *Divitiæ* (from *δεύειν*) denotes the riches of a private person, like *πλοῦτος*; *opes* (*opulentus*, *πολύς*), the instrument of the statesman, or of the ambitious in political life; *gazæ*, the treasure of a king or prince, like *θησαυροί*. 2. *Dives* means rich in opp. to poor, Quintil. v. 10, 26, like *πλούσιος*; *locuples* (*loculos πλήθων*), well-off, in opp. to *egens*, *egenus*, Cic. Planc. 35. Ros. Com. 8, like *ἀφνειός*; *opulentus* and *copiosus*, opulent, in opp. to *inops*, Cic. Parad. 6. Tac. H. iii. 6, like *εὖπορος*. (v. 81.)

*DIVORTIUM*, see *Repudium*. *DIVUS*, see *Numen*.

*DOCTOR*, *PRÆCEPTOR*; *MAGISTER*. *Doctor* means the teacher, as far as he imparts theory, with reference to the student, in opp. to the mere hearer; *præceptor*, as far as he leads to practice, in reference to the pupil, in opp. to the mere scholar; *magister*, in a general sense, with reference to his superiority and ascendancy in knowledge, in opp. to the laity. Cic. Orat. iii. 15. *Vetus illa doctrina eadem videtur et recte faciendi et bene dicendi magistra, neque disjuncti doctores, sed iidem erant vivendi præceptores atque dicendi*. And. Mur. 31. (vi. 105).

*DOCTRINA*; *ERUDITIO*. *Doctrina* denotes learning as a particular species of intellectual cultivation, whereas *eruditio* the learned result, as the crown of intellectual cultivation. *Doctrina* evinces a su-

periority in particular branches of knowledge, and stands as a co-ordinate notion with *exercitatio*, which is distinguished from it by involving a superiority in the ready use of learning, and can therefore, even as a mere theory, be of more evident service in practice than that which is indirectly important; *eruditio* stands in still closer relation to practice, and involves the co-operation of the different branches of knowledge and different studies to the ennobling of the human race; it denotes genuine zeal for the welfare of mankind in an intellectual, as *humanitas* does in a moral, point of view. (v. 268.)

DOCTRINA, see *Literæ*.

DOLOR; TRISTITIA; MÆSTITIA; LUCTUS. 1. Dolor (from *ἄλαν*, *ἄλλιος*?) denotes an inward feeling of grief, opp. to *gaudium*, Cic. Phil. xiii. 20. Suet. Cæs. 22, like *ἄλγος*; whereas *tristitia*, *mæror*, *luctus*, denote an utterance or external manifestation of this inward feeling. *Tristitia* and *mæstitia* are the natural and involuntary manifestation of it in the gestures of the body and in the countenance; *luctus* (*ἀλυκτός*), its artificial manifestation, designedly, and through the conventional signs of mourning, as cutting off the hair, mourning clothes, etc., at an appointed time, like *πένθος*. *Mæror* also serves for a *heightened* expression of *dolor*, and *luctus* of *mæror* and *tristitia*, as far as the manifestation is *added* to distinguish the feeling from it. Cic. Att. xii. 28. *Mærorem* minui; *dolorem* nec potui, nec si possem vellem. Phil. xi. 1. Magno in *dolore* sum, vel in *mærore* potius, quem ex miserabili morte C. Trebonii accepimus. Plin. Ep. v. 9. Illud non *triste* solum, verum etiam *luctuosum*, quod Julius avitus decessit. Tac. Agr. 43. Finis vitæ ejus nobis *luctuosus*, amicis *tristis*; for relations only put on mourning. Tac. Ann. ii. 82. . Quanquam nec insignibus lugentium abstinebant, altius animis *mærebant*. Cic. Sext. 29, 39. *Luctum* nos hausimus majorem *dolorem* ille animi non

minorem. 2. *Tristitia* (from *ταρακτός*?) denotes the expression of grief in a bad sense, as gloom, fretfulness, and ill-humor, opp. to *hilaratus*, Cic. Att. xii. 40. Fin. v. 30. Cæcil. ap. Gell. xv. 9. Quintil. xi. 3, 67, 72, 79, 151; whereas *mœstitia* (from *μύρω*) denotes grief, as deserving of commiseration, as affliction, when a most just grief gives a tone of sadness, in opp. to *lætus*, Sall. Cat. f. Tac. Ann. i. 28. *Tristitia* is more an affair of reflection; *mœstitia*, of feeling. The *tristis*, like the *truculentus*, is known by his forbidding look, his wrinkled forehead, the contraction of his eyebrows; the *mœstus*, like the *afflictus*, by his lack-lustre eyes and dejected look. Tac. Hist. i. 82. *Rarus per vias populus mœstata plebs; dejecti in terram militum vultus, ac plus tristitæ quam poenitentiae.* Cic. Mur. 24, 49. *Tristem ipsum, mœstos amicos:* and Orat. 22, 74. (iii. 234.)

DOLOR, see *Cura*.

DONUM; MUNUS; LARGITIO; DONARIUM; DONATIVUM; LIBERALITAS. 1. *Donum* (*δωτὶνῃ*) means a present, as a gratuitous gift, by which the giver wishes to confer pleasure, like *δῶρον*; whereas *munus*, as a reward for services, whereby the giver shows his love or favor, like *γέρας*; lastly, *largitio*, as a gift from self interested motives, which under the show of beneficence would win over and bribe, generally for political ends. Suet. Cæs. 28. *Aliis captivorum millia dono afferens; that is, not merely as a loan: compare with Ner. 46. Auspicianti Sporus annulum muneri obtulit; that is, as a handsome return.* Tac. H. ii. 30. *Id comitatem bonitatemque faventes vocabant, quod sine modo (Vittellius) donaret sua largiretur aliena.* 2. *Donarium* denotes particularly a gift to a temple; *donativum*, a military gift, or earnest-money, which the new emperor at his accession to the throne distributes among the soldiers; *liberalitas*, a gift which the emperor bestowed, generally on a poor nobleman, for his support. (iv. 142.)

DORSUM; TERGUM. *Dorsum* (from *δέρας*) denotes



the back, in an horizontal direction, consequently the back of an animal, in opp. to the belly, like *νῶτον*; *tergum* (from *τράχηλος*), the back, in a perpendicular direction, consequently the part between the shoulders in a man, in opp. to the breast, like *μετάφρενον*. Hence *dorsum montis* denotes the uppermost surface; *tergum montis*, the hinder part of a mountain. (v. 15.)

DUBIUS; AMBIGUUS; ANCEPS. *Dubius* (*δοιός*) and *ambiguus* (*ἀμφὶς ἔχων*) denote doubt, with reference to success or failure, fortune or misfortune; *anceps*, with reference to existence itself, to the being or not being. Vell. Pat. ii. 79. *Ea patrando bello mora fuit, quod postea dubia et interdum ancipiti fortuna gestum est.* Tac. Ann. iv. 73. (v. 282.)

DUDUM, see *Pridem*. DULCIS, see *Suavis*.

DUMI; SENTES; VEPRES. *Dumi* denotes bushes growing thickly together, which present the appearance of a wilderness; *sentes*, prickly and wounding bushes, thorn-bushes; *vepres* combines both meanings; thorn-bushes which make the ground a wilderness. (vi. 108.)

DUPLEX; DUPLUM; GEMINUS; DUPLICITER; BIFARIAM. 1. *Duplex* (*δίπλαξ*) denotes double, as distinct magnitudes to be counted: *duplum* (*διπλοῦν*) as continuous magnitudes to be weighed or measured. *Duplex* is used as an adjective, *duplum* as a substantive. Quintil. viii. 6, 42. *In quo et numerus est duplex et duplum virium.* 2. In *duplex* (as in *διπλοῦς*), *doubleness* is the *primary*, *similarity* and *equality* the *secondary* notion; in *geminus* (as in *δίδυμος*), the notion of *similarity* and *equality* is the *primary*, that of *doubleness* the *secondary* one. In Cic. Part. 6. *Verba geminata et duplicata vel etiam sæpius iterata*; the word *geminata* refers to the repetition of the same notion by synonymes; *duplicata* to the repetition of the same word. 3. *Dupliciter* is always modal; in two different manners, with double purpose; *bifariam* is local, in two places, or two parts. Cic.

Fam. ix. 20. *Dupliciter* delectatus sum literis tuis ; compare with Tusc. iii. 11. *Bifariam* quatuor perturbationes æqualiter distributæ sunt. (v. 281.)

## E.

EBRIUS ; VINOLENTUS ; TREMULENTUS ; CRAPULA ; EBRIOSUS. 1. *Ebrietas* places the consequences of the immoderate use of wine in its most favorable point of view, as the exaltation and elevation of the animal spirits, and in its connection with inspiration, like μέθη ; whereas *vinolentia*, and the old word *temulentia*, in its disgusting point of view, as brutal excess, and in its connection with the loss of recollection, like οἰνωσις ; lastly, *crapula*, the objective cause of this condition, like κραμπάλη. 2. *Ebrius*, and the word of rare occurrence, *madusa*, denote a person who is drunk, with reference to the condition ; *ebriosus*, a drunkard, with reference to the habit. (v. 330.)

ECCE, see *En*.

EDITUS, see *Altus*.

EDULIA, see *Alimenta*.

EGERE, see *Carere*.

EGESTAS, see *Paupertas*. EJULARE, see *Lacrimare*.

ELABORARE, see *Labor*. ELIGERE, see *Diligere*.

E LONGINQUO, see *Procul*. ELOQUENS, see *Disertus*.

ELOQUI ; ENUNCIARE ; PROLOQUI ; PRONUNCIARE ; RECITARE. 1. *Eloqui* and *enunciare* denote an act of the intellect, in conformity to which one utters a thought that was resting in the mind ; but the *eloquens* regards therein both substance and form, and would express his thought in the most perfect language ; whereas the *enuncians* regards merely the substance, and would only make his thought *publici juris*, or communicate it ; hence *elocutio* belongs to rhetoric, *enuntiatio* to logic. 2. On the other hand, *proloqui* denotes a moral act, in conformity to which one resolves to give utterance to a secret thought, in opp. to *reticere*, like *profiteri* ; lastly, *pronuntiare*, a physical act, by which one

utters any thing, whether thought of, or written mechanically by the organs of speech, and makes it heard, like *recitare*. *Pronuntiare*, however, is a simple act of the organs of speech, and aims merely at being fully heard; *recitare* is an act of refined art, and aims by just modulation, according to the laws of declamation, to make a pleasing impression. *Pronuntiatio* relates only to single letters, syllables, and words, as the elements and body of speech, whereas *recitatio* relates both to the words and to their import, as the spirit of speech. (iv. 4.)

ELUCET, see *Constat*. EMENDARE, see *Corrigere*.

EMERE; MERCARI; REDIMERE. 1. *Emere* means to buy, where furnishing one's self with the article is the main point, the price the next point, like *πρίασθαι*; whereas *mercari* (from *ἀμέργειν*) means to buy, as a more formal transaction, generally as the mercantile conclusion of a bargain, like *ἐμπολᾶν*. 2. *Emere* refers to the proper objects of trade; *redimere* to things which, according to the laws of justice and morality, do not constitute articles of trade, and which the buyer might either claim as his due, or ought to receive freely and gratuitously, such as peace, justice, love, and so forth. Cic. Sext. 30, 36. *Quis autem rex qui illo anno non aut emendum sibi quod non habebat, aut redimendum quod habebat, arbitrabatur?* (iv. 116.)

EMINENS; EXCELLENS; PRÆCLARUS; PRÆSTANS; INSIGNIS; SINGULARIS; UNICUS. 1. *Eminens*, *excellens*, *præclarus*, and *præstans*, involve a quiet acknowledgment of superiority; whereas *egregius*, with an expression of enthusiasm, like glorious; *eximius*, with an expression of admiration, like excellent. 2. *Eximius*, &c. relate altogether to good qualities, like superior, and can be connected with vices and faults only in irony; whereas *insignis*, *singularis*, and *unicus*, are indifferent, and serve as well to heighten blame as praise, like distinguished, matchless. (vi. 111.)



EMINET, see *Apparet*.EMINUS, see *Procul*.EMISSARIUS, see *Explorator*.EMOLUMENTUM, see *Lucrum*.EMORI, see *Mors*.

EN ; ECCE. E n (ἤνι) means, see here what was before hidden from thee ! like ἦν, ἤνι, ἤνιδε ; whereas e c c e (ἔχε ? or the reduplication of the imperative of Eco, to see, oculus ?) means, see there what thou hast not before observed ! like ἰδού. (vi. 112.)

ENSIS, see *Gladius*.ENUNCIARE, see *Eloqui*.EPISTOLA, see *Literæ*.

EPULÆ ; CONVIVIUM ; DAPES ; EPULUM ; COMMISSATIO. Epulæ is the general expression, the meal, whether frugal or sumptuous, whether en famille or with guests, at home or in public ; convivium is a social meal, a convivial meal ; dapes (from δάψαι, δέιπνον), a religious meal, a meal of offerings ; epulum, a solemn meal, mostly political, a meal in honor of something, a festival ; commissatio (from κομάζειν), a gormandizing meal, a feast. (v. 195.)

EQUUS ; CABALLUS ; MANNUS ; CANTERIUS. Equus (from the antiquated word, ehu) denotes a horse, as a general expression, a term in natural history ; caballus (from καφάζω), a horse for ordinary services ; mannus, a smaller kind of horse, like palfrey, for luxury ; canterius, a castrated horse, a gelding. Sen. Ep. 85. Cato censorius *canterio* vehebatur et hippoperis quidem impositis. Oh quantum decus sæculi ! Catonem uno *caballo* esse contentum, et ne toto quidem ! Ita non omnibus obesis *mannis* et asturconibus et tolutariis præferres unum illum *equum* ab ipso Catone defrictum. (iv. 287.)

ERGASTULUM, see *Custodia*.ERIPERE, see *Demere*.

ERRARE ; VAGARI ; PALARI. Errare (ἔρρειν) is to go astray, πλανᾶσθαι, an involuntary wandering about, when one knows not the right way ; vagari and palari, on the other hand, mean a voluntary wandering ; vagari, like ἀλᾶσθαι, when one disdains a settled residence, or straight path, and wanders about

unsteadily ; *palarī* (from *pandere* ?) when one separates from one's company, and wanders about alone. *Erramus ignari, vagamur soluti, palamur dispersi.* Tac. H. i. 68. Undique populatio et cædes ; ipsi in medio vagi ; abjectis armis magna pars, saucii aut *valantes* in montem Vocetiam perfugiunt. (i. 89.)

ERUDIRE ; FORMARE ; INSTITUERE. *Erudire* and *formare* denote education as an ideal good, and as a part of human improvement ; *erudire*, generally, and as far as it frees from ignorance ; *formare*, specially, and as far as it prepares one in a particular sphere, and for a particular purpose, and gives the mind a bent thereto ; whereas *instituere* denotes education as a real good, in order to qualify for a particular employment. (vi. 113.)

ERUDITIO, see *Literæ*.

ESCA, see *Alimenta*.

ESCENDERE, see *Scandere*.

ESURIES, see *Fames*.

ET ; QUE ; AC ; ATQUE. *Et* (ἐτι) is the most general copulative particle ; *que* and *et*—*et* connect opposites ; *que* (καί), simply because they are opposites, as *terra marique* ; but *et*—*et*, in order to point them out emphatically as opposites [and closely connected notions of *the same kind*], as *et terra et mari* ; whereas *ac* and *atque* connect synonymes, *atque* before vowels and gutturals ; *ac* before the other consonants ; as, for example, *vir fortis ac strenuus*. (vi. 114.)

EVENIRE, *Accidere*.

EVERTERE, see *Perdere*.

EVESTIGIO, see *Repente*.

EVOCARE, see *Arcessere*.

EXCELLENS, see *Eminens*.

EXCELSUS, see *Altus*.

EXCIPERE, see *Sumere*.

EXCORS, see *Amens*.

EXCUBIÆ ; STATIONES ; VIGILIÆ. *Excubiæ* are the sentinels before the palace, as guards of honor and safeguards ; *stationes*, guards stationed at the gate as an outpost ; *vigiliæ*, guards in the streets during the night as a patrol.

EXCUSATIO, see *Purgatio*.

EXEMPLUM ; EXEMPLAR. *Exemplum* means an example out of many, chosen on account of its relative

aptness for a certain end ; whereas *exemplar* means an example before others, chosen on account of its absolute aptness to represent the idea of a whole species, a model. Cic. Mur. 31. Vell. P. ii. 100. Antonius singulare *exemplum* clementiæ Cæsaris ; compare with Tac. Ann. xii. 37. Si incolumem servaveris, æternum *exemplar* clementiæ ero ; not merely *tuæ clementiæ*, but of clemency in general. (v. 359.)

EXERCITUS ; COPIÆ. *Exercitus* is an army that consists of several legions ; but *copiæ* mean troops, which consist of several cohorts.

EXHIBERE, see *Præbere*. EXIGERE, see *Petere*.

EXIGUUS, see *Parvus*.

EXILIS ; MACER ; GRACILIS ; TENUIS. *Exilis* and *macer* denote leanness, with reference to the interior substance and with absolute blame, as a consequence of want of sap, and of shrivelling ; *exilis* (from *egere*, *exiguus*,) generally as applicable to any material body, and as poverty and weakness, in opp. to *uber*, Cic. Or. i. 12 ; *macer* (*μακρός*, meagre,) especially to animal bodies, as dryness, in opp. to *pinguis*, Virg. Ecl. iii. 100 ; whereas *gracilis* and *tenuis*, with reference to the exterior form, indifferently or with praise ; *tenuis* (*τανός*, *thin*), as approaching to the notion of *delicate*, and as a *general* term, applicable to all bodies, in opp. to *crassus*, Cic. Fat. 4. Vitruv. iv. 4 ; but *gracilis* as approaching to the notion of *tall*, *procerus*, and especially as applicable to animal bodies, like slender, in opp. to *opimus*, Cic. Brut. 91 ; *obesus*, Cels. i. 3, 30. ii. 1. Suet. Dom. 18. (v. 25.)

EXIMERE, see *Demere*. EXISTIMARE, see *Censere*.

EXITIUM, EXITUS, see *Lues*.

EXPERIRI, see *Tentare*. EXPETERE, see *Velle*.

EXPILARE, see *Vastare*.

EXPLORATOR ; SPECULATOR ; EMISSARIUS. *Exploratores* are scouts, publicly ordered to explore the state of the country or the enemy ; *speculatores*, spies, secretly sent out to observe the condition and



plans of the enemy; *emissarii*, secret agents, commissioned with reference to eventual measures and negotiations. (vi. 117.)

EXPROBRARE, see *Objicere*.

EXSECRARI, see *Abominare*.

EXSEQUIÆ, see *Funus*.

EXSOMNIS, see *Vigil*.

EXSPECTARE, see *Manere*.

EXSPES; DESPERANS. *Ex spes* denotes hopelessness, as a state; but *desperans*, despondency, as the painful feeling of hopelessness.

EXSTRUCTUS, see *Præditus*. EXSUL, see *Perfuga*.

EXSULTARE, see *Gaudere*. EXTA, see *Caro*.

EXTEMPO, see *Répente*.

EXTERUS; EXTERNUS; PEREGRINUS; ALIENIGENA. EXTRARIUS; EXTRANEUS; ADVENA; HOSPES. 1. *Exterus* and *externus* denote a foreigner, as one dwelling in a foreign country; whereas *peregrinus*, *alienigena*, *advena*; and *hospes*, as one who sojourns for a time in a country not his own. 2. *Externus* denotes a merely local relation, and is applicable to things as well as to persons; but *exterus*, an intrinsic relation, and is an epithet for persons only. *Externæ nationes* is a merely geographical expression for nations that are situated without; *exteræ nationes*, a political expression for foreign nations. 3. *Extraneus* means, that which is without us, in opp. to relatives, family, native country; whereas *extrarius*, in opp. to one's self. Cic. ap. Colum. xii. Comparata est opera mulieris ad domesticam diligentiam; viri autem ad exercitationem forensem et *extraneam*: comp. with Juv. ii. 56. Utilitas aut in corpore posita est aut in *extrariis* rebus: or Quintil. vii. 2, 9, with vii. 4, 9. 4. *Peregrinus* is one who does not possess the right of citizenship, in opp. to *civis*, Sen. Helv. 6; *alienigena*, one born in another country, in opp. to *patrius* and *indigena*; *advena*, the emigrant, in opp. to *indigena*, Liv. xxi. 30; *hospes*, the foreigner, in opp. to *popularis*. 5. *Peregrinus* is the political name of a

foreigner, as far as he is without the rights of a citizen and native inhabitant, with disrespect; *hospes*, the name given to him from a feeling of kindness, as possessing the rights of hospitality. Cic. Rull. ii. 34. Nos autem hinc Romæ, qui veneramus, jam non *hospites* sed *peregrini* atque *advenæ* nominabamur. (iv. 386.)

EXTORRIS, see *Perfuga*.

EXTRANEUS, EXTRARIUS, see *Exterus*.

EXTREMUS; ULTIMUS; POSTREMUS; NOVISSIMUS. *Extremus* and *ultimus* denote the last in a continuous magnitude, in a space; *extremus*, the outermost part of a space, or of a surface, in opp. to *intimus* and *medius*, Cic. N. D. ii. 27, 54. Cluent. 65, like ἔσχατος; *ultimus* (superl. from *ollus*), the outermost point of a line, in opp. to *citimus* and *proximus*. Cic. Somn. 3. Prov. cons. 18. Liv. v. 38, 41, like λωϊσθος. Whereas *postremus* and *novissimus* denote the last in a discrete quantity, or magnitude consisting of separate parts, in a row of progressive numbers; *postremus*, the last in a row that is completed, in which it occupies the last place, in opp. to those that precede it, *primus*, *princeps*, *tertius*, like ὕστατος; whereas *novissimus* denotes the last in a row that is not complete, in which, as the last comer, it occupies the last place, in opp. to that which has none to follow it, but is last of all, like νέατος.

EXUVIÆ, see *Præda*.

## F.

FABER; OPIFEX; ARTIFEX. *Fabri* (from *favere*, *fovere*,) are such workmen as labor with exertion of bodily strength, carpenters and smiths, χειρώνακτες; *opifices* such as need mechanical skill and industry, βάνανσοι; *artifices* such as employ mind and invention in their mechanical functions, τεχνῖται. (v. 329.)

FABULARI, see *Loqui* and *Garrire*.

FACERE, see *Agere*.

FACETIÆ, see *Lepidus*.

FACIES ; OS ; VULTUS ; OCULI. *Facies* (from species) and *oculi* (from ὄκκος) denote the face and eyes only in a physical point of view, as the natural physiognomy and the organs of sight ; but *os* and *vultus* with a moral reference, as making known the temporary, and even the habitual state of the mind by the looks and eyes ; *os* (from ὀδομαι), by the glance of the eye, and the corresponding expression of the mouth ; *vultus* (from ἐλκτός), by the motion of the eye, and the simultaneous expression of the parts nearest to it, the serene and the darkened brow. Tac. Agr. 44. *Nihil metus in vultu ; gratia oris supererat.* (iv. 318.)

FACILITAS, see *Humanitas*. FACINUS, see *Delictum*.

FACULTAS, see *Occasio*.

FACTUM, see *Agere*.

FACUNDUS, see *Disertus*.

FACTIO, see *Partes*.

FALLACITER, see *Perperam*.

FALLERE ; FRUSTRARI ; DECIPERE ; CIRCUMVENIRE ; FRAUDARE ; IMPONERE. *Fallere*, *frustrari*, and *imponere*, mean to deceive, and effect an exchange of truth for falsehood, σφάλλειν ; the *fallens* (σφάλλων) deceives by erroneous views ; the *frustrans* (from ψύθος), by false hopes ; the *imponens*, by practising on the credulity of another. *Decipere* and *circumvenire* mean to outwit, and obtain an unfair advantage, ἀπατᾶν ; the *decipiens*, by a suddenly executed ; the *circumveniens*, by an artfully laid plot. *Fraudare* (ψεύδειν) means to cheat, or injure and rob anybody by an abuse of his confidence. (v. 357.)

FALSE, FALSO, see *Perperam*. FAMA, see *Rumor*.

FAMES ; ESURIES ; INEDIA. *Fames* is hunger from want of food, like λιμός, in opp. to *satietas* ; whereas *esuries* is hunger from an empty and craving stomach, in opp. to *sitis* ; lastly, *inedia* is not eating, in a general sense, without reference to the cause, though for the most part from a voluntary resolution, like ἀσιτία. Hence *fame* and *esurie perire* mean to



die of hunger, whereas *inedia perire* means to starve one's self to death. (iii. 119.)

FAMILIA, see *Ædificium*. FAMILIARIS, see *Socius*.

FAMULUS, see *Servus*. FANUM, see *Templum*.

FAS EST, see *Concessum est*.

FASTIDIUM, see *Spernere*. FASTIGIUM, see *Culmen*.

FASTUS, see *Superbia*.

FATERI ; PROFITERI ; CONFITERI. *Fateri* means to disclose, without any accessory notion, in opp. to *celare*, Liv. xxiv. 5. Curt. vi. 9 ; *profiteri* means to avow, freely and openly, without fear and reserve, whether questioned or not ; *confiteri*, to confess in consequence of questions, menaces, compulsion. The *professio* has its origin in a noble consciousness, when a man disdains concealment, and is not ashamed of that which he has kept secret ; the *confessio*, in an ignoble consciousness, when a man gives up his secret out of weakness, and is ashamed of that which he confesses. Cic. Cæc. 9, 24. Ita libenter *confitetur*, ut non solum *fateri*, sed etiam *profiteri* videatur. Planc. 25, 62. Rabir. perd. 5. (iv. 30.)

FATIGATUS ; FESSUS ; LASSUS. *Fatigatus* and *fessus* express the condition in which a man after exertion longs for rest, from subjective weariness ; whereas *lassus* and *lassatus*, the condition in which a man after active employment has need of rest, from objective weakness. Cels. i. 2, 15. Exercitationis finis esse debet sudor aut certe *lassitudo*, quæ citra *fatigationem* sit. Sall. Jug. 57. Opere castrorum et proeliorum *fessi lassique* erant. (i. 105.)

FATUM, see *Casus*. FATUUS, see *Stupidus*.

FAUSTUS, see *Felix*.

FAUX ; GLUTUS ; INGLUVIES ; GUTTUR ; GURGULIO ; GULA. *Faux*, *glutus*, and *ingluvies*, denote the space within the throat ; *glutus* (γλωττα), in men ; *ingluvies*, in animals ; *faux* (φάρυγξ), the upper part, the entrance into the throat ; whereas *guttur*, *gurgulio*, and *gula*, denote that part of the body

which encloses the space within the throat; *gurgulio* (redupl. of *gula*), in animals; *gula*, in men; *guttur*, in either. (v. 149.)

FAX; TÆDA; FUNALE. *Fax* is the general expression for any sort of torch; *tæda* is a natural pine torch; *funale*, an artificial wax-torch.

FEL; BILIS. *Fel* (from *φλέγω*, *φλέγμα*,) is the gall of animals, and, figuratively, the symbol of bitterness to the taste; whereas *bilis* is the gall of human beings, and, figuratively, the symbol of exasperation of mind. (v. 120.)

FELIX; PROSPER; FAUSTUS; FORTUNATUS; BEATUS. *Felix*, *fœlix*, (*φύλον ἔχων*) is the most general expression for happiness, and has a transitive and intransitive meaning, making happy and being happy; *prosper* and *faustus* have only a transitive sense, making happy, or announcing happiness; *prosperum* (*πρόσφορος*) as far as men's hopes and wishes are fulfilled; *faustum* (from *ἀφάύω*, *φανστήριος*,) as an effect of divine favor, conferring blessings; whereas *fortunatus* and *beatus* have only an intransitive or passive meaning, being happy; *fortunatus*, as a favorite of fortune, like *εὐτυχής*; *beatus* (*ψίης*) as conscious of happiness, and contented, resembling the *θεοὶ ῥεῖα ζῶντες*, like *μακάριος*. (vi. 125.)

FEMINA; MULIER; UXOR; CONJUX; MARITA. 1. *Femina* (*φυομένη*) denotes woman with regard to her physical nature and sex, as bringing forth, in opp. to *mas*; whereas *mulier* (from *mollis*), woman, in a physical point of view, as the weaker and more tender sex, in opp. to *vir*; whence *femina* only can be used for the female of an animal. 2. *Mulier* denotes also the married woman, in opp. to *virgo*, Cic. Verr. ii. 1; whereas *uxor* and *conjux*, the wife, in opp. to the husband; *uxor*, merely in relation to the man who has married her, in opp. to *maritus*, Tac. G. 18; *conjux* (from *conjungere*), in mutual relation to the husband, as half of a pair, and in opp. to *liberi*, Cic. Att. viii. 2.

Catil. iii. 1. Liv. v. 39, 40. Tac. Ann. iv. 62. H. iii. 18, 67. Suet. Cal. 17. Accordingly, *u x o r* belongs to the man; *c o n j u x* is on a par with the man; *u x o r* refers to an every-day marriage, like wife; *c o n j u x*, to a marriage between people of rank, like consort. Vell. Pat. ii. 100. Claudius, Gracchus, Scipio, quasi cujuslibet *u x o r e* violata poenas perpendere, quum Cæsaris filiam et Neronis violassent *c o n j u g e m*. 3. *U x o r* is the ordinary, *m a r i t a* a poetical, expression for a wife. (iv. 327.)

FEMUR, see *Coxa*.

FERA, see *Animal*.

FERAX, see *Fæcundus*.

FERE, see *Pæne*.

FERIÆ, see *Solemnia*.

FERIARI, see *Vacare*.

FERIRE, see *Verberare*.

FERME, see *Pæne*.

FEROCIA; FEROCITAS; VIRTUS; FORTITUDO. *Ferocia* and *ferocitas* (from *φράσαι*) denote natural and wild courage, of which even the barbarian and wild beast are capable; *ferocia*, as a feeling, *ferocitas*, as it shows itself in action; whereas *virtus* and *fortitudo* denote a moral courage, of which men only of a higher mould are capable; *virtus*, that which shows itself in energetic action, and acts on the offensive; *fortitudo* (from the old word *fortitudo*, from *farcire*,) that which shows itself in energetic resistance, and acts on the defensive, like *constantia*. Pacuv. Nisi insita *ferocitate* atque *ferocia*. Tac. Ann. xi. 19. Nos *virtutem* auximus, barbari *ferociam* infringere: and ii. 25. (i. 44.)

FERRE; PORTARE; BAJULARE; GERERE. 1. *Ferre* means, like *φέρειν*, to carry any thing portable from one place to another; *portare* and *bajulare*, like *βαστάζειν*, to carry a load; *portare* (from *πορίζειν*), for one's self, or for others; *bajulare*, as a porter. In Cæs. B. G. i. 16. Ædui frumentum . . . *conferri*, *comportari*, adesse dicere; *conferre* refers to the delivery and the contribution from several subjects to the authorities of the place; *comportare*, the delivery of these contributions by the authorities of the place to



Cæsar. 2. *Ferre*, *portare*, and *bajulare*, express only an exterior relation, that of the carrier to his load, whereas *gerere* (*ἀγείρειν*) *gestare*, like *φóρειν*, an interior relation, that of the possessor to his property. As, then, *bellum ferre* means only either *inferre bellum* or *tolerare*, so *bellum gerere* has a synonymous meaning with *habere*, and is applicable only to the whole people; or to their sovereign, who resolved upon the war, and is in a state of war; but not to the army fighting, nor to the commander who is commissioned to conduct the war. *Bellum geret populus Romanus, administrat consul, capessit miles.* (i. 150.)

FERRE; TOLERARE; PERFERRE; PERPETI; SUSTINERE; SINERE; SUSTENTARE. 1. *Ferre* (*φέρειν*) represents the bearing, only with reference to the burden which is borne, altogether objectively, like *φέρειν*; whereas *tolerare*, *perferre*, and *pati*, *perpeti*, with subjective reference to the state of mind of the person bearing; the *tolerans* and *perferens* bear their burden without sinking under it, with strength and self-control, synonymously with *sustinens*, sustaining, like *τολμῶν*; the *patiens* and *perpetuus* (*παθεῖν*) without striving to get rid of it, with willingness or resignation, enduring it, synonymously with *sinens*. *Ferre* and *tolerare* have only a noun for their object, but *pati* also an infinitive. 2. *Perferre* is of higher import than *tolerare*, as *perpeti* is of higher import than *pati*, to endure heroically and patiently. Poet. ap. Cic. Tusc. iv. 29. *Nec est malum, quod non natura humana patiundo ferat*: compare with Tac. Ann. i. 74. Sen. Thyest. 307. *Leve est miseras ferre; perferre est grave.* Plin. H. N. xxvi. 21. *Qui perpeti medicinam non toleraverant.* Tac. Ann. iii. 3. *Magnitudinem mali perferre visu non toleravit.* 3. *Tolerare* (from *τλῆναι*) means to keep up under a burden, and not sink down; but *sustinere* means to keep up the burden, and not let it sink. 4. *Pati* denotes an intellectual permission, no opposition being made, like to *lét*

happen; whereas *sinere* (*ἀπειναι*) denotes a material permission, not to hold any thing fast nor otherwise hinder, to leave free. *Pati* has, in construction, the action itself for its object, and governs an infinitive; *sinere*, the person acting, and is in construction with *ut*. (iv. 259.) 5. *Sustinere* means to hold up, in a general sense, whereas *sustentare*, to hold up with trouble and difficulty. Curt. viii. 4, 15. *Fortè Macedo gregarius miles seque et arma sustentans tandem in castra venit*; compare with v. 1, 11. *Tandem Laconum acies languescere, lubrica arma sudore vix sustinens*. Also, Liv. xxiii. 45. Senec. Prov. 4. a. f. (iii. 293.)

FERTILIS, see *Fœcundus*.

FERULA, see *Fustis*.

FERVERE, see *Calere*.

FESSUS, see *Fatigatus*.

FESTA, see *Solemnia*.

FESTINUS, see *Citus*.

FESTIVUS, see *Lepidus*.

FIDELIS, see *Fidus*.

FIDELITAS, see *Fides*.

FIDERE; CONFIDERE; FIDEM HABERE; CREDERE; COMMITTERE; PERMITTERE. 1. *Fidere* (*πεῖθεῖν*) means to trust; *confidere*, to trust firmly, both with reference to strength and assistance; whereas *fidem habere*, to give credit, and *credere*, to place belief, namely, with reference to the good intentions of another. Liv. ii. 45. *Consules magis non confidere quam non credere suis militibus*; the former with reference to their valor, the latter with reference to their fidelity. 2. *Fidere*, etc., denote trust as a feeling; *committere*, *permittere*, as an action; the *committens* acts in good trust in the power and will of another, whereby he imposes upon him a moral responsibility; to intrust; the *permittens* acts to get rid of the business himself, whereby he imposes at most only a political or legal responsibility, as to leave (or, give up) to. Cic. Font. 14. *Ita ut commissus sit fidei, permissus potestati*. Verr. i. 32. v. 14. (v. 259.)

FIDES; FIDELITAS; FIDUCIA; CONFIDENTIA; AU-

DACIA; AUDENTIA. 1. *Fides* and *fidelitas* mean the fidelity which a man himself observes towards others; *fides*, in a more general sense, like *πίστις*, the keeping of one's word and assurance from conscientiousness, together with the reliance of others upon us as springing from this quality, the credit we possess; *fidelitas* denotes, in a more special sense, like *πιστότης*, the faithful adherence to persons to whom we have once devoted ourselves; whereas *fiducia* and *confidentia* denote the trust we place in others; *fiducia*, the laudable trust in things, in which we actually can trust, which is allied to the courage of trusting in ourselves, in opp. to *timor*; Cic. Div. ii. 31. Plin. Ep. v. 17, like *θάρσος*; but *confidentia* denotes a blamable blind trust, particularly in one's own strength, in opp. to foresight and discretion, and which converts spirit into presumption, like *θράσος*. 5. *Fiducia* and *confidentia* have their foundation in trusting to the prosperous issue of anything; *audacia* and *audentia*, in the contempt of danger; *audacia* sometimes means a laudable boldness, as a word of higher import than *fiducia*; sometimes a blamable boldness, as a civil term for *temeritas*, like *τόλμα*; but *audentia* is always a laudable spirit of enterprise. Juven. xiii. 108. Quum magna malæ superest *audacia* causæ, creditur a multis *fiducia*. Sen. Ep. 87. Quæ bona sunt, *fiduciam* faciunt, divitiæ *audaciam*. (v. 256.)

FIDES, see *Religio*. FIDES, see *Chorda*.

FIDUCIA, see *Fides*.

FIDUS; FIDELIS; INFIDUS; INFIDELIS; PERFIDUS; PERFIDIOSUS. 1. *Fidus* denotes a natural quality, like trustworthy, with relative praise; whereas *fidelis* denotes a moral characteristic, as faithful, with absolute praise. Liv. xxii. 22. Eo vinculo Hispaniam vir unus solerti magis quam *fideli* consilio exsolvit. Abellæx erat Sagunti, nobilis Hispanus, *fidus* ante Pœnis. 2. *Infidus* means unworthy of trust; *infidelis*, unfaithful; *perfidus*, treacherous, in particular ac-



tions; *perfidiosus*, full of treachery, with reference to the whole character. (v. 255.)

**FIGURA; FORMA; SPECIES.** *Figura* (from *fin-gere*, *φένγγειν*,) denotes shape altogether indifferently, in its mathematical relation, as far as it possesses a definite outline, like *σχῆμα*; whereas *forma* (*φόρμιος*, *φόρημα*,) denotes it in an *æsthetical* relation, as far as it is a visible stamp and copy of an interior substance, to which it corresponds, like *μορφή*; lastly, *species*, in its physical relation, as far as it stands opposed to the inner invisible substance, which it covers as a mere outside, like *εἶδος*. Hence *figurare* means to shape, that is, to give a definite outline to a formless mass; whereas *formare* means to form, that is, to give the right shape to an unwrought mass; and lastly, *speciem addere* means to bedeck any thing, in the old sense of the word, that is, to give to a mass already formed an exterior that shall attract the eye. According to this explanation *figura* refers exclusively to the outline or lineaments, whilst *forma*, or at least *species*, involves color, size, and the like. (iii. 25.)

**FIMUS**, see *Lutum*.

**FINDERE; SCINDERE.** *Findere* means to separate a body according to its natural joints, consequently to divide it, as it were, into its component parts, to cleave; but *scindere* (*σκεδάσαι*) to divide it by force, without regard to its joints, and so separate it into fragments, to chop or tear to pieces. Hence *findere lignum* means to cleave a log of wood, with the assistance of nature herself, lengthways; *scindere*, to chop it by mere force breadthways. The *findens æquor nave* considers the sea as a conflux of its component waters; the *scindens*, merely as a whole. (iv. 154.)

**FINIRE; TERMINARE; CONSUMMARE; ABSOLVERE; PERFICERE.** *Finire* and *terminare* denote the mere ending of anything, without regard to how far the object of the undertaking is advanced; *finire* (*φθίγειν*?) to end, in opp. to *incipere*, Cic. Orat. iii

59; but *terminare*, to make an end, in opp. to *continuare*; whereas *consummare*, *absolvere*, and *perficere* denote the completion of a work; *consummare*, as the most general term in opp. to doing a thing by halves; *absolvere* refers to a duty fulfilled, and a difficult work which is now done, and leaves the workman free, in opp. to *inchoare*; *perficere* refers to an end attained, and a self-chosen task, which is now done, and may be called complete, in opp. to *conari*. Cic. Orat. 29, 30. Verr. i. 27. *Absolutus* also has an extensive signification, and refers to the completeness of the work, like *ἐντελής*; *perfectus*, an intensive signification, and refers to the excellence of the work, like *τέλειος*. (iv. 366.)

FINIS; TERMINUS; LIMES. *Finis* (from *φθίνω*) denotes a boundary, as a mathematical line, like *τέλος*; *terminus* and *limes*, a mark, as the material sign of a boundary; *terminus* (*τειρόμενος*, *τέρμα*), a stone set up, as the sign of a bounding point, like *τέρμα*; *limes*, a ridge, as the sign of a bounding line, like *ὄρος*. Cic. Læl. 16. *Constituendi sunt qui sint in amicitia fines et quasi termini diligendi*. Hor. Carm. ii. 18, 24. *Revellis agri terminos et ultra limites clientium salis avarus*. (iv. 359.)

FINITIMUS, see *Vicinus*.

FIRMUS, see *Validus*.

FISCUS, see *Ærarium*.

FLAGITARE, see *Petere*.

FLAGITIUM, see *Delictum*.

FLAGRARE, see *Ardere*.

FLAVUS, see *Luteus*.

FLERE, see *Lacrimare*.

FLUCTUS, see *Aqua*.

FLUERE; MANARE; LIQUERE. *Fluere* (*φλύω*) denotes flowing, with reference to the motion of the fluid; *manare* (from *μανός*, or *madere*), with reference to the imparting of the fluid; and *liquere*, with reference to the nature of the fluid. The cause of the *fluendi* is, that the fluid has no dam, and according to the law of gravity flows on; whereas the cause of the *manandi* is the over-fulness of the spring; lastly, *liquere*, to be fluid, is the negative state of *fluere* and

*manare*. Hence *fluere*, with its synonyme *labi*, is more opposed to *hærere* and *stare*; and moreover *labari*, with its synonyme *effundi*, more opposed to *contineri*, *claudi*; lastly, *liquere*, with its synonyme *dissolvi*, more opposed to *concrevisse*, *rigere*. Gell. xvii. 11. Plato potum dixit *defluere* ad pulmonem, eoque satis humectato, demanare per eum, quia sit rimosior, et *confluere* inde in vesicam. (ii. 1.)

FLUVIUS; FLUMEN; AMNIS. *Fluvius*, *flumen*, (from *φλύω*) denote, like *ῥόος*, *ῥεῦμα*, an ordinary stream, in opp. to a pond and lake; whereas *amnis* (*ἀμένας*, *manare*), like *ποταμός*, a great and mighty river, in opp. to the sea. Cic. Div. i. 50. and Divin. i. 35, 78. Ut *flumina* in contrarias partes fluxerint, atque in *amnes* mare influxerit. Tac. Ann. xv. 58. Senec. N. Q. iii. 19. Habet ergo non tantum venas aquarum terra, ex quibus corrivatis *flumina* effici possunt, sed et *amnes* magnitudinis vastæ. Then: Hanc magnis *amnibus* æternam esse materiam, cujus non tangantur extrema sicut *fluminum* et fontium. Tac. Hist. v. 23. Quo Mosæ *fluminis* os *amnem* Rhenum oceano affundit. Curt. ix. 4, 5. (ii. 7.)

FÆCUNDUS; FERTILIS; FERAX; UBER; FRUGIFER; FRUCTUOSUS. 1. *Fœcundus* (from *φύω*, *foetus*), denotes the fruitfulness of a living and breeding being, in opp. to *effæctus*, like *εὔτοκος*; whereas *fertilis* and *ferax* (from *φέρω*) the fruitfulness of inanimate and productive nature, and of the elements, opposed to *sterilis*, like *εὔφοπος*. Tac. Ann. xii. 63. Byzantium *fertili* solo *fæcundoque* mari, quia vis piscium hos ad portus adfertur. Germ. 5. Terra satis *ferax*, *frugiferarum* arborum impatiens, pecorum *fæcunda*, sed plerumque improcera. Mela. i. 9, 1. Terra mire *fertilis* et animalium *perfæcunda* genetrix. And ii. 7. 2. *Fertilis* denotes the actual fruitfulness which has been produced by cultivation; *ferax*, the mere capability which arises from the nature of the soil. Cicero uses *fertilis* in a proper, *ferax*, in a figurative sense.



3. *Fertilis* and *ferax* denote fruitfulness under the image of creative and productive power, as of the father and mother; *uber*, under the image of fostering and sustaining, as of the nurse, like *εὐθηνής*; *frugifer*, under the image of a corn-field; *fructuosus*, under that of a tree rich in fruit, like *ἔγκαρπος*. (iv. 331.)

FÆDUS; SOCIETAS. *Fœdus* (*πεποιθός*) is an engagement for mutual security, on the ground of a sacred contract; whereas *societas*, an engagement to some undertaking in common on the ground of a mere agreement. Liv. xxiv. 6. Hieronymus legatos Carthaginem mittit ad *fœdus* ex *societate* faciendum. Sall. Jug. 14. Cic. Phil. ii. 35. Neque ullam *societatem* . . . *fœdere* ullo confirmari posse credidi. (vi. 132.)

FÆDUS, see *Tæter*. FÆMINA, see *Femina*.

FÆNUS; USURA. *Fœnus* (from *φύω*, *foetus*,) denotes interest as the produce of capital, like *τόκος*; *usura* denotes what is paid by the debtor for the use of capital, like *δάρος*. (vi. 133.)

FÆTUS; FÆDUS, see *Prægnans*.

FORES, see *Ostium*. FORMA, see *Figura*.

FORMARE, see *Erudire*. FORMIDO, see *Vereri*.

FORMOSUS; PULCHER; VENUSTUS. 1. *Formosus* means beauty, as far as it excites pleasure and delight by fineness of form; *pulchrum*, as far as it excites admiration, is imposing, and satisfies the taste by its perfectness; *venustum*, as far as by its charms it excites desire, and captivates. *Formositas* works on the natural sense of beauty; *pulchritudo*, on the cultivated taste; *venustas*, on the more refined sensuality. Suet. Ner. 51. Fuit vultu *pulchro* magis quam *venusto*; that is, it had perfect and regular beauty rather than pleasing features, and possessed a cold, heartless sort of beauty, by which no one felt attracted. Comp. Catull. lxxxvi. Hor. A. P. 99. Cic. Off. i. 36. 2. *Venustas*, loveliness, is

of higher import than *gratia*, grace ; the former transports, the latter only attracts. (iii. 29.)

FORS, see *Casus*.

FORTE, FORTUITO, see *Casu*.

FORTITUDO, see *Ferocia*.

FORTUNA, see *Casus*.

FORTUNATUS, see *Felix*.

FOVEA, see *Specus*.

FOVERE, see *Calere*.

FRAGOR ; STREPITUS ; CREPITUS ; SONITUS. *Fr a-  
gor* (σφάραγος) is a hollow, discordant sound, as  
crashing, like δοῦπος ; *strepitus* (σρέω, δορυβή?)  
a loud noisy sound, as roaring, bawling, shrieking, like  
κτύπος ; *crepitus* (from κρέμβαλον?) a single  
sound, or the frequent repeating of the same sound,  
as clapping, like κρούσις, κρότος ; *sonitus* (ἐνοσις  
'Εννώ,) a sound consisting of the vibrations of elas-  
tic bodies, as ringing, clinking, like ἡχή. Cic. Top. 12.  
Quæruntur pedum *crepitus*, *strepitus* hominum. (v.  
117.)

FRAGRARE, see *Olere*.

FRANGERE ; RUMPERE ; DIVELLERE. 1. *Fr a-  
gere* (ρήξαι? or σφαράξαι) denotes to break to  
pieces what is hard ; *rumpere* (from ρέπω, ρόπαλον,)  
to rend to pieces what is flexible. Cato ap. Prisc. Si  
quis membrum *rupit*, aut os *fregit* : for by breaking a  
limb, not the invisible bones, but the visible flesh, is rent  
asunder. When, however, *rumpere* is applied to  
any thing hard, it involves the notion of exertion em-  
ployed, and of danger ; the *frangens* breaks to pieces  
what is entire ; the *rumpens* rends to pieces what is ob-  
structive. 2. *Disrumpere* and *diffringere*  
mean to rend to pieces, and break to pieces, what was  
originally entire ; whereas *divellere* (διέλκειν) to  
tear asunder what was at first joined together. (v.  
321.)

FRAUDARE, see *Fallere*.

FRENUM ; HABENA ; OREÆ. 1. *Frenum* (from  
φράξαι?) is the bridle with which the rider breaks the  
wild horse, like χαλινός ; whereas *habena* (from

hebes, χαβός, κάμψαι,) the rein with which he turns the obedient horse, like ἡνίον. Her. Ep. i. 15, 13. Læva stomachosus *habena* dicet eques; sed equi *frenato* est auris in ore; that is, he minds not the reins, and must feel the bit. Cic. Orat. i. 53. Senatum servire populo, cui populus ipse moderandi et regendi sui potestatem quasi quasdam *habenæ* tradidisset: comp. with Tac. Dial. 38. Pompeius adstrinxit, imposuitque quasi *frenos* eloquentiæ. 2. O r e æ, a u r e æ, now only to be found in a u r i g a, were, perhaps, the generic term of *frenum* and *habena*, like harness. (v. 137.)

FREQUENTER, see *Sæpe*. FRETUS, see *Confisus*.

FRICARE, see *Lævis*.

FRIGERE; ALGERE; ALGIDUS; ALSUS; GELIDUS; FRIGUS; GELU; GLACIES. F r i g e r e (φρίξαι) means to be cold, in opp. to *calere*, Cic. Fam. viii. 8. Auct. Her. iv. 15. Sen. Ir. ii. 18; whereas *alger e* (ἀλγείν) means to feel cold, in opp. to *æstuar e*. Cic. Tusc. ii. 14, 34. Sen. Ir. iii. 12. Plin. H. N. xvii. 26. 2. *Algidus* denotes cold, as an unpleasant chill; *alsus*, as a refreshing coolness. 3. *Frigidus* denotes a moderate degree of coldness, in opp. to *calidus*; whereas *gelidus* means on the point of freezing, in opp. to *fervidus*. 4. *Frigus* denotes, objectively, cold in itself, which attacks a man, and leaves him; whereas *frigidus* denotes cold, subjectively, as the state of a man attacked by cold, which begins and ends; it is an antiquated word which has become obsolete by the general use of *frigus*. 5. *Gelu*, *gelus*, *gelum*, (γλοία) denote, like κρύος, cold that produces ice; *gelicidium*, like κρυμός, a single attack of frost, a frosty night; and *glacies*, like κρύσταλλος, its effect, ice. (iii. 89.)

FRUCTUOSUS, see *Fæcundus*. FRUGI, see *Bonus*.

FRUGIFER, see *Fæcundus*.

FRUI, FRUNISCI, see *Uti*.

FRUSTRA; NEQUIDQUAM; INCASSUM; IRRITUS. 1. *Frusta* (from ψύθος) means in vain, with reference



to the subject, whose expectation and calculations have been disappointed ; whereas *nequidquam* (that is, in *nequidquam*, in *nihil*), to no purpose, refers to the nullity in which the thing has ended. 2. Hence *frustra*, used adjectively, refers to the person ; whereas *irritus*, the actual adjective, refers to the thing. 3. *Frustra* and *nequidquam* denote merely a failure, without imputing a fault, like *μάτην* ; whereas *incassum* involves the accessory notion of a want of consideration, by which the failure might have been calculated upon, and foreseen, as in attempting any thing manifestly or proverbially impossible, *εἰς κενόν*. (iii. 100.)

FRUSTRARI, see *Fallere*. FRUTICETUM, see *Rami*.

FUGITIVUS, see *Perfuga*.

FULCIRI ; NITI. *Fulciri*, *fultus* (*φυλάξαι*) means to prop one's self up in order to be secure against falling, generally by leaning against a pillar, etc. ; whereas *niti*, *nixus*, in order to climb a height, or to get forward, generally by standing on a basis. (ii. 127.)

FULGUR ; FULGURATIO ; FULMEN. *Fulgur*, *fulgetrum*, and *fulguratio*, denote the shining of the lightning in the horizon, like *ἀστραπή* ; *fulgur*, as momentary and single flashes ; *fulguratio*, as continued and repeated ; whereas *fulmen* means the lightning that strikes the earth, like *κεραυνός*. Liv. xl. 59. *Fulguribus* præstringentibus aciem oculorum, sed *fulmina* etiam sic undique micabant, ut petit viderentur corpora. Curt. viii. 4, 3. Ovid, Met. iii. 300. Cic. Divin. ii. 19. Plin. H. N. ii. 43. Si in nube erumpat ardens, *fulmina* ; si longiore tractu nitatur *fulgetra* ; his findi nubem, illis perrumpi. Sen. Q. N. i. 1. (iii. 318.)

FUNALE, see *Fax*.

FUNDAMENTUM, FUNDUS, see *Solum*.

FUNDUS, see *Villa*.

FUNIS, see *Laqueus*.

FUNUS ; EXSEQUIÆ ; POMPA. *Funus* (from

φοινός, πεφνεῖν,) denotes the mere carrying out of the corpse, like ἐκφορά; whereas *exsequiæ* and *pompa* (πομπή) denote the solemn procession; *exsequiæ*, of the living, as relations and friends; *pompa*, of the inanimate, as the images of ancestors, and other pageants. Cic. Quint. 15. *Funus*, quo amici conveniunt ad *exsequias* cohonestandas. And Plin. H. N. x. 43. Flor. iii. 20. Nep. Att. 22. *Elat*us est in lecticula, sine ulla *funeris pompa*, comitantibus omnibus bonis, maxima vulgi frequentia. And Cic. Mil. 13. Tac. Ann. iii. 5. (iv. 408.)

FURARI, see *Demere*.

FUROR, see *Amens*.

FUSTIS; FERULA; SUDES; TRUDES; RUDIS; SCIPPIO; BACULUS. 1. *Fustis* and *ferula* denote sticks for striking; *sudes*, *trudes*, and *rudis*, for thrusting; *scipio* and *baculus*, for walking. 2. *Fustus* (πτορθός?) is a cudgel or club, large enough to strike a man dead; but *ferula*, a little stick, or rod for the chastisement of school-boys; *sudes* (ὄζος) and *trudes* (στορδή, the root of Trüssel, a weapon called the Morning-star) [a sort of truncheon with a spiked head], are used in battle; *rudis* (ὀρσός) only as a foil in the fencing-school; *scipio* (σκηπίων, σκῆψαι), serves especially for ornament and state, as a symbol of superior power, or of the honor due to age; *baculus*, *bacillum* (βάκτρον), serve more for use and convenience to lean upon, and at the same time, when necessary, as a weapon. (iii. 265.)

## G.

GALEA, see *Cassis*.

GANEUM, see *Deversorium*.

GANNIRE, see *Latrare*.

GARRIRE; FABULARI; BLATIRE; BLATERARE; LOQUAX; VERBOSUS. 1. *Garrire* (γηρύω) denotes talking, with reference to excessive fondness for speaking; *fabulari*, to the nullity; *blatire*, and the

intensive *blaterare*, to the foolishness of what is said. 2. The *garrulus* is tiresome from the quality, the *loquax* from the quantity, of what he says. For *garrulitas* expresses childish or idle talkativeness, from the mere pleasure of talking and hearing one's self talk, without regard to the value and substance of what is said, and has its origin in a degeneracy of youthful vivacity, and even in the abuse of superior talents, like *λαλιά*; whereas *loquacitas* (*λακάζειν*) expresses a quaint talkativeness, from inability to stop short, which has its origin in the diminished energy of old age, like *ἀδολεσχία*. The *garrulus*, in his efforts to please and entertain by light conversation, is silly and imbecile; the *loquax*, in his efforts to instruct, and make himself clearly understood, is often tedious. 3. *Garrulus* and *loquax* denote qualities of persons, speakers; *verbosus*, of things, speeches, and writings. (iii. 81.)

GAUDERE; LÆTARI; HILARIS; ALACER; GESTIRE; EXSULTARE. 1. *Gaudere* (from *γαῦρος*) denotes joy as an inward state of mind, in opp. to *dolor*, like *ἡδεσθαι*; whereas *lætari* and *hilarē esse*, the utterance of joy. Tac. Hist. ii. 29. Ut valens processit, *gaudium*, miseratio, favor; versi in *lætitiā* . . . . laudantes gratantesque. 2. The *lætus* (from *λιλαίομαι*) shows his joy in a calm cheerfulness, which attests perfect satisfaction with the present, in opp. to *mæstus*, Tac. Ann. xv. 23; the *hilaris* (*ίλαρός*) in awakened mirth, disposing to jest and laughter, in opp. to *tristis*; the *alacer* (*ἀλκή*) in energetic vivacity, evincing spirit and activity, in opp. to *terrītus*. Cic. Cœl. 28. The *gaudens*, the *lætus*, the *hilaris*, derive joy from a piece of good fortune; the *alacer* at the same time from employment and action. Cic. Divin. i. 33, 73. Equum *alacrem lætus* adspexit. *Lætitia* shows itself chiefly in an unwrinkled forehead, and a mouth curled for smiling; *hilaritas*, in eyes quickly moving, shining, and radiant with joy; *alacritas*,



in eyes that roll, sparkle, and announce spirit. Sen. Ep. 116. *Quantam serenitatem lætitia dat.* Tac. Agr. 39. *Fronte lætus, pectore anxius.* Cic. Pis. 5. *Te hilarioribus oculis quam solitus es intuentem.* 3. *Gaudere* and *lætari* denote a moderate; *exsultare* and *gestire*, and perhaps the antiquated word *vitulari*, a passionate, uncontrolled joy, as to exult and triumph; the *gestiens* (γηθεῖν) discovers this by an involuntary elevation of the whole being, sparkling eyes, inability to keep quiet, etc.; the *exsultans*, by a voluntary, full resignation of himself to joy, which displays itself, if not by skipping and jumping, at least by an indiscreet outbreak of joy, bordering on extravagance. 4. *Jucundus* denotes, like *juvat me*, a momentary excitement of joy; *lætus*, a more lasting state of joy; hence *lætus* is used as the stronger expression, in Plin. Ep. v. 12. *Quam mihi a quocunque excoli jucundum, a te vero lætissimum est.* (iii. 242.)

GAZÆ, see *Divitiæ*.

GELICIDIUM, GELIDUS, GELU, see *Frigere*.

GEMERE, see *Suspirare*. GEMINUS, see *Duplex*.

GENA, see *Mala*. GENERARE, see *Creare*.

GENS; NATIO; POPULUS; CIVITAS. 1. *Gens* and *natio* denote a people, in a physical sense, in the description of nations, as a society originating in common descent and relationship, without any apparent reference to civilization; whereas *populus* and *civitas* denote a people in a political sense, as a society formed by civilization and compact. Sall. Cat. 10, 1. *Nationes feræ et populi ingentes subacti.* Cic. Rep. i. 25. 2. *Gens* (γενετή) includes all people of the same descent, like *φῶλον*; *natio* (from γνήσιος) a single colony of the same, like ἔθνος. Vell. P. ii. 98. *Omnibus ejus gentis nationibus in arma accensis.* Tac. G. 2, 38. But as *gens*, in this physical sense, as the complex term for several colonies, has a more comprehensive meaning than *natio*, so has it, at the same time, in its political accessory meaning, as a clan, γένος, or as the

complex term for several families, a narrower meaning than *populus* ; hence sometimes *populus* forms, as a civilized *natio*, a part of the natural *gens*. Liv. iv. 49. *Bolanis suæ gentis populo*, and Virg. A. x. 202 ; sometimes *gens*, as a political society, forms a part of *populus* : Justin. vii. 1. *Adunatis gentibus variorum populorum*. 3. *Civitas* (from *κείω*) denotes the citizens of a town collectively, *πόλις*, merely with regard to their interior connection, as including the inhabitants who are in the enjoyment of the full rights of citizenship, and the lawful possessors of the land ; *populus* (redupl. of *πόλις*) means the people, *δῆμος*, more commonly in reference to their social relations, interior and exterior, and with the included notion of belonging to the state. A people can determine upon war as a *civitas* ; but can carry it on only as a *populus*. A *civitas* is necessarily stationary ; but a *populus* may consist of *Nomades*, or wanderers from one pasture to another.

GENS, GENUS, see *Stirps*.

GERERE, see *Ferre* and *Agere*.

GESTIRE, see *Velle* and *Gaudere*.

GIGNERE, see *Creare*.

GILVUS, see *Luteus*.

GLABER, see *Lævus*.

GLACIES, see *Frigere*.

GLADIUS ; ENSIS ; PUGIO ; SICA. 1. *Gladius* (from *κλάδος*) is the usual, *ensis* (from *ansa* ?) the select and poetical name for a sword. Quintil. x. 1, 11. (v. 188.) 2. *Pugio* (from *pungere*) is a dagger, as a fair and openly used soldier's weapon, on a level with the sword ; whereas *sica* (from *secare*) is the unfair and secret weapon of the bandit, on a level with poison. (vi. 291.)

GLOBUS ; SPHÆRA. *Globus* is the popular term for any body that is round like a ball ; whereas *sphæra* is the scientific term, derived from the Greek for a mathematical globe. (vi. 147.)

GLOBUS, see *Caterva*.

GLORIA ; CLARITAS. *Gloria* (from *γέλως*) denotes renown, under the image of something said, like

κλέος; *claritas* (from γαληρός) under that of something bright, and that is seen, like δόξα. (v. 235.)

GLORIATIO, see *Jactatio*. GLUTUS, see *Faux*.

GNAVITAS, see *Opera*. GRACILIS, see *Exilis*.

GRADATIM, see *Paulatim*. GRADIRI, see *Ire*.

GRADUS; GRESSUS; PASSUS. 1. *Gressus* denotes a step subjectively, whereas *gradus* objectively. *Gressus* is a step that is being taken; *gradus* that is taken. 2. *Gressus* is a product of going, but *passus*, of standing also, if the feet are at the same distance from each other as in walking. *Gressus* denotes any separation of the feet, whether longer or shorter, quicker or slower, whether deserving the name of step or not; whereas *passus* means a regular measured step, which at the same time serves as a measure of length. Virg. *Æn.* i. 414. *Tendere gressus ad moenia*: comp. with ii. 723. *Intus sequitur patrem non passibus æquis*. (iv. 58.)

GRÆCI; GRAII; GRÆCULI; GRÆCANICUS. 1. *Græci* denotes the Greeks merely as a term in the description of different nations, and a historical name, without any accessory moral reference; whereas *Graii*, with praise, as the classical name for a nation of heroes in days of yore: *Græculi*, with blame, as the degenerate people, false and unworthy of trust, that existed in the times of the Roman writers. 2. *Græcum* means what is really Grecian, whether in or out of Greece; but *Græcanicus*, what is made after the Grecian manner, what is merely à la Grecque. (v. 304.)

GRANDÆVUS, see *Vetus*. GRANDIS, see *Magnus*.

GRATIA, see *Studium*.

GRATIAS AGERE, HABERE, REFERRE; GRATES; GRATARI; GRATULARI. 1. *Gratiam* or *gratias habere* means to feel thankful, like χάριν εἰδέναι; whereas *gratias agere*, to return thanks in words, like εὐχαριστεῖν; lastly, *gratiam referre*, to show one's self thankful by deeds, like χάριν φέρειν, ἀντιχαρίζεσθαι. Cic. *Marc.* ii. 33. *Maximas tibi*



omnes *gratias agimus*; majores etiam *habemus*. Off. ii. 20. Inops etiamsi *referre gratiam* non potest, *habere* tamen potest. And Fam. v. 11. x. 11. Planc. 28. Balb. 1. Phil. iii. 2. 2. *Gratias agere* is the usual; *grates agere*, a select and solemn form of speech. Cic. Somn. *Grates tibi ago*, summe Sol, vobisque reliqui cœlites. 3. In the same manner *gratulari* denotes an occasional expression of thanks without oblation, and a congratulation without formality, whereas *gratari*, a solemn thanksgiving, or congratulation. Liv. vii. 3. Jovis templum *gratantes* ovan-tesque adire: comp. with Ter. Heaut. v. 1, 6. Desine deos *gratulando* obtundere. (ii. 213.)

GRATUS; JUCUNDUS; ACCEPTUS; GRATIOSUS. 1. *Gratum* (from *κεχαρῆσθαι*) means that which is acceptable only in reference to its value with us, as precious, interesting, and worthy of thanks; but *jucundum* (from *juvare*) in reference to the joy which it brings us, as delightful. Cic. Att. iii. 24. *Ista veritas etiam si jucunda non est, mihi tamen grata est*. Fam. v. 18. *Cujus officia jucundiora scilicet sæpe mihi fuerunt, nunquam gratiora*. And v. 15. xiii. 18. 2. *Gratus* refers to the feeling, as wished for; *acceptus*, to its expression, as welcome. 3. The *gratus alicui* meets with no antipathy, but is liked; the *gratiosus apud aliquem* is the object of distinguished favor, and enthusiastic attachment, as the favorite or darling. (iii. 254.)

GRAVIDUS, see *Prægnans*.

GRAVITAS, see *Moles* and *Severitas*.

GREMIUM; SINUS. *Gremium* is the lap, or surface formed by the knees in a sitting posture, and figuratively the symbol of the fostering care of a mother; whereas *sinus*, the bosom, between the two breasts, especially in the female sex, and figuratively the symbol of protection and refuge. Cic. Pis. 37. *Ætolia procul a barbaris disjuncta gentibus in sinu pacis posita medio fere Græciæ gremio continetur*. (vi. 150.)

GRESSUS, see *Gradus*.

GREX, see *Caterva* and *Pecus*. GRUMUS, see *Collis*.

GULA, see *Faux*.

GURGES, see *Virago*.

GURGULIO, see *Faux*.

GUSTUS, GUSTARE, see *Sapor*.

GUTTA ; STILLA ; STIRIA. *Gutta* is a natural, *stilla* (στίλη, σταλάξαι), an artificial measured drop. Further, the principal notion in *gutta* is that of smallness, hence *guttatim* means drop by drop ; whereas in *stilla* the principal notion is that of humidity, hence *stillatim* means trickling or dripping. *Stilla* means a liquid ; *stiria* (στερεά) a frozen drop. (iii. 4.)

GUTTUR, see *Faux*.

GYRUS, see *Orbis*.

## H.

HABENA, see *Frenum*.

HABERE, see *Tenere*.

HABITARE, see *Incolere*.

HABITUS, see *Vestis*.

HACTENUS, see *Adhuc*.

HÆDUS, see *Caper*.

HÆRERE ; PENDERE. *Hære* (χειρόω ?) means to stick, and not to be loose, or able to get forwards ; *pendere* (πέτεσθαι), to be suspended, and prevented from falling to the ground. Cic. Acad. ii. 39. Ut videamus terra penitusne defixa sit et radicibus suis hæreat, an media pendeat. (vi. 154.)

HÆSITARE, see *Cunctari*.

HARENA, see *Sabulo*.

HARIOLARI ; VATICINARI. *Hariolari* (from χρᾶν) means to foretell, with the accessory notion of charlatanism, like χρησμολογείν ; whereas *vaticinari* (from vates, ἡχέτης,) to foretell, with the accessory notion of inspiration, like μαντεύεσθαι. In Cic. Divin. i. 2, *Hariolorum et vatum furibundæ prædictiones*, it is only the *harioli*, who from their position and in public estimation already pass for charlatans ; whereas the *vates* are charlatans only, as Cicero himself views them from his philosophical elevation. (iii. 76.)

HASTA, see *Missile*.

HAUD SCIO AN, see *Forte*.

HELLUO, see *Prodigus*.HELVUS, see *Luteus*.HEROS, see *Numen*.HILARIS, see *Gaudere*.HIRCUS, see *Caper*.HIRSUTUS, HIRTUS, HISPIDUS, see *Horridus*.HISTORIÆ, see *Annales*. HISTRIO, see *Actor*.HÆDUS, see *Caper*.

HOMICIDA ; INTERFECTOR ; PEREMTOR ; INTEREMTOR ; PERCUSSOR ; SICARIUS. *Homicida* denotes the manslayer in a general sense, as far as manslaughter is a crime, like *ἀνδροφόνος* ; whereas *interfector*, *peremtor*, and *interemtor*, only the slayer of a particular person, whether the deed be a crime or not, like *φονεύς* ; *percussor* and *sicarius* denote the instruments of another's will, and mere mechanical executioners of another's decree ; but the *percussor* executes a public sentence of condemnation, as the headsmen, while the *sicarius* lends and hires out his hand to a secret assassination, like the bandit. Cic. *Rosc. Am.* 33, 93. *Erat tum multitudo sicariorum . . et homines impune occidebantur . . . Si eos putas . . . quos qui levio- re nomine appellant, percussores vocant, quæro in cujus fide sint et tutela.* (iii. 191.)

HOMO ; MAS ; VIR ; HOMUNCULUS ; HOMUNCIO ; HOMULLUS. 1. *Homo* (Goth. *guma*, from *humus*, *χθών*, *ἐπιχθόνιος*), means a human being, man or woman, in opp. to *deus* and *bellua*, like *ἄνθρωπος* ; *mas* and *vir* mean only the man ; *mas* in a physical sense, in opp. to *femina*, like *ἄρσεν* ; *vir* (Goth. *wair*, from *ἰρῆνες*), in a physical sense, in opp. to *mulier*, like *ἀνήρ*. Sen. *Polyb.* 36. *Non sentire mala sua non est hominis, at non ferre non est viri.* Ep. 103. Cic. *Tusc.* ii. 22. *Fam.* v. 17. Justin. xi. 13. 2. *Homunculus* denotes the weak and powerless being called man, with reference to the whole race, in opp. to the Deity, to nature in general, to the universe, etc. ; *homuncio* and *homullus* denote the weak and insignificant man, as an individual, in opp. to other men ; *homun-*



c i o, with a feeling of pity ; h o m u l l u s, with a feeling of scorn. (v. 133.)

HONESTAS, see *Virtus*. HONESTUS, see *Bonus*.

HONORARE ; HONESTARE. H o n o r a r e means to honor any body, by paying him singular respect, and yielding him honor ; but h o n e s t a r e means to dignify, or confer a permanent mark of honor upon any body.

HORNUS ; HORNOTINUS. H o r n u s (χθεινός) that which is of this year, as a poetical, h o r n o t i n u s, as a prosaic word.

HORRIDUS ; HIRTUS ; HIRSUTUS ; HISPIDUS ; ASPER. H o r r i d u s (from χέρσος, χορταῖος), is the most general expression for whatever is rough and rugged, from want of formation ; h i r t u s and h i r s u t u s refer particularly to what is covered with rough hair, in opp. to what is soft and smooth ; h i s p i d u s and a s p e r, to rough elevations, in opp. to what is level ; h i s p i d u s, to the roughness that offends the eye ; a s p e r, to the roughness that causes pain. Vell. P. ii. 4. describes Marius as *hirtus et horridus* ; *hirtus* referring to his neglected exterior, *horridus*, to his rough nature. (vi. 161.)

HORROR, see *Vereri*.

HORTARI ; MONERE. The h o r t a t i o (ὁρῶσις, ἐπέθω), addresses itself immediately to the will and resolution ; whereas the m o n i t i o, almost entirely to the consciousness and judgment. The h o r t a t i o has always an action for its object ; the m o n i t i o, only a representation, and by the medium of that representation, an action for its object. Sall. Jug. 60. *Monere alii, alii hortari*. Cat. 60. *Nequidquam hortere . . . Sed ego vos quo pauca monerem, convocavi*. Sen. Ep. 13. *Nimium diu te cohortor, cum tibi admonitione magis quam exhortatione opus sit*. Cic. Fam. x. 40. *Si aut aliter sentirem, certe admonitio tua me reprimere, aut si dubitarem, hortatio impellere posset*. (i. 164.)

HOSPES ; ADVENTOR. *Hospes* is the guest who visits his friend ; *adventor*, the person who puts up at his host's. Sen. Benef. i. 14. *Nemo se stabularii aut cauponis hospitem judicat.* (iv. 392.)

HOSPES, see *Externus*.

HOSPITIUM, see *Deversorium*.

HOSTIS, see *Adversarius*. HUCUSQUE, see *Adhuc*.

HUMANITAS ; COMITAS ; FACILITAS ; CIVILITAS. *Humanitas* is a virtue of universal extent, which, like the mental cultivation, proceeding from intelligence, ennobles the whole man in mind and heart, and gives to his nature mildness and philanthropy, as a principle ; in opp. to *feritas* ; *comitas* (from *κόσμος*) is a moral virtue, which, like affability, without respect to higher rank in society, treats every man as a man ; *facilitas*, a social virtue, which, like complaisance, by forbearance and meeting the views of others, facilitates mutual intercourse in life, and makes it pleasant ; *civilitas*, a political virtue, which, like the republican feeling of a prince, makes the specific difference between a ruler and his people unfelt, and treats his subjects as fellow-citizens. Nep. Milt. 8. *In Miltiade erat quum summa humanitas, tum mira comitas, ut nemo tam humilis esset cui non ad eum aditus pateret.* (v. 6.)

HUMANITUS ; HUMANE ; HUMANITER. *Humanitus* means in a human manner, in objective reference to the exterior condition of man, namely, that of weakness and mortality, like *ἀνθρωπείως*, *ἀνθρωπίνως* ; whereas *humane* and *humaniter*, in subjective reference to man's capacity for and propensity towards cultivation ; *humane facere* is the result of moral cultivation, like *φιλανθρωπῶς* ; *humaniter facere* is the result of social cultivation, like *ἐπιεικῶς*. (v. 8.)

HUMARE, see *Sepelire*.

HUMERUS, see *Armus*.

HUMIDUS, see *Udus*.

HUMUS, see *Tellus*.

## I &amp; J.

JACERE, see *Cubare*.

JACTATIO ; GLORIATIO ; OSTENTATIO ; VENDITATIO.

*Jactatio* and *gloriatio* have their foundation in vanity and self-complacency ; *jactatio* is making much ado of one's excellencies and merits, and shows itself in words and actions, with the accessory notion of folly ; *gloriatio* is talking big, proclaiming one's excellencies and merits, with the accessory notion of insolence ; whereas *ostentatio* and *venditatio* have their foundation in a crafty calculation of the effect to be produced, and a disregard to truth ; *ostentatio* would conceal real emptiness under a false show ; *venditatio* would, by exaggerating one's excellencies, pass them off for greater than they are.

JACTURA, see *Amittere* and *Damnum*.

JACULUM, see *Missile*.

JANUA, see *Ostium*.

ICERE, see *Verberare*.

IDONEUS ; APTUS. *Idoneus* denotes a passive, *aptus* an active fitness for any thing. F. A. Wolf. Or, the *idoneus* is fitted by his qualifications, and, through outward circumstances, for any particular destination, like the *ἐπιτήδειος* ; the *aptus* (from *potis*, *potens*), by his worth and adequacy, like *ἰκανός*. The *idoneus* is in himself inactive, and suffers himself to be employed for a particular purpose, for which he is qualified ; the *aptus* himself engages in the business, because he is adequate to it. (iii. 276.)

IGNARUS, see *Cognitio*.

IGNAVIA ; INERTIA ; SEGNITIA ; DESIDIA ; SOCORDIA ; PIGRITIA. 1. *Ignavia* denotes the love of idleness, in an ideal sense, inasmuch as the impulse to action distinguishes the more noble from the ordinary man, and gives him an absolute value ; in opp. to *industria*, Tac. Ann. xii. 12. xvi. 18 ; whereas *inertia* denotes the love of idleness in a real tangible



sense, inasmuch as activity makes a man a useful member of society, and gives him a relative value. Ignavia is inherent in the temperament, and has no inclination for action; inertia lies in the character and habits, and has no desire to work. A lazy slave is called *inors*; a person of rank, that passes his time in doing nothing, is *ignavus*. 2. Segnitia, desidia, socordia, and pigritia, are the faults of a too easy temperament. Segnitia (from sequi, ὀκνος,) wants rousing, or compulsion, and must be conquered, before it resigns its ease, in opp. to *promptus*. Tac. Agr. 21. Desidia (from sedere) lays its hands on its lap, and expects that things will happen of themselves; socordia is susceptible of no lively interest, and neglects its duties from want of thought, like phlegm; pigritia has an antipathy to all motion, and always feels best in a state of absolute bodily rest, like slothfulness. (iv. 212.)

IGNAVIA, see *Vereri*.

IGNOMINIA; INFAMIA; DEDECUS; PROBRUM; OPPROBRIUM. 1. Ignominia deprives one of political honor, which is independent of the reports circulated concerning a man, and is the consequence of an official denunciation, the justice of which is supposed; that of the censor, for example, like ἀτιμία; whereas infamia deprives one of moral honor, of one's good name, has a reference to public scorn, and is the consequence of shameless and dishonorable conduct, like δυσφημία. 2. Ignominia and infamia are abstract, and denote subjective states; deducus and probrum are concrete, and denote, objectively, disgrace itself; dedecus is a deviation from the conduct that becomes a man of honor, from whom noble actions are expected; probrum is a stain on the morality of a man, from whom, at least, irreproachable conduct is expected. Dedecus is incurred generally in our public relations, by abjectness of spirit, etc.; probrum, in our private relations, by licentiousness, etc. 3.

*Probrum* (from *προφέρω*) is reproach, as far as it can justly be made; *opprobrium*, reproach, as far as it actually is made. In *probrum* the disgrace itself is more considered; in *opprobrium*, the open proclamation of it.

IGNOSCERE; VENIAM DARE. *Ignoscere* (*ἀναγιγνώσκειν*) is a moral act; as, to forgive from one's heart; to forgive and forget, in opp. to retaining anger, *συγγιγνώσκειν*; whereas *veniam dare* (*ἀνίαν* or *ἄνεσιν δοῦναι*) is a political act, to allow clemency to take place of justice, in opp. to punishment, like *μεθιέναι*. The friend *ignoscit* a person of his own rank; one who is of higher rank and greater power *veniam dat*. Cic. Man. 3. *Illis imperatoribus laus est tribuenda quod egerunt; venia danda quod reliquerunt*; comp. with Att. xvi. 16. *Ignosce mihi quod eadem de re sæpius scribam*. (v. 170.)

ILIA, see *Caro*.

ILLICO, see *Repente*.

ILLUSTRIS, see *Celeber* and *Luculentus*.

IMAGO; SIMULACRUM; STATUA; SIGNUM. 1. *Imago* and *simulacrum* denote, as the most general terms, any representation, whether a work of statuary or of painting; *imago* (*μηχανή*) is allied to the original, as to a pattern, by a striking likeness of form, like *εἰκών*; *simulacrum* is opposed to the original, as a real being, by a deceptive imitation of its form, like *εἰδωλον*; whereas *statua*, *signum*, and *effigies*, are merely plastic works; *tabula* and *pictura*, merely pictures. 2. *Simulacrum* and *statua* denote the copying of the whole figure, consequently, in the plastic art, standing figures; *effigies* and *imago*, principally the copying of the characteristic parts, namely, the features; *effigies*, in statuary, as busts; *imago*, in painting, as half-length portraits. Tac. Ann. i. 74. *Alia in statua amputato capite Augusti effigiem Tiberii inditam*. Hist. ii. 3. *Simulacrum dææ effigie humana*. Cic. Tusc. iii. 2, 3. *Optimus quisque consecratur nullam eminentem*

*effigiem* (virtutis) sed adumbratam *imaginem* gloriæ. *Signum* (from *sequo*, to proclaim,) means any plastic work, in opp. to *tabulæ* and *picturæ*. Sal. Cat. 11. Cic. Orat. i. 35. Man. 14. Suet. Cæs. 47. Quintil. ix. 2. Cic. Verr. iv. 1; *simulacrum* means the sacred statue of a god, like *ἄγαλμα*; *statua*, the profane statue of a man, like *ἀνδριάς*. Cic. Cat. iii. 8. *Simulacra* deorum immortalium depulsa sunt et *statuæ* veterum hominum dejectæ. Tac. Ann. i. 73. Suet. Tib. 26. Cic. Verr. i. 22. Legati deorum *simulacra* venerabantur, itemque cætera *signa* et ornamenta lacrimantes intuebantur. (v. 237.)

IMBER, see *Pluvia*.

IMITATIO; ÆMULATIO; CERTATIO; RIVALITAS; SIMULATIO. 1. *Imitari*, means merely the effort to produce something like some other thing, without any accessory moral notion; *æmulari* (from *αἷσιμος*) means, at the same time, to do something which shall gain equal or superior consideration, honor, and approbation, when compared with the thing imitated. *Imitatio* has in view only the thing itself, and is generally moderate and laudable; *æmulatio* has in view chiefly the person, who is already in possession of the quality worthy of imitation, and always seems more or less a passion, which deserves praise or blame, according as it has its foundation in the lover of honor, or in immoderate ambition. Plin. Ep. vii. 30. Demosthenis orationem habui in manibus, non ut *æmularer* (improbum enim ac pæne furiosum) at tamen *imitarer* ac sequerer tantum. Comp. i. 2, 2. viii. 5, 13. Quintil. i. 2, 26. Cic. Tusc. iv. 8, 17. 2. The *æmulus* is at first behind his opponent, and strives for a time only to come up to him, and be like him; whereas the *certator* and *concertator* are already on a par with their opponent, and strive to outdo him, and conquer him. 3. *Æmulatio* contends for superiority in any art; *rivalitas*, only for preference in estimation. Cic. Tusc. iv. 26, 56. Illa vitiosa *æmulatione*, quæ *rivali-*



*tati* similis est, quid habet utilitatis? 4. *Imitatio* is an effort to become something which a man at present is not, but fain would be, and really can become; whereas *simulatio*, an effort to pass for something which a man properly and naturally is not, nor ever can be. *Imitatio* is the means of attaining to an actual or presumptive ideal; whereas *simulatio* remains for ever a mere counterfeit. (iii. 64.)

IMPAR, see *Æquus*. IMPENSÆ, see *Sumptus*.

IMPERARE, see *Jubere*.

IMPERTIRE; TRIBUERE; PARTICIPARE; COMMUNICARE. *Impertire* and *tribuere* denote giving a portion, without reference to any share, which the giver is to retain for himself; *impertire* means giving, as an act of free will and of goodness; *tribuere*, as an act of justice, or of judiciousness; whereas *participare* and *communicare*, the giving a share of something of which one also retains a share one's self; *participare* has generally the receiver for its object, who is to share a possession; but *communicare*, generally the thing shared, in the use of which the receiver is to have a share. (iv. 158.)

IMPIETAS, see *Delictum*. IMPIUS, see *Scelestus*.

IMPONERE, see *Fallere*.

IMUS; INFIMUS. *Imum* (superl. from *in*) denotes the lowest part of a whole; *infimum* (superl. from *inferus*) either the lowest part of all the parts, that is, the basis, or the lowest in a discrete magnitude, that is, a magnitude consisting of distinct parts. The *imum* is the lowest extremity of a part; then the *infimum*, the lowest part, with reference to the other parts. Cic. Rosc. Com. 7. *Ab imis unguibus usque ad summum verticem*: compare with Divin. i. 33. *Ut ab infima ara subito anguis emergeret*; and with N. D. ii. 20. *Luna infima est quinque errantium*. Further, *imus* denotes the lowest in a purely local relation; *infimus*, with the accessory notion of the lowest rank. (iv. 377.)

INAMBULARE, see *Ambulare*.

INANIS ; VACUUS. *Inanis* (from *ἰνῶς*) means the emptiness of that which has been full, but is now without its contents, in opp. to *plenus*, Cic. Orat. i. 9, 37. Parad. 6, 1. Brut. 8, 34 ; whereas *vacuus* denotes the emptiness of that which may be filled, but is at present vacant, in opp. to *occupatus*, Tac. Hist. iv. 17 ; or to *obsessus*, Cic. N. T. i. 24. Tac. Ann. vi. 34. Jason post avectam Medeam genitosque ex ea liberos *inanem* mox regiam *Ætæ vacuosque* Colchos repetivit ; that is, the palace deserted and desolate, and the people without a governor. Figuratively, *inane* means a nullity ; *vacuum*, a vacancy. (i. 100.)

INCASSUM, see *Frustra*. INCASTUS, see *Inficetus*.

INCEDERE, see *Ire*.

INCENDERE, see *Accendere*.

INCESTUS, see *Inficetus*.

INCHOARE, see *Incipere*.

INCIENS, see *Prægnans*.

INCIPERE ; ORDIRE ; INCHOARE ; CŒPISSE. 1. *Incipere* denotes the beginning, in opp. to the state of rest, which precedes and follows, consequently it is in opp. to *cessare* and *desinere*, *desistere*, *finire* ; whereas *ordire* (from *ῥῶδεν*, *radix*,) in opp. to an advancement ; consequently in opp. to *continuatione*, and its intransitive *pergere* ; lastly, *inchoare* (from *conari*) in opp. to ending and accomplishing, consequently in opp. to *perficere*, *consummare*, *peragere*, *absolvere*, etc. Cic. Off. i. 37. Ut *incipiendi* ratio fuerit, ita sit *desinendi* modus. Tusc. i. 49. Sen. Ep. 116. Plin. H. N. xi. 51. Plin. Pan. 54, 6. 57, 2. Ep. ix. 4. Quintil. xi. 3, 34. Tac. Agr. 32. Varro R. R. iii. 16. Apes cum evoluturæ sunt, aut etiam *inciperunt*, consonant vehementer. Cic. Fin. iv. 6. Hoc *inchoati* cujusdam officii est, non *perfecti*. Brut. 33. Liv. xl. 9. Plin. Ep. iii. 8, 7. Plin. H. N. x. 63. Tac. Dial. 33. Suet. Claud. 3. Cic. Fr. ap. Non. *Perge*, quæso, nec enim imperite exorsus es. 2. *Cœpi* has nearly the same words in opp. to it as *incipere* has ; Sen. Cons. Polyb. 20. Quicquid *cœpit*, et *desinit*. Cic. Rab. Post. 2. Ovid, Ep. ix. 23 ; *cœpi* refers more to the action which is begun ; in

*cēpi*, more to the beginning which has been made. *Cēpi* is a sort of auxiliary verb; *incepi* is emphatic; hence *cēpi* has an infinitive, *incipere* a substantive, for its object. Cic. Verr. v. 10. *Quum ver esse cœperat* (sed cum rosam viderat, tum ver *incipere* arbitrabatur), dabat se labori. (iii. 157.)

INCITARE; INSTIGARE; IRRITARE; INSTINCTUS. 1. *Incitare* (from *ciere*) denotes to urge an inactive person by merely bidding, speaking to, and calling upon him, to an action, generally of a laudable kind, synonymously with *hortari*; *instigare* (from *στίξαι*) to spur on a reluctant person by more vehement exhortations, promises, threatenings, to an adventurous act, synonymously with *stimulare*; *irritare* (*ἀνερεδίξω*) to incite a quiet person by rousing his passions, ambition, revenge, to a violent action, synonymously with *exarcerbare*. Ter. And. iv. 2, 9. Age, si hic non insanit satis sua sponte, *instiga*. Lucr. iv. 1075. Et stimuli subsunt qui *instigant* lædere id upsum. 2. *Instigatus* means spurred on by an exterior and profane power, by words, commands, etc.; *instinctus* means impelled by an interior and higher power, by inspiration, love, the voice of the gods. (iii. 314.)

INCLYTUS, see *Celeber*.

INCOLERE; HABITARE; INCOLA; INQUILINUS; COLONUS. 1. *Incolere* is transitive, as to inhabit; *habitare*, intransitive, as to dwell. At the same time *incolere* has reference to the country, to which a man, as a citizen or inhabitant, belongs; whereas *habitare* has reference to the house, in which a man, as owner or tenant, has his stationary residence. 2. *Incola* is the inhabitant, in opp. to the citizen, Cic. Off. i. 34, like *μέτοικος*; *inquilinus*, the tenant, in opp. to the owner of the house, *dominus*, Cic. Phil. ii. 41, like *σύννοικος*; *colonus*, the farmer, in opp. to the landowner, Cic. Cæc. 32; something like *ῥῆς*.

INCOLUMIS, see *Salvas*.

INCURIOSUS, see *Tutus*.



INCURVUS, see *Curvus*. INCUSARE, see *Arguere*.

INDAGARE, see *Quærere*. INDIGERE, see *Carere*.

INDIGNARI, see *Succensere*. INDOLES, see *Ingenium*.

INDULGERE, see *Concedere*. INDUSTRIA, see *Opera*.

INEDIA, see *Fames*. INERTIA, see *Ignavia*.

INFAMIA, see *Ignominia*. INFANS, see *Puer*.

INFENSUS, INFESTUS, see *Adversarius*.

INFICETUS; INFACETUS; INCESTUS; INCASTUS. 1.

*Inficetus* involves positive blame, a tasteless and heavy fellow; whereas *infacetus* only negative, a man not remarkable for wit. 2. In the same manner *incestus* denotes an incestuous person; whereas *incastus* only an unchaste person. Sen. Contr. ii. 13. (ii. 83.)

INFIDELIS, INFIDUS, see *Fidus*. INFIMUS, see *Imus*.

INFITIARI, INFITIAS IRE, see *Negare*.

INFLAMMARE, see *Accendere*.

INFORTUNIUM; CALAMITAS; INFELICITAS; MISERIA.

*Infortunium* and *calamitas* denote a single misfortune; *infortunium*, more as a vexatious accident, like *malheur*, for example, the loss of a purse, receiving blows, etc.; *calamitas* (from *κολούω*) a tragic accident, as the loss of a beloved person, of power, etc.; whereas *infelicitas* and *miseria* denote an unfortunate state of considerable duration; *infelicitas*, merely as the absence of success; *miseria* (from *μυσαρός*?) as an actual, pressing state of affliction.

INGENIUM; NATURA; INDOLES. *Ingenium* and *natura* denote the disposition, as far as it constitutes the immovable ground of human individuality, and is susceptible of no change; *ingenium*, more with reference to the faculties of the mind, *natura* to the feelings of the heart; whereas *indoles* denotes the disposition, as far as it constitutes only the beginning of individuality, and is susceptible of improvement. (vi. 172.)

INGLUVIES, see *Faux*. INGREDI, see *Inire* and *Ire*.

INGRUERE, see *Irruere*. INIMICITIA, see *Odium*.

INIMICUS, see *Adversarius*.

INIRE; INTRARE; INTROIRE; INGREDI. 1. *Inire* denotes almost always only a figurative entering, as to engage in any thing, for example, *inire pugnam, numerum*, etc.; whereas *intrare*, *introire*, *ingredi*, a literal entering; *intrare* is usually transitive, as to enter, and has an emphasis on the verbal part of the word; whereas *introire* is intransitive, as to step in, and has an emphasis on the adverbial part of the word. In the phrase *intrare curiam* one thinks more of the mere threshold, which is to be stepped over; in the phrase *introire* one thinks more of the four walls by which one is to be enclosed. 2. *Intrare* and *introire* suppose a space distinctly limited by walls, boundaries, marks; whereas *ingredi* supposes, generally, any limited space, for example, *viam, pontem*, etc. (iv. 521.)

INITIUM; PRINCIPIUM; PRIMORDIUM. 1. *Initium* denotes the beginning in an abstract sense, as the mere point from which a thing begins, in opp. to *exitus*. Cic. *Rosc. Com.* 13, 39. *Tusc.* i. 38. *Brut.* 34. *Sen. Ep.* 9. *N. Q.* iii. 29; whereas *principium* denotes the beginning as a concrete notion, as that part of the whole which stands before the other parts in things, and goes before them in actions, in opp. to *extremum*. Cic. *Cleunt.* 4. *Orat.* 61, 204. *Cæc.* 15, 44. In *initium* the beginning is made only with reference to time; in *principium* the foundation also is laid with reference to space. The *initium* is pushed out of the way by that which follows; the *principium* serves as a basis for that which follows. The *initia philosophiæ* are the rudiments over which the scholar goes, and which are superseded by further studies; the *principia* are the fundamental principles, to which he must always recur. *Initio* usually means “at the beginning, but differently (or, not at all) afterwards;” whereas *principio* means from the very beginning, and so onwards. 2. *Pri-*

*mordium* is a more solemn and comprehensive term than *principium*, and supposes a whole of great extent, the beginning of which is so far removed that one can distinguish a merely apparent beginning from the actual and primeval source and origin. (iii. 163.)

INJURIA, see *Contumelia*. INNOCENTIA, see *Virtus*.

INNUMERUS ; INNUMERABILIS. *Innumerus* is a poetical and choice expression, like numberless, ἀνήριθμος ; *innumerabilis*, a prosaic and usual expression, like innumerable, ἀναριθμητος. (vi. 173.)

INOPIA, see *Paupertas*. INQUAM, see *Dicere*.

INQUILINUS, see *Incolere*.

INQUINARE, s. *Contaminare*. INSANUS, see *Amens*.

INSCENDERE, see *Scandere*. INSCIUS, see *Cognitio*.

INSIGNIS, see *Eminens*.

INSIMULARE, see *Arguere*.

INSOLENTIA, see *Superbia*. INSOMNIS, see *Vigil*.

INSOMNIUM, see *Somnus*. INSTIGARE, see *Incitare*.

INSTITUERE ; INSTAURARE ; RESTITUERE ; RESTAURARE. *Instituere* means to establish a profane, *instaurare*, a sacred, or honorable, or generally important institution, such as sacrifices, sacred games, wars and battles. Hence is *instituere* itself a usual, *instaurare*, a solemn, select expression. In the same manner *restituere* is distinguished from *restaurare*. (iv. 300.)

INSTITUERE, see *Erudire*.

INSTRUCTUS, see *Præditus*.

INSUPER, see *Præterea*. INTEGER, see *Salvus*.

INTEGRARE, see *Iterum*.

INTELLIGERE ; SENTIRE ; COGNOSCERE. *Intelligere* denotes a rational discernment, by means of reflection and combination ; *sentire*, a natural discernment, by means of the feelings, immediate images, or perceptions, whether of the senses or of the mind ; lastly, *cognoscere* denotes an historical discernment, by means of the senses and of tradition. Sen. Ir. iii. 13. Quidni gauderet, quod iram suam multi *intelligerent*,



nemo *sentiret*? Cic. N. D. iii. 24. Quare autem in his vis deorum insit, tum intelligam quum *cognovero*. (vi. 175.)

INTERCAPEDO; INTERRUPTIO; INTERPELLATIO; INTERLOCUTIO. *Intercapedo* and *interruptio* are any interruption of another person's business; *intercapedo*, a quiet, often even a benevolent interruption; *interruptio*, a violent and turbulent interruption; whereas *interpellatio* and *interlocutio* are only the interruption of a speech by speaking between; the *interpellator* will nearly prevent the speaker from going on; the *interlocutor* will make himself also heard in the midst of another's speech. (vi. 176.)

INTERDICERE, see *Vetare*. INTERDIU, see *Dies*.

INTERDUM, see *Nonnunquam*.

INTEREA; INTERIM. *Interea* refers to a business of some duration, which takes place in a space of time, as in the mean time; *interim*, to a momentary business, as in the midst of this. They have the same relation to each other, as a point of time to a space of time. Cic. Quint. 6. Hæc dum Romæ geruntur . . . Quintius *interea* de agro detruditur; that is, gradually; comp. with Fam. x. 12. *Interim* ad me venit Manutius noster. Tac. Ann. xi. 32. Non rumor *interea*, sed undique nuntii incedunt . . . Atque *interim* Ostiensem viam intrat. (iv. 271.)

INTEREMTOR, see *Homicida*. INTERESSE, see *Adesse*.

INTERFECTOR, see *Homicida*.

INTERFICERE; PERIMERE; INTERIMERE; NECARE; OCCIDERE; JUGULARE; OBTRUNCARE; TRUCIDARE; PERCUTERE. *Interficere* and *perimere* are the most general expressions for putting to death, in whatever manner, and from whatever motive, *fame*, *veneno*, *suspendio*, *ferro*, *suppliciis*, *dolo*, like *κτείνειν*; but *interficere* as a usual, *perimere* as an old, forcible, poetical expression. *Interimere* involves the accessory notion of privacy, as to remove out

of the way; ἀναπέειν; necare, that of injustice, or, at least, cruelty, to murder, φονεύειν. Cic. Tusc. v. 20. Dionysius alterum jussit *interfici*, quia viam demonstravisset *interimendi* sui. Curt. ix. 7, 8. Bozum protinus placuit *interfici*; Biconem etiam per cruciatus *necari*. 2. Occidere, jugulare, trucidare, obtruncare, percutere, denote a sanguinary death-blow; occidere means by cutting down, especially the business of the soldier in honorable open battle; jugulare, by cutting the throat or neck, or rather by a skilfully-directed thrust into the collar-bone, especially the business of the bandit, after the pattern of the gladiator, like σφάξαι; obtruncare means to butcher, massacre, and cut to pieces, after the manner of the awkward murderer; trucidare, to slaughter as one would a steer, after the manner of the blood-thirsty miscreant, who, without meeting with resistance, plays the hero on the defenceless; percutere, to execute, as a mere mechanical act, after the manner of the headsman, or other executioner of a sentence of condemnation, or, at least, of a death-warrant. Senec. Contr. iii. 21. Nec dominum *occidit*, nec domino venenum dedit. Hor. Ep. i. 2. Ut *jugulent* hominem, surgunt de nocte latrones. Sallust. Fr. Cæteri vice pecorum *obtruncantur*; so that you may see a mangled mass of limbs, as in the heap of slain in a battle. Tac. Hist. . . . Juberet *interfici*; offerre se copora iræ; *trucidaret*. Cic. Cat. iv. 6. and Rosc. Am. 34. Cujus consilio *occisus* sit invenio; cujus manu *percussus* sit non invenio. (iii. 181.)

INTERITUS, see *Lues* and *Mors*.

INTERLOCUTIO, see *Interapedo*.

INTERMITTERE; OMITTERE. *Intermittere* means merely to leave off for a time,—in tempus mittere cum spe consilioque resumendi; whereas *omittere*, to leave out altogether. Varro Fr. Studia tantum *intermittantur*, ne *omittantur*. (i. 3.)

INTERMORI, see *Mors*.

INTERPELLATIO, see *Intercapedo*.

INTERROGARE, see *Rogare*.

INTERRUPTIO, see *Intercapedo*.

INTESTINA, see *Caro*.

INTRARE, INTROIRE, see *Inire*.

INTUERI, see *Videre*.

I NUNC, see *Agere*.

INVADERE, see *Irruere*.

INVALETUDO, see *Æger*.

INVENIRE; REPERIRE; DEPREHENDERE; NANCISCI; ADIPISCI; CONSEQUI; ASSEQUI. *Invenire* denotes, as a general term, to find; *reperire* and *deprehendere* suppose a previous concealment of the thing found, and an intention, and pains employed on the part of the finder; but the *reperiens* (from *πεπαρεῖν*) merely discovers what was concealed, and now lies before his eyes, like *ἀνευρεῖν*; the *deprehendens*, what desired to hide itself, or to escape, and now is in his power. Tac. Ann. i. 74. *Perniciem aliis ac postremo sibi invenere*: comp. with xiv. 3. *Cædes quonam modo occultaretur nemo reperit*. 2. *Invenire*, *reperire*, *deprehendere*, imply a concealed object, which is discovered; whereas *nancisci*, *adipisci*, *assequi*, and *consequi*, only a distant object, which is reached; the *nanciscens* (from *ἐνεγκέσθαι*) arrives at his object with or without trouble, sometimes even against his wish, as to light upon; the *adipiscens* (from *potiri*) only by exertion, as to achieve; the *consequens* arrives at the object of his wish with or without assistance; the *assequens*, at the object of his endeavors, by means of exertion. Suet. Tib. 10. *Titus ad primam statim mansionem febrim nactus*: comp. with Dom. 15. *Nero in adipiscenda morte manu Epaphroditi adjutus est*. Cic. Att. x. 12. *Nactus Curionem omnia me consecutum putavi*. Rosc. Com. 4. *Ut neque nihil neque tantum quantum postulavimus consequamur*. In Cic. Mil. 11. *Nihil dico quid resp. consecuta sit, nihil quod vos, nihil quod omnes boni*; namely, by the death of Clodius, to which certainly nobody but Milo had contributed; *assecuta sit* could not be substituted; and, on the other



hand, in Sen. Brev. 17. *Operose assequuntur* quæ volunt, anxii tenent quæ *assecuti* sunt; the word *consequuntur* would be too weak. Cic. Fam. i. 7, 10. Omnia quæ ne per populum quidem sine seditione *assequi* arbitrabantur, per senatum *consecuti* sunt (iii. 142.)

INVERTERE, see *Vertere*.

INVESTIGARE, s. *Quærere*.

INVICEM, see *Vicissim*.

INVIDIA; LIVOR; INVIDENTIA; MALIGNITAS; OB-TRECTATIO; DETRECTATIO. *Invidia* denotes looking askance, as a sign that a man grudges something to another, from moral or immoral motives, not *necessarily*, though especially, from self-love, like *ὑποψία*; whereas *livor* (from *χλεύη*, or *χλοιά*), denotes the self-tormenting envy, which poisons the whole soul, and deprives the body itself of its fresh healthy color. 2. *Invidia* is the usual term for envy, whether active, as that which a man harbors, or passive, as a state in which a man stands; whereas *invidentia* is a new term of Cicero's for the envy which a man harbors. 3. *Invidia* and *livor* denote envy as a temporary state, whereas *malignitas* as an habitual quality and disposition, in opp. to goodness of heart. The *invidus* and *lividus* grudge particular persons particular advantages, in particular cases; but the *malignus* wishes well to nobody but himself. 4. *Invidia*, *livor*, *malignitas*, denote a feeling and state of mind, whereas *obtrectatio* denotes an action, or manner of acting, proceeding from this feeling, inasmuch as it seeks to injure the envied person by dishonorable means, namely, detraction. *Obtrectatio* can scarcely be conceived as existing without *invidia*, but *invidia* may without *obtrectatio*, if the envious person is too cowardly to enter into conflict with the envied. 5. *Obtrectatio* supposes a rival, and has its origin in jealousy; whereas *detrectatio* only an enemy in general, and proceeds principally from antipathy. (iii. 65.)

INVIDIA, see *Odium*.

JOCUS, see *Ludus*.

IRASCI, see *Succensere*

IRE; MEARE; GRADIRI; INGREDI; INCEDERE; VADERE. 1. Ire and meare denote to go, in the most general sense, as motion from one place to another; ire especially applies to persons, in consequence of an act of the will, like *ίέναι*; but meare (from *ἀμεύω*) especially to beasts, ships, rivers, stars, as mere mechanical motion, in which reason has no share, like *φοιτᾶν*; whereas gradiri and ingredi, incedere and vadere, with particular accessory notions in regard to the manner of going; gradiri and ingredi, in a quiet manner, and with a regular measured step, in opp. to *serpere*, *currere*, *stare*; Cic. N. D. ii. 47. Att. ii. 23, like *βαδίζειν*; incedere, in a proud manner, and with a graceful measured step, as in a procession and march, in opp. to *ambulare*; Sen. N. Q. vii. 31, like *ἐμβαίνειν*; and vadere (*ἐλθεῖν*?) with alacrity and a quick step, as in travelling, and in attacking the enemy, in opp. to *reperere*? like *χωρεῖν*; Thuc. v. 70. 2. Ingressus means going in general; incessus a manner of going peculiar to the individual, and by which he is known as well as by his physiognomy. Ingressus is purely physical; incessus is moral and characteristic. (iv. 53.)

IRRIDERE, see *Ridere*.

IRRITARE, see *Incitare* and *Lacessere*.

IRRITUS, see *Frustra*.

IRRUERE; IRRUMPERE; INGRUERE; INVADERE. Irruere (*εἰσπεῦσαι*) means to rush on hastily and inconsiderately; irrumperere, to force one's way with violence; ingruere (ingravare) to press on with threats and importunity; invadere, to fall upon with boldness, and without regard to consequences. (vi., 180.)

ITER; VIA; TRAMES; SEMITA; CALLIS. 1. Iter and meatus denote the progress which a person makes, the going, the journey, in an abstract sense;

*iter*, that which a rational being makes; *meatus*, that which a being void of reason and of will makes; *via*, the path on which a person goes, in a concrete sense. Hor. Od. iii. 2, 22. *Virtus negata tentat iter via*. Cic. Att. v. 14. *Iter* conficiebamus æstuosa et pulverulenta *via*. 2. *Iter* in a concrete sense, denotes a way which leads directly to a particular point, whether beaten and trodden, or not, like *κέλευθος*; whereas *via* (from the old word *veha*, way), a way, which, if not beaten, is the ordinary and usual way, like *ὁδός*. Cæs. B. G. vi. 27, means by *viarum atque itinerum duces*, the guides, who partly point out the frequented roads and paths, partly give information as to where they lead out. 3. *Via* and *iter* may be narrow or wide; whereas, *trames*, *callis*, and *semita*, denote only a narrow way or path; *trames* (*τρῆμα*) a by-road in a plain and town, by which one may arrive, partly in a shorter time, partly without being so much observed as in the open road, to a given point; *semita* (from *secare*, segmen), a foot-path, which often runs by the side of the high-road, like *οἶμος*; *callis* (from *κέλευθος*) a path over a mountain or through a wood, which is scarcely passable except for cattle, like *ἀτραπός*. Plaut. Cas. iii. 5, 42. *De via in semitam degredi*; and Liv. xlv. 43. Cic. Phil. xiii. 9, 19. *Egressus est non viis, sed tramitibus paludatus*; and Rull. ii. 35. Virg. Æn. ix. 383. *Rara per occultos lucebat semita calles*; and Curt. vii. 11, 2. (iv. 64.)

ITER FACERE, see *Proficisci*.

ITERUM; RURSUS; DENUO; DE INTEGRO; REPERTERE; INTEGRARE. 1. *Iterum* (*ἔτερον*) means, like *δεύτερον*, a second time; *rursus* or *rursus*, (*revorsus*) like *ἀνθις* and *πάλιν*, again, once more; *denuo* (*de novo*) like *νέοθεν*, anew; *de integro*, like *ἀνθις ἑξ ὑπαρχῆς*, quite afresh. Justin. xxi. 4, 6. *Hoc consilio præventus iterum servitia concitat, statutaque rursus cædium die, quum denuo se proditum videret*. 2. In



the same manner *pugnā miterare*, Liv. vi. 32, means to join battle a second time; *pugnā repetere*, x. 36, to repeat the battle; *pugnā renovare*, Cæs. B. G. iii. 20, to renew the battle; and *pugnā integrare*, Liv. vii. 7, to begin the battle again quite from the beginning. Aut. Herenn. ii. 3, 47. Enumeratio est per quam colligimus et commonemus quibus de rebus verba fecerimus, breviter, ut *renovetur*, non *redintegretur* oratio. (i. 184.)

JUBERE; IMPERARE; PRÆCIPERE; MANDARE. *Jubere* (from *ῥότης*) means to bid, merely in consequence of one's own wish and will, in opp. to *vetare*, like *κελεύειν*; *imperare*, to command, by virtue of a military supreme authority, like *ἄρχειν*; *præcipere* to enjoin, by virtue of an authority as a teacher, etc., something like *ἐντέλλεσθαι*; *mandare* (from *μήδομαι*) to charge, in consequence of thorough confidence in a person, like *ἐπίεσθαι*.

JUCUNDUS, see *Gratus*. JUGULARE, see *Interficere*.

JUGUM, see *Mons*. JUMENTUM, see *Pecus*.

JURGIUM, see *Disceptatio*.

JUSJURANDUM; JURAMENTUM; SACRAMENTUM. *Jusjurandum*, and the later word *juramentum*, denote a civil oath, by which a man confirms or promises something; *sacramentum* denotes a military oath, by which the soldier solemnly pledges and binds himself not to forsake his standard. Liv. xxii. 38. *Milites tunc quod nunquam antea factum erat, jurejurando a tribunis militum adacti jussu consulum conventuros neque injussu abituros; nam ad eam diem nihil præter sacramentum fuerat.* And xxxv. 19. (vi. 183.)

JUVARE, see *Auxilium*.

JUVENIS, see *Puer*.

JUVENTA; JUVENTUS; JUVENTAS; JUVENALIS; JUVENILIS. 1. *Juventa* (from *ζέω, ζόη*), is the season of youth; *juventus*, a collection of young men; *Juventas*, the goddess of youth. 2. *Juvenalis* denotes youthful, either indifferently, as that which be-

longs to young people, or with praise, in opp. to the weakness of old age; whereas *juvenilis* denotes youthful, with the accessory moral notion of what is in conformity with the character of young people, mostly with blame, in opp. to the maturity of age. (v. 46.)

## L.

LABARE; TITUBARE; VACILLARE; NUTARE. *La-bare* (the ancient Gothic word, *slipan*, from *λωφᾶν*), denotes tottering, with reference to the whole body, which rests on no firm basis; *titubare* (from *ταφεῖν τυφλός*), with reference to the feet, which refuse their service, and stagger; *vacillare* (*ῆκα*) with reference to the upper part of the body, which wants its upright, steady, secure position; lastly, *nutare* (from *νεύειν*) with reference to the head, which seems ready to fall off. The *titubans* threatens to sink to the ground; the *vacillans*, to fall over. *Titubatio* betrays bodily weakness; *vacillatio*, want of external dignity, and a steady carriage. (iii. 62.)

LABES, see *Vitium*.

LABI; CADERE. *Labi* (from *λείβω*) means to fall, with reference to the point from which, and to the space through which, any one glides or sinks down, like *ὀλισθεῖν*; whereas *cadere* means to fall, with reference to the point which a man reaches by his fall, as to come to the ground, like *πесεῖν*. Virg. *Æn.* vi. 310. *Lapsa cadunt folia.* Cic. *Brut.* 49. *Quibus vitiis labatur aut cadat orator.* (i. 128.)

LABOR; MOLESTIA; ÆRUMNA. 1. *Labor* is the toil which requires strength and causes weariness, like *πόνος*; *molestia* (from *μόλις*, *μαλερός*), the trouble which, by its greatness or unseasonableness, dispirits, like *χαλεπότης*; *ærumna* (*αἰρομένη*) the hardship that almost exceeds human strength, and bows down even the hero, like *ταλαιπωρία*; an antiquated, half

poetical expression, in Cic. Fin. ii. 35, and Quintil. viii. 3, 26. Cic. Fin. v. 32. Ut ubi virtus sit resque magnæ et summe laudabiles virtute res gestæ, ibi esse miseria et *ærumna* non possit, tamen *labor* possit, possit *molestia*. (iv. 422.) 2. *Laborare* denotes, as an intransitive verb, to be in a state of trouble and toil; but *elaborare*, as a transitive verb, to produce something by trouble and toil. (i. 116.)

LABOR, see *Opera*.

LACERARE; LANIARE. *Lacerare* (from *λακίς*) denotes to tear by mere force, which may be done by the hands, claws, teeth; whereas *laniare* denotes the effect of a *cutting* instrument, under which *teeth* and *claws* may be included. Appul. Met. iv. p. 84. *Morsibus laceratus, ferroque laniatus*. Liv. xxii. 51. (v. 176.)

LACERTUS, see *Ulna*.

LACESSERE; IRRITARE; SOLLICITARE. 1. *Lacessere* (*λακίζειν*) means to excite the reason and will of another to resistance; *irritare* (*ἀνέρεδιζω*) to provoke his feelings or passions to anger. Cic. Mil. 31. Ut vi *irritare* ferroque *lacessere* fortissimum virum auderet. 2. *Lacessere* means to excite, when a man in a coarse manner disturbs the peace of another; *solicitare*, when a man disturbs the quiet of another in a refined manner. (v. 176.)

LACRIMARE; PLORARE; FLERE; LAMENTARI; EJULARE; DEFLERE; DEPLORARE. 1. *Lacrimare* (from *δάκρυ*) denotes the physical consequence of a certain emotion of the mind, whether joyful or sorrowful, like *δακρύνειν*, to shed tears; whereas *plorare* (from *pluere*) denotes a passionate expression of grief, like *θρηνείν*, to wail and cry. Between the two stands *flere* (*φλέω*) in opp. to *ridere*, partaking of the passionless feeling denoted by *lacrimare*, and of the feeling of grief denoted by *plorare*, like *κλαίειν*, to weep. Sen. Ep. 63. Nec sicci sint oculi amisso amico, nec fluant; *lacrimandum est, non plorandum*. 2. *Lamentari* and



*ejulare* denote a higher degree of *ploratus*; but *lamentatio* (from *κλαῦμα*?) is, like *κωκύειν*, a longer continued wailing; *ejulare* (from *εἶλα*) a wailing interrupted by cries and sobs, like *ὀλολύζειν*. 3. *Plorare* and *flere* are intransitive verbs, as to weep; *deplorare* and *deflere* transitive, as to deplore.

LACUNA; LACUS; STAGNUM; PALUS; ULIGO; LAMA; LUSTRUM. *Lacuna* denotes, in poetical language, any standing water, from a sea to a pool; *lacus* and *stagnum* are collections of standing water kept sound and fresh by their own springs, or by ebbing and flowing; *lacus* (*liquere*) is large enough to bring to mind the image of the open sea, in opp. to the main sea, like *λίμνη*; *stagnum*, like a pond, not so large as to resemble a lake, in opp. to a stream, like *τέναγος*; whereas *palus* and *uligo* are collections of standing water corrupted and grown foul; *palus* (*πλυδάν*) is, like a marsh, a district covered with a surface of foul water, like *ἔλος*; *uligo* (from *ὀλός*) like a moor, a district soaked through with foul water. The *palus* appears as a mass of water made thick by mud and bog-earth, in which a person may be drowned; *uligo* only as ground thoroughly soaked with water, in which a man may sink down. Lastly, *lamæ* and *lustra* denote standing waters of small extent; *lama*, a mere dirty and filthy puddle on a high road; *lustra*, an ill-smelling and noisome quagmire in woods, etc. (v. 30.)

LÆDERE; VIOLARE; OFFENDERE. *Lædere* denotes a physical injury, as to hurt; *violare*, an injury to a person's rights, as to offer violence; *offendere* (from *πένθος*) an injury to a person's feelings, as to affront. *Lædere* refers to whatever object is capable of receiving injury; *violare*, to one that has a just claim to protection; *offendere*, to a rational and feeling being. Cic. Off. i. 28, 99. *Justitiæ partes sunt non violare homines, verecundiæ non offendere.*

Fin. iii. 11. Sen. Ir. iii. 18. Pleraque eorum propter quæ irascimur *offendunt* nos magis quam *lædunt*. Const. 4. Contumelia tantum delicatis gravis est, qua non *læduntur*, sed *offenduntur*. Ovid, Am. iii. 3, 31. Formosa superi metuunt *offendere* læsi. (iii. 138.)

LÆTARI, see *Gaudere*.

LÆVIS ; GLABER ; FRICARE ; TERERE. 1. Lævis, levis, (λεῖος) means smooth, in opp. to rough and rugged, and gives a pleasant impression of elegance ; whereas glaber (γλαφυρός) in opp. to rough, covered with hair, and grown up, and gives an unpleasant impression of deficiency. 2. Fricare means to rub, and thereby make smooth, like ψήχειν ; whereas terere (τείρειν) means to rub, and thereby make less, like τρίβειν.

LÆVUS, see *Sinister*.

LAMA, see *Lacuna*.

LAMBERE ; LINGERE. Lambere means to lick, inasmuch as one uses the tongue, like the hand, as an instrument to take hold of, or to touch anything, whether eatable, and possessing a taste, or not ; lingere (λείχειν) when one uses the tongue as the organ of the sense of taste, in order to ascertain the flavor of any thing. Plin. H. N. xxxv. 7. Canem ex ære vulnus suum *lambentem* ; compare with xxxi. 4. Pecoribus *sal-datur lingendus*. (v. 152.)

LAMENTARI, see *Lacrima*.

LANCEA, see *Missile*.

LANIARE, see *Lacerare*.

LANIENA ; Macellum. Laniena is the butcher's stall, where the *lanius* sells slaughtered and ready-jointed meat ; macellum, the market in which the *macellarius* sells all sorts of meat, including poultry and fish.

LAPIS, see *Saxum*.

LAQUEUS ; FUNIS ; RESTIS. 1. Laqueus (from ἐλίσσαι) is the noose at the end of a rope ; whereas funis and restis mean the rope itself ; funis, a thicker

rope, which is meant more for drawing and pulling, and on that account must have a proper length, like *σχοῖνος*; *restis*, a thinner rope, which serves more for fastening and hanging up, and therefore may be short, like *σπάρτη*. The trace by which the *equus funalis* is attached; the rope on which the *funambulus* balances himself; the tow which draws the boat to the ship, are never rendered in prose by *restis*; whereas the rope with which the self-murderer hangs himself, or the slave is whipped, or the garment girded, is seldom rendered by *funis*, unless the poet gives the preference to the last word as a more elevated term. (v. 36.) 2. *Rudentes* are the sail ropes; *retinacula*, and *oræ*, the cables or anchor-ropes; *retinacula*, as a more general and popular term; *oræ*, *oræ*, *oras*, *solvere*, as more technical expressions in nautical language.

LARGITIO, see *Donum*.

LARGUS; BENIGNUS; LIBERALIS; MUNIFICUS. *Largus* means any one who makes a rich present, to whomsoever he makes it, and from whatever motive, in opp. to *parcus*. Ter. Heaut. iii. 1, 31; whereas *benignus*, *liberalis*, and *munificus*, denote virtuous qualities in the giver. The *benignus* follows a pure impulse of humanity, love towards his fellow men; the *liberalis*, a noble pride, or feeling of self-respect; the *munificus*, a princely feeling, or, at any rate, a feeling of laudable ambition. *Benignitas* gives richly, because it has no wish to possess and enjoy alone, like goodness; *liberalitas* gives as much as, and not less than, a man of noble sentiment believes suitable to his own rank and to another's merits, without scrupulous mercantile calculation, like a gentlemanly spirit; *munificentia* gives rather too much than too little, from the pleasure of making people happy, and causing an agreeable surprise, like generosity. (iv. 146.)

LARVA; PERSONA. *Larva* (from *lar*?) is a caricatured, frightful mask; *persona* (*παρισῶν*) an ingeniously formed, characteristic mask.



LASCIVUS, see *Petùlans*.

LASSUS; see *Fatigatus*.

LATEBRA; LATIBULUM. *Latebra* is a retired or obscure place, where a man can conveniently remain concealed; *latibulum*, a lurking-hole, into which a man must creep like a beast. (vi. 189.)

LATRARE; GANNIRE; BAUBARI. *Latrare* means the hostile bark of a great dog, and, figuratively, to wrangle, like *ύλακτείν*; whereas *gannire*, the harmless bark of a little dog, and, figuratively, to chatter, like *κνυζᾶσθαι*; lastly, *baubari*, the whining and howling of a dog, like *βαῦεζειν*. *Lucret.* v. 1064—1070.

LATRO, see *Præda*.

LATUS, see *Coxa*.

LECTUS, see *Cubile*.

LEGARE, see *Mittere*.

LEMBUS, see *Navigium*.

LEMURES, see *Spectrum*.

LENIS, see *Mitis*.

LENTUS, see *Tardus*.

LEPIDUS; FACETUS; FESTIVUS; SALSUS; DICAX; CAVILLATOR. *Lepos facetiæ*, and *festivitas*, denote the harmless wit, which, like humor, is only opposed to seriousness, and is the attribute of a benevolent mind; *lepos* (from *λέπω*, *λεπτός*,) the lightest wit, in opp. to dull gravity; *festivitas* (from *σπα-  
*δαίνω**) the more cheerful sort of wit, in opp. to gloomy seriousness; *facetiæ*, the jocund wit, in opp. to sober seriousness; whereas *salsus*, *dicacitas*, and *cavillatio*, denote the more pungent wit, which is a sign of an acute intellect; *salsus* (*ἄλς*) the piquant wit, in opp. to what is flat and trivial, which aims at a point, whether others may be pleasantly or painfully affected by it; *dicacitas* (from *δακείν*) the satirical wit, which is exercised at the cost of others, yet so that the jest is still the principal aim,— the pain inflicted, only an accidental adjunct; *cavillatio*, the scoffing wit, in which the mortification of others is the principal aim, the jest only a means and unimportant form. *Cic. Orat.* 30. *Demosthenes non tam dicax fuit, quam facetus. Est autem illud acrioris ingenii, hoc majoris artis.* (v. 21).

LETUM, see *Mors*.

LEVIS, see *Lævis*.

LIBARE, see *Sapor*.

LIBENTER, see *Sponte*.

LIBERALIS, see *Largus*.

LIBERALITAS, see *Donum*.

LIBERTUS; LIBERTINUS. *Libertus* means the freed-man, with reference to his master, in opp. to *servus*; Cic. Mil. 33. Sext. 35. Tac. G. 25. Suet. Cæs. 75; *libertinus*, with reference to his rank, in opp. to *civis* and *ingenuus*. Liv. x. 21. xli. 8. Suet. Cl. 54. Senec. Contr. iii. 21. Quærendus mihi gener erat aliquis *libertinus*; quid ergo? alieno potius *liberto*? Cic. Verr. i. 47. Trebonius fecit heredem *libertum* suum... Equiti Romano *libertinus* homo fit heres. Suet. Cl. 25. Tac. H. iii. 58. (vi. 194.)

LIBIDO, see *Cupido*.

LIBRA; PONDO. *Libra pondo* is the full expression, literally a balance in weight, that is, a scale, filled so as to balance a pound; *libra* (λεῖος) is a less definite expression, inasmuch as leaving out the *pondo*, makes it doubtful whether the balance itself be not understood; *pondo* is an elliptical expression, in which the principal notion, weight, is expressed, and the accessory notion left out; the scale that is filled must balance the definite weight. In a similar manner *operæ pretium est*, is distinguished from *operæ est*, and from *pretium est*. (vi. 195.)

LIBRARE; VIBRARE. *Librare hastam* (from λεῖος) means to raise the spear in a horizontal direction, in order to hurl it with greater force, and with a surer aim; *vibrare* (ὕψῃ) to brandish it backwards and forwards, or up and down, that is, either in a horizontal or perpendicular direction, in order to testify an eager desire for the combat. (v. 196.)

LIBURNA, see *Navigium*. LICET, see *Concessum est*.

LIGARE; VIERE; VINCIRE; NECTERE; OBLIGARE; OBSTRINGERE; DEVINCIRE. 1. *Ligare* and *viere* denote to bind, in order to prevent things falling asunder, synonymously with *copulare*, like δέειν; whereas *vincire* and *nectere* mean to fetter, in order to

hinder free movement, synonymously with *coercere*, like *δεσμεύειν*. 2. *Ligare* is the general, *viere* (*ὀχεῖν*) the technical expression for binding fast, etc. 3. *Ob-  
ligare* means to oblige by acts of kindness; *obstrin-  
gere*, to oblige by benefits; *devincire*, to rivet to  
one's self by a lasting intimate connection. The *obliga-  
tus* feels himself bound by the conventional duties of  
social life; the *obstrictus*, by the duties of morality or  
religion; the *devinctus*, by the duties of piety. (iv.  
282.)

LIMA; SCOBINA. *Lima* is a tool for filing smooth;  
*scobina*, for filing off. (vi. 197.)

LIMES, see *Finis*.

LIMUS, see *Lutum*.

LINGERE, see *Lambere*.

LINGUA; SERMO. *Lingua* denotes the speech of  
any, even the most uncultivated people, *gens* or *natio*,  
in as far as they possess proper words to express their  
notions; whereas *sermo*, only the speech of a culti-  
vated people, *populus*, in as far as it is adapted for the ex-  
pression of connected thoughts. *Lingua* is, like the  
tongue, born with us, and refers more to the mere gift  
of speech; *sermo* requires voluntary activity, and in-  
volves the rules of grammar and of style. Cic. Fin. i.  
3, 10. *Sæpe disserui Latinam linguam non modo non  
inopem, sed locupletiore[m] etiam esse quam Græcam:*  
comp. with Off. i. 31. *Sermone debemus uti eo, qui no-  
tus est nobis.* (iv. 22.)

LINTER, see *Navigium*.

LIQUERE, see *Fluere* and *Constare*.

LIRA, see *Porca*.

LITERA; ELEMENTUM. *Litera* is a letter, as the  
most indivisible part of writing, like *γράμμα*; *elemen-  
tum* (*ἄλῆμα*) as the most indivisible part of language  
or of knowledge in general, like *στοιχείον*. (iii. 210.)

LITERÆ; EPISTOLA; CODICILLI. *Literæ* is the  
most general expression for a letter; *epistola* is one  
directed to a distant friend, and sent by a messenger;



*codicilli*, an address to one within the same walls, as a note. Sen. Ep. 55. Adeo tecum sum ut dubitem an incipiam non *epistolas* sed *codicillos* tibi scribere. Cic. Fam. vi. 18. Simul accepi a Seleuco tuo *litteras*; statim quæsivi e Balbo per *codicillos* quid esset in lege. (vi. 198.)

LITERÆ; ARTES; DOCTRINÆ; DISCIPLINÆ. *Literæ* and *artes* denote the sciences as the general objects of scientific education; *literæ*, in a narrower sense, only as literature, or the sciences so far as they are laid down in books, and, together with other branches of knowledge, enrich the mind, and are the means of sharpening the understanding and forming the taste; *artes* (*ἀρτεῖς*?) in the widest sense, so far as the knowledge of them immediately attests intellectual cultivation, and readiness in the practical application of the sciences; whereas *doctrinæ* and *disciplinæ* denote particular parts of the general objects of knowledge formed into systems; *doctrinæ*, more the speculative and abstract parts of philosophical and learned education; *disciplinæ*, more the practical parts, that are conducive to the purposes of life. (v. 269.)

LITIGATIO, see *Disceptatio*. LITUS, see *Ripia*.

LIVOR, see *Invidia*.

LOCUPLES, see *Divitiæ*.

LOCUS; TRACTUS; REGIO; PLAGA. *Locus* (λόχος) denotes a space, as a single point, like τόπος; *tractus* (from *trahere*) as a line, with the notion of extension to a distance, as a tract of country, something like κλίμα; *regio* (from ῥήχος, ὄρχος,) as a circle, with the included notion of the environs, like the surrounding country, χώρος; *plaga* (πλάξ) principally as a surface or plain.

LONGÆVUS, see *Vetus*.

LONGE, see *Procul*.

LOQUAX, see *Garrire*.

LOQUI, see *Fari*.

LUCERE; FULGERE; SPLENDERE; NITERE; RENDERE; CORUSCARE; MICARE; RADIARE. 1. *Lucere*, *fulgere*, *splendere*, *nitere*, denote a steady and continued brightness; *fulgere* (φλογεῖν) through

a glaring light, or a dazzling fiery color, like *φλέγω*; *lucere* (from *λευκός*) through a beneficial light, and a soft fiery color, like *φαίνω*, *φέγγω*; *splendere* (from *φάλαυθος*) as the consequence of a clear and pure light, in opp. to *sordere*; Cic. Sext. 28. Sen. Ep. 5. Martial, Ep. ii. 36. Tac. A. i. 84. Suet. Aug. 35; like *λάμπω*; *nitere* (from *νίζω*) as the consequence of humidity, oiling or washing, to glisten, in opp. to *squalere*. Cic. Fin. iv. 3. Orat. 32. Sen. Q. N. i. 17. Quintil. ii. 5, 23; like *στίλβω*. 2. Whereas *coruscare*, *micare*, *radiare*, mean an unsteady, tremulous light; *coruscare* (from *κορύσσω*) to shine like forked lightning; *micare*, to sparkle, like metal placed in the sun; *radiare*, to beam, like the shooting rays of the sun. Cic. Cat. ii. 3. qui *nitent* unguentis, qui *fulgent* purpura. Auct. ad Herenn. iv. 33. Tantus erat in armis *splendor*, ut solis *fulgor* obscurior videretur. Plin. H. N. xxxvii. 2. *Splendor* murrhinis sine viribus: *nitorque* verius quam *splendor*; for *splendor* denotes brightness, with regard to its intensity; *nitor*, with regard to its beauty. Auct. ad Herenn. iv. 50. Gemmæ *nitore* et auri *splendore*: hence, figuratively, *splendor* denotes pomp; *nitor*, only neatness. (ii. 76.)

LUCERNA, see *Candela*.

LUCRUM; EMOLUMENTUM; QUÆSTUS; COMPENDIUM. *Lucrum* and *emolumentum* denote gain, in any condition of life; *lucrum* (from *lucar*, *locare*,) gain deserved and earned by one's self, in opp. to *damnum*; Cic. Fin. v. 30, etc.; like *κέρδος*; *emolumentum* (from *molere*) gain falling to one's share without any exertion of one's own, in opp. to *detrimentum*; Cic. Fin. i. 16, like *ὠφέλημα*; whereas *quæstus* and *compendium* denote gain in the course of trade; *quæstus*, rather the steadily continued gains of a regular occupation, *earnings*, in opp. to *sumptus*; Cic. Parad. vi. 3. Hor. Sat. i. 2. 19, like *χρηματισμός*; *compendium*, more a single gain of considerable amount, in opp. to *dispendium*. (v. 257.)

LUCTUS, see *Dolor*.

LUCULENTUS ; ILLUSTRIS. *Luculentus* means, what may be seen, and need not shun the light, synonymously with *probabilis* ; whereas *illustris* (from *λέυσσω*) what makes itself seen, attracts the eye, and spreads its rays, synonymously with *excellens*. Hence *luculentus* never implies emphatic praise. Cic. Off. iii. 14, 60. Hoc quidem satis *luculente*, that is, it is probable enough. And Fin. ii. 5, 15. Cum Græce ut videor *luculenter* sciam, without presumption ; just like, sic satis. (ii. 84.)

LUCUS, see *Silva*.

LUDIO, see *Actor*.

LUDUS ; SCHOLA. *Ludus* is a lower school for boys, who are compelled to learn ; *schola*, a higher school for youths and men, who wish to learn. *Ludus* supposes *discipulos*, *ludi-magistrum*, and school-discipline ; *schola* supposes *auditores*, *doctorem*, and academical regulations. (vi. 203.)

LUDUS ; LUSUS ; LUDICRUM ; JOCUS. 1. *Ludus* (from *λοῖδοπος*) denotes play in an objective sense, inasmuch as it is at hand for a man's entertainment ; whereas *lusus*, in a subjective sense, inasmuch as a man carries it on and produces it himself ; further, *ludus* denotes play, as a means of recreation, in opp. to exertion ; *lusus*, as a childish, useless pastime, in opp. to real business. Plin. Ep. ix. 33. 3. Pueri quos otium *ludusque* sollicitat : comp. with ix. 25. *Lusus* et ineptias nostras legis. Or, Cic. Flacc. 5, 12. Græci quibus ius-jurandum *jocus* est, testimonium *ludus* ; that is, to whom it is a mere trifle to bear false witness ; compare with Sen. Contr. i. 2. Piratas . . . quibus omne fas nefasque *lusus* est ; that is, to whom the distinction between right and wrong is a mere sporting with words. 2. The plur. *ludi* assumes the special meaning of public spectacles, and in this sense has a singular peculiar to itself in the word *ludicrum*. 3. *Ludus* and *lusus* have more a negative character, as mere pastimes and amusements, as a guard against ennui ; whereas *jocus* more a posi-



tive character, as an utterance of humor and wit. The *ludens* wishes merely to be free from exertion, to do nothing serious, and to amuse himself; the *jocans* will be as active at the command of mirth, as others at the command of seriousness. (ii. 33.)

LUES; CONTAGIUM; PESTILENTIA; PESTIS; PERNICIES; EXITIUM; INTERITUS; EXITUS. 1. Lues (from λοιμός) denotes epidemic disease, as proceeding from an impure morbid matter; c o n t a g i u m (from contingere? or κατατήκειν?) as contagious; p e s t i l e n t i a, as a disease reigning in the land, and especially as a pestilence. Sall. Cat. 10. Post ubi *contagia* quasi *pestilentia* invasit. Plin. H. N. xxiii. 28. Laurus folia *pestilentiae contagia* prohibent. Lucan. vi. 86. Fluidæ *contagia* pestis. 2. P e s t i s is used for pestilence itself only by the poets; otherwise it denotes, like *exitium* and *perniciēs* (from necare), that which destroys in general, without reference to disease; but p e s t i s is, according to rule, used as a concrete, *exitium* and *perniciēs* as abstract terms. Sen. N. Q. iii. pr. Philippi aut Alexandri . . . qui *exitio* gentium clari non minores fuere *pestes* mortalium quam inundatio. 3. P e r n i c i e s has an active meaning, and denotes the destruction of a living being by murder; whereas *exitium* has a passive meaning, and denotes the destruction even of lifeless objects by annihilation; lastly, i n t e r i t u s has, like *exitus*, a neutral meaning, the destruction of living or lifeless objects by decay. Tac. Ann. xiv. 65. Poppæa non nisi in *perniciem* uxoris nupta; postremo crimen omni *exitio* gravius: and ii. 68. Cic. Cat. iv. 3. Cum de *perniciē* populi Romani, *exitio* hujus urbis cogitarit. Rull. ii. 4, 10. Extremi *exitiorum exitus*. 4. E x i t i u m is a violent, e x i t u s a natural end. Cic. Rull. ii. 4, 10. Qui civitatum afflictarum perditis jam rebus extremi *exitiorum* solent esse *exitus*, is, as it were, the last breath of a state that is being destroyed; like Verr. v. 6, 12 *Exitus* exitiales. (ii. 62. iii. 176.)

LUMEN; LUX. L u m e n (λευσόμενον) is a lumi-

nous body, like *φέγγος*; *lux* (*λευκή*) a streaming mass of light, like *φάος*. Cic. Fin. iii. 14, 45. Ut obscuratur et offunditur *luce* solis *lumen* lucernæ. Curt. viii. 2, 21. Sed aditus specus accipit *lucem*; interiora nisi allato *lumine* obscura sunt. Cic. Acad. iv. 8, 28. Si ista vera sunt, ratio omnis tollitur quasi quædam *lux lumenque* vitæ; that is, reason alone is in itself bright and light, and at the same time spreads brightness and light over life. Also, in a figurative sense, *lumen* denotes distinction, *lux* only clearness. Cicero (Man. 5.) calls Corinth, Græciæ totius *lumen*, but Rome (Catil. iv. 6.) *Lucem* orbis terrarum; Corinth is compared to a glimmering point of light; Rome is distinguished as that city in comparison with which all other cities lie in darkness. (ii. 66.)

LURIDUS, see *Luteus*.

LUSTRUM, see *Lacuna*.

LUSUS, see *Ludus*.

LUTEUS; GILVUS; HELVUS; FLAVUS; LURIDUS. *Luteus* (from *λωτός*) denotes a decided yellow, as the yolk of an egg; *gilvus*, (*ἀγλαός*) and *helvus*, a fainter reddish yellow, like that of honey; *flavus* and *luridus*, a lighter whitish yellow; *flavus* (from *φλεύω*) a glossy beautiful yellow, like that of light auburn hair; *luridus* (from *χλωρός*) a wan unpleasant yellowishness, like that of pale death.

LUTUM; LIMUS; CÆNUM; SORDES; SQUALOR; PÆDOR; SITUS; STERCUS; FIMUS; OLETUM; MERDA. 1. *Lutum*, *limus*, *cœnum*, all denote impurity, as a substance, and as of a wet sort; *lutum* (from *λύθρον*) is the dirt of the streets or roads, like *πηλός*; *limus* (*λειβόμενος*) the mud of a river, like *ἰλύς*; *cœnum* (from *cunire*) the mire of a moor or morass, like *βόρβορος*. Tac. Ann. i. 63. *Cætera limosa*, tenacia gravi *cæno* aut rivis incerta erant; whereas *sordes*, *squalor*, *pædor*, *situs*, denote impurities as a form, and of a dry sort; *sodes* (from *ἄρδα*) in opp. to *splendor*, through indigence, or niggardliness and vulgarity, for

example, clothes dirty from long wear, like *ρύπος*; *squalor* (from *σκέλλω*) in opp. to *nitor*, through want of civilized habits, and of delicacy in the senses, for example uncombed hair, like *αύχμος*; *pædor* (from *ψοῖδος*) in opp. to *munditiæ*, through neglect of the person, for example, through *pædiculos*, vermin, itch, etc., like *πίνος*; *situs* (*ἄσις*) in opp. to *usus*, in consequence of long disuse, for example, through mould, rust, etc., like *ἄζη*. Hence the different forms of the adjectives *lutosus*, *limosus*, *cœnosus*, that is, full of *lutum*, etc.; and of *sordidus*, *squalidus*, *pædidus*, that is, resembling *sordes*, etc., and in circumlocution, *oblitus luto*, *limo*, *cæno*, but *obsitus sordibus*, *squalore*, *pædore*. 2. *Stercus* (from *τάργανον*) denotes in dung its disgusting sense, as filth, like *κόπρος*; whereas *fimus* (*opimus*?) in its useful sense, as manure. 3. For offensive excrements *cœnum* is the most general; *oletum* denotes human; *merda* (*μίνδος*) animal excrements.

LUX, see *Lumen*.

LUXUS; LUXURIA. *Luxus* denotes luxury as an act or as a condition, and sometimes even objectively, as an object of luxury; whereas *luxuria*, always subjectively, as a propensity and disposition, as the desiderative of *luxus*. Sen. Ir. i. 11. *Animis delicias, luxus, opes ignorantibus*: and further on; *Opinionem luxuriæ segnitæque*. Sall. Cat. 13. *Romani famem aut si tim . . . . luxu antecapere*; that is, by the arts of luxury: compare with Jug. 90. *Luxuria atque ignavia pessimæ artes*: that is, as proceeding from voluptuousness. (ii. 23.)

LYMPHATUS, see *Amens*.

## M.

MACELLUM, see *Laniena*.

MACERIA, see *Murus*.

MACER, see *Exilis*.

MACULA, see *Vitium*.



MADIDUS, see *Udus*.

MAGISTER, see *Doctor*.

MAGNOPERE, see *Perquam*.

MAGNUS ; GRANDIS ; AMPLUS ; INGENS ; IMMANIS ; VASTUS. 1. *Magnus*, *grandis*, and *amplus*, denote a becoming greatness ; *ingens*, *immanis*, and *vastus*, an overwhelming greatness. Sen. Ir. i. 16. Nec enim *magnitudo* ista est, sed *immanitas*. Cic. Læl. 26. 2. *Magnus* (from μέγα, mactus,) denotes greatness without any accessory notion, in opp. to *parvus*, like μέγας ; whereas *grandis*, with the accessory notion of intrinsic strength and grandeur, in opp. to *exilis*, Sen. Ep. 100 ; *subtilis*, Quintil. xii. 10, 58 ; *tumidus*, in the same book, § 80 ; *minutus*, Cels. ii. 18 ; *exiguus*, Quintil. xi. 3, 15 ; lastly, *amplus* (adj. from ambi) with the accessory notion of comeliness, and of an imposing impression. 3. *Ingens* (ἄγανος) denotes excessive greatness merely as extraordinary, like ἄπλετος ; *immanis* (ἀμήχανος) as exciting fear, like πελώριος ; *vastus* (from vagus?) as wanting regularity of form like ἀχανής. (iii. 228.)

MALA ; MAXILLA ; GENA. 1. *Mala* (from μέμαχα, or from Mandere) denotes the upper, *maxilla*, the under jaw. Cels. Med. viii. 1. 2. *Mala* denotes the cheek as a usual expression, and in a merely physiological sense ; *gena* (from γένυς) as a more ancient and select expression, and with an *æsthetic* reference. (vi. 208.)

MALEDICTUM ; PROBRUM ; CONVICTUM. *Maledictum* is any utterance of what is injurious to another, whether to bring him ill-luck by cursing, or disgrace by verbal injuries, like κακηγορία ; *probrum* (from προφέρω) an invective, like ὄνειδος, consisting of attacks and assertions wounding the honor of another ; *convictum* (καταικία) the abusive word, like λοιδορία, consisting of single words and appellations wounding the honor of another. For example, *fur* ! is a *convictum*, *fur es*, a *probrum* ; each of them a *maledictum*. (iv. 198.)

MALEFACTUM, MALEFICIUM, see *Delictum*.

MALITIA ; MALIGNITAS ; MALEVOLENTIA ; MALUS ; NEQUAM ; PRAVUS. 1. *Malitia* denotes the baseness which shows itself in the love of lying and deceiving, from want of conscience ; *malignitas*, the ill-will which grudges good to another, and wishes it only to itself, from pure selfishness ; *malevolentia*, the ill-will which wishes evil to another rather than good, from personal aversion. *Malitia* is a way of thinking and acting deserving of punishment as endangering the security of society ; *malignitas* is a despicable disposition, which implies the want of philanthropy ; lastly, *malevolentia*, a detestable quality, as connected with deriving pleasure from the misfortunes of others. 2. *Malus homo* is a morally bad man, but *nequam* a good-for-nothing man, whose faultiness shows itself in aversion to useful labor, and a propensity to roguish tricks, in opp. to *frugi*. Plaut. Pseud. i. 5. 53. Cic. Font. 13. Or. ii. 61. Fin. ii. 8. Sen. Contr. iii. 21 ; *pravus* (περᾶτος) a man whose character has taken a vicious direction, in a physical, or intellectual, or moral point of view in opp. to *rectus*. Plaut. Bacch. iii. 3, 8. Cic. Fin. ii. 8. Acad. i. 10. Quintil. viii. 3, 48. Nēc parricidam *nequam* dixeris hominem, nec meretrici forte deditum *nefarium* ; quod alterum parum, alterum nimium est. Afric. ap. Gell. vii. 11. (i. 62.)

MALIGNITAS, see *Invidia*.

MAMMA ; MAMILLA ; UBER ; PAPILLA. 1. *Mamma* and *uber* denote the breast in the female body ; *mamma* (μᾶμμη) denotes the visible breast as a fleshy part of the body, particularly of a female body ; whereas *uber* (οὐρόν) the nourishing breast as filled with milk, which is only found in the female body, like οὐ-*δαρ*. 2. *Papilla* and *mamilla* denote the nipples of the breast, common to the male and female ; *papilla* (redupl. of πᾶλλα) with reference to their spherical shape, without distinction of the sexes, like μαζός ; *ma-*

milla (redupl. from ἀμέλω) with reference to their adaptation for suckling, and therefore belonging only to the female sex, like τίτθη, and teats. (iv. 133.)

MANARE, see *Fluere*. MANCIPARE, see *Vendere*.

MANCIPIUM, see *Servus*. MANDARE, see *Jubere*.

MANE; CREPUSCULO; DILUCULO. *Mane* (from μηνύειν) denotes in the morning, in the early course of the bright day, in opp. to the night, and the forenoon hours, like ὄρθρω; *crepusculo* (from creperus, κρύψαι,) in the twilight, in opp. to the bright day; *diluculo*, in the twilight, in opp. to the dark night, like λυκόφως.

MANERE; MORARI; TARDARE; DETINERE. 1. *Manere* (from μένειν) denotes remaining, in opp. to going away; whereas *morari* (from βραδύς) denotes tarrying, as an interruption of motion, in opp. to going forwards. Cic. Sen. 23. *Commorandi natura deversorium nobis, non habitandi dedit*. Hence in Tac. H. ii. 48. *Irent propere neu remanendo iram victoris asperarent*,—the reading *remorando* deserves the preference. 2. *Morari aliquem* means, to prevail upon any one to stay of his own free will by proposing conditions, like διατρίβειν; *tardare*, to prevent a person's hastening on his way by opposing difficulties, like βραδύνειν; *detinere*, to hinder him from going forwards by force, like κατέχειν. *Tardare* has generally an action for its object<sup>1</sup>; *detinere*, a person; *morari*, either. (iii. 298.)

MANERE; EXSPECTARE; PRÆSTOLARI; OPPERIRI. 1. *Manere* (from μένειν) denotes a mere physical act to remain in a place, till something has happened; whereas *exspectare*, *præstolari*, and *opperiri*, denote a mental act, to wait for, to wait in conscious expectation of some event, or of some person. 2. *Exspectare* denotes waiting for, almost as a mere mental act, as a feeling, without practical reference or ac-

<sup>1</sup> [But : nos Etesiaë valde tardarunt.]



cessory meaning; whereas *præstolari* and *opperiri*, with the accessory notion that the person waiting intends, after the arrival of the object waited for, to do something. 3. The *præstolans* (from *παραστέλλειν*) waits for a person in order to perform services for him; the *opperiens*, for an occurrence, in order not to be taken by surprise. The *præstolans* stands in subordinate relation to the person waited for; the *opperiens*, in co-ordinate, whether as friend or foe. Lastly, *præstolari* is a prose expression; *opperiri*, a poetical, or at least, a select expression. For the German distinction between *warten* and *harren*, the former denoting calm, passionless waiting for, the latter, eager, impatient longing for, the Latins have no correspondent synonymes. (iii. 57.)

MANES, see *Spectrum*.

MANICÆ, see *Vincula*.

MANIFESTO, see *Aperire*.

MANNUS, see *Equus*.

MANSUETUDO; CLEMENTIA. *Mansuetudo* (from *manui suetus*) is the mildness and magnanimity of a private individual, who does not take vengeance for a mortification suffered, in opp. to *iracundia*; whereas *clementia* (from *ἀκαλός*, *κηλεῖν*, and *mens*,) the mercifulness and humanity of the ruler, or the judge, who does not inflict upon the malefactor the punishment which he deserves, in opp. to *crudelitas*. Sen. Clem. 2. Cic. Lig. 3. Att. viii. 9. Plin. Pan. 3. (v. 11.)

MANSUETUS, see *Cicur*.

MANUBIÆ, see *Præda*.

MARE; ÆQUOR; PONTUS; PELAGUS. 1. *Mare* (from *μῦρον*) denotes the sea, as a mass of water, in opp. to *terra* and *aër*, like *ἄλς*, *θάλασσα*; *æquor*, *pelagus*, and *pontus*, with reference to its dimensions; *æquor* and *pelagus*, with reference to its horizontal dimension, the surface of the sea, like *πέλαγος*, whence *πελαγίζειν*, to float on the sea; *pontus* (from *πρᾶν*, *πίπναι*,) with reference to its perpendicular dimension, the depth of the sea, like *πόντος*, whence *ποντίζειν*, to sink into the sea. Colum. viii. 17. Ut

in solo piscinæ posita libella septem pedibus sublimius esset *maris æquor*. Ovid, Met. ii. 872. Mediique per *æquora ponti* fert prædam. 2. *Æquor* (from *æquus*) denotes the surface of the sea in a merely physical sense; whereas *pelagus* (from *πλάξ*) with the accessory notion of its great extent and immensity. (iv. 72.)

MARGO; ORA. *Margo* (*ἀμέργων*) denotes the brink, the natural boundary of a surface, considered almost as a mere mathematical line, and only improperly as including an exterior portion of the surface; whereas *ora* (*ὥα, οὖρος, ὄρος*) denotes the brim, or border, the artificial edging of a surface, generally for the sake of ornament, and therefore necessarily including a certain portion of the surface. Hence we say, *ora togæ*, but not *margo*; and, on the other hand, *margo fluminis* and *ripæ*, if the mere line of shore is meant, without any portion of the bank. (iii. 212.)

MARITA, see *Femina*.

MAS, see *Homo*.

MATRIMONIUM, see *Conjugium*.

MAXILLA, see *Mala*.

MEARE, see *Ire*.

MEDERI; MEDICARI; SANARE; MEDICAMEN; MEDICINA; REMEDIUM. 1. *Mederi* and the poetical word *medicari* (*μέδειν*) denote healing, as the act of the physician, who heals with humane sympathy, judgment, and art, synonymously with *curare*, like *ἰασθαι*; *sanare*, as the effect of the physic, which in a mechanical way makes the sick well again, synonymously with *restituere*, like *ἀκεῖσθαι*. 2. *Medicamentum* means a remedy, with reference to its material substance, as it is prepared by the apothecary, like *φάρμακον*; *medicina*, with reference to its healing virtues, as ordered by the physician; each with reference to an illness; whereas *remedium* denotes a remedy for any of the evils to which we are subject, like *ἄκος*. Cic. N. D. ii. 53. *Medicamentorum* salutarium plenissimæ terræ: comp. with Divin. ii. 51. Quam a medico petere *medicinam*. (v. 198.)

MEDITARI, see *Cogitare*.

MEDIUS ; MODICUS ; MEDIOCRIS. *Medius* (μέσος) is purely local, in the middle, in opp. to the extremes ; *modicus* denotes quantity, with reference to number and magnitude, as moderate, in opp. to over-measure ; *mediocris* denotes quality, with reference to worth, as middling, in opp. to distinction ; hence *modicæ facultates* and *mediocre ingenium* are identical. Cic. Rep. ii. 31. Haud *mediocris* vir fuit, qui *modica* libertate populo data facilius tenuit auctoritatem principum. (v. 202.)

MEDIUS DIES, see *Meridies*.

MEMBRUM ; ARTUS. *Membrum* (redupl. of μέρος) denotes a limb of the body itself, like μέλος and κῶλον ; whereas *artus* (ῥέθρος, ἄρθρον,) properly only a joint of a limb, like ἄρθρον and ἄψος. Senec. Contr. ii. 13. Differebatur distortis *articulis* ; nondum in sua *membra artus* redierant. Virg. Æn. v. 422. Magnos *artus membrorum*. Quintil. Decl. ult. Ut per singulos *artus membra* laxaret. Further, *membra* denotes the limbs collectively, including the head and trunk, as parts of the body ; whereas *artus* only the extremities, which *per commissuras* with the body, properly so called, namely, the head and trunk, hang together. Gell. N. A. i. 14. (iv. 150.)

MEMINISSE ; REMINISCI ; RECORDARI. *Meminisse* denotes remembrance as a state of mind, like μεμνήσθαι, in as far as one has retained something in memory, without ever having forgotten it, like *memorem esse* ; whereas *reminisci* and *recordari* denote remembrance as an act of the mind, in as far as one again brings to one's mind what had already been driven out of one's thoughts, like ἀναμνήσκεισθαι. But *reminisci* denotes this act of the mind as momentary, like *in memoriam revocare* ; whereas *recordari* denotes it as of some duration, like *revocata in memoriam contemplari*. Cic. Lig. 12, 35. Equidem, cum tuis omnibus negotiis interesssem, *memoria teneo*, qualis



T. Ligarius, quæstor urbanus, fuerit erga te et dignitatem tuam; sed parum est, me hoc *meminisse*; spero etiam te, qui oblivisci nihil soles, nisi injurias, quoniam hoc est animi, quoniam etiam ingenii tui, te aliquid de hujus illo quæstorio officio cogitantem, etiam de aliis quibusdam quæstoribus *reminiscentem recordari*. This passage shows, that *memoria tenere* is only a circumlocution for *meminisse*: there is another passage where *recordari* is employed as the consequence of *reminisci*, but there is no instance of the converse; for *reminisci* and *recordari* have the same relation to each other as *intueri* and *conspicere*. Cic. Sen. 21. Pueri . . . ita celeriter res innumerabiles arripiunt, ut eas non tum primum accipere videantur, sed *reminisci* et *recordari*: he might have added, Quæ non satis *meminerint*, sed in aliquantum temporis obliti sint. Tusc. i. 24, 58. Animus, quum se collegit atque recreavit, tum agnoscit illa *reminiscendo*; ita nihil aliud est discere, quam *recordari*. Senec. Ep. 100. Magis *reminiscor* quam teneo. (i. 166.)

MENDA, MENDUM, see *Vitium*.

MENDICITAS, see *Paupertas*. MENS, see *Anima*.

MERACUS, see *Purus*.

MERCARI, see *Emere*.

MERCENarii; OPERarii; OPERÆ. *Mercenarii* mean laborers as far as they work, not for their own interest, but for pay, in opp. to the proprietor, who hires their services; whereas *operarii* and *operæ*, as far as they undertake to perform for others, a mere mechanical work, in opp. to the principal or director, who gives out the plan. *Mercenarii* refer to the motive; *operarii*, to the art employed being of an inferior sort. (vi. 217.)

MERCES, see *Præmium*. MERCIMONIUM, see *Merx*.

MERDA, see *Lutum*.

MERERE; DIGNUM ESSE; MERERI. 1. *Merere* and *Mereri* (μείρεσθαι) suppose an activity, as to deserve; whereas *dignum esse* (from *deceat*, δίκη,) only a quality, as to be worthy. 2. *Merere* is usu-

ally a transitive verb, as to deserve, and is in construction with an accusative, or with a sentence, as its complement; whereas *mereri*, an intransitive verb, as to be deserving, and is in construction with an adverb. Cic. Rosc. Com. 15. Fructum, quem *meruerunt*, retribuam: comp. with Catil. ii. 2, 4. Si illum, ut erat *meritus*, morte mulctassem. Cæs. B. G. vi. 5, with B. Civ. iii. 53. Suet. Cal. 40, with Aug. 56. 3. *Merere* as an intransitive, or without an object, denotes to serve as a warrior, by the ellipsis of *stipendia*; whereas *mereri* as a transitive, or with an object, means to earn something for one's self, without any stress being laid upon the worthiness. (v. 213.).

MERETRIX, see *Pellex*.

MERIDIES; MEDIUS DIES. *Meridies* denotes noon, as a point of time, which separates the forenoon from the afternoon; *medius dies*, the middle of the day, as a space of time which lies between the morning and the evening.

MERUS, see *Purus*.

MERX; MERCIMONIUM. *Merx* means wares, in as far as they are already wrought up, as an article of trade; *mercimonium*, in as far as they can become so, like the materials of wares. Tac. A. xi. 5. Nec quidquam publicæ *mercis* tam venale fuit: comp. with xv. 38. *Mercimonium* quo flamma alitur.

METIRI; METARI; DIMETIRI; DIMETARI. 1. *Metiri* means to measure a space in order to know its magnitude; whereas *metari*, to mark the boundaries of the space that has been measured, that they may be known to others. 2. By *dimetiri* and *dimetari*, the measuring and marking out of sub-divisions is especially meant; wherefore *metari castra* refers merely to the whole circumference of the entrenchments; when, therefore, Liv. viii. 38. uses the phrase *locum castris dimetari*, it is evident of itself that he expressly means, to mark the boundaries of the *principia* and of the *prætorium*, etc., that are within the camp. (ii. 169.)

METUERE, see *Vereri*.

MICARE, see *Lucere*.

MINIME, see *Neutiquam*.

MINISTER, see *Servus*.

MINUTUS, see *Parvus*.

[*Mirari* is indifferent: *admirari* usually involves praise, *demirari* blame.]

MISERERI; MISERARI; MISERET ME. *Misereri* means to feel pity in the heart, to compassionate, like *ἐλεεῖν*; whereas *miserari*, to express pity in words, to commiserate, like *οἰκτεῖρειν*. For the German word *erbar-men*, to show pity by actions, the Latins have no separate word. 2. By *miserere* or *tui*, pity is represented as an act of the free-will, and thereby the noble nature of the compassionate is depicted; whereas by *miseret me* *tui*, pity is represented as a suffering, which cannot be resisted, whereby all moral merit is taken away, and the greatness of another's misfortune more strongly expressed. *Miserere* is a causative, like *οἰκτίζειν*. (ii. 171.)

MISERIA, see *Infortunium*.

MISSILE; HASTA; LANCEA; JACULUM; VERUTUM; TRAGULUM; PILUM. *Missile* is the most general name for a weapon used in fighting at a distance, from the spear to the arrow; *hastā* and *lancea* serve both for thrusting and hurling; *hastā* (from *σχαστήριον*, *σχάζω*), as a genuine Roman weapon, *δόρυ*; *lancea*, as a foreign weapon, supposed to have come originally from the Suevi, *λόγχη*; *pilum*, *jaculum*, *verutum*, are more for hurling; *jaculum*, as the most general expression, including the hunting spear, *βέλος*; *verutum* (from *ὀρυχή*) and *tragulum* (*τρώγλη*) military weapons for hurling, *ἄκων*; *pilum* (from *πῆλαι*) in the singular, as the peculiar weapon for hurling used by the Roman legion. Liv. ix. 19. *Romano pilum* haud paulo quam *hastā* vehementius ictu missuque telum.

MITIS; LENIS; PLACIDUS. *Mitis* means mild, in opp. to *acerbus*, like *μεῖλιχος*; *lenis* (from *lana*? or from the Goth, *latjan*, *lassus*?) gentle, in opp. to *ve-*



*hemens*, like *πρᾶος*; *placidus*, composed, in opp. to *turbidus*, like *ῥήπιος*.

MITTERE; LEGARE; AMITTERE; DIMITTERE; OMITTERE. 1. *Mittere* (*μεθεῖναι*) is the general expression, to send; *legare* (from *λέγω*) has a special political meaning, to delegate. The *missus* makes his appearance as a servant or messenger; the *legatus*, as a representative. 2. *Amittere* and *dimittere* mean to let go any thing already in one's possession; *amittere*, against one's will, as to lose; *dimittere*, after having used it, as to dismiss; whereas *omittere* means to let anything pass by, without taking possession of it; to speak with precision, *Amittimus inviti et casu, omittimus volentes et sponte*. Hence *amittere occasionem* means, to let slip an opportunity, so as not to be able to take advantage of it, from negligence; whereas *omittere occasionem* means, to renounce an opportunity, so as not to wish to take advantage of it, from attaching little value to it. *Vitam amittere* means, to lose one's life; *vitam omittere*, to sacrifice it. (iii. 285.)

· MODERATUS, MODESTIA, see *Modus*.

MODICUS, see *Medius*.

MODO-MODO; NUNC-NUNC. *Modo-modo* is properly applicable only to transactions of the past and of the future; *nunc-nunc* only to those of the present. This distinction is neglected, yet *nunc-nunc* gives a livelier color to description, and belongs to poetry, or to the more elevated style of prose; *modo-modo*, like 'just now,' is the proper prose expression, which Cicero always uses. (iv. 276.)

MODO, see *Nuper*.

MODUS; MODESTIA; MODERATIO; TEMPERATIO; CONTINENTIA; ABSTINENTIA. 1. *Modus*, in a moral sense, denotes the *μέτριον*, or the included notion of the *μηδὲν ἄγαν* in objective relation; *modestia* and *moderatio*, in subjective relation; *Modestia* is the feeling of preference for this *modus*; *moderatio*, the habit of acting in conformity to this feeling. 2.

*Moderatio* is moderation, as springing from the understanding, from calculation and reflection, akin to *prudentia*; *temperatio* and *temperantia* are qualities pervading the whole man, and ennobling his whole being, akin to *sapientia*. *Moderatio* supposes, like self-government, a conflict between the passions and reason, in which reason comes off conqueror; in *temperatio*, as in tranquillity of mind, the reason is already in possession of superiority, whether through nature or moral worth. 3. *Temperatus*, *temperatio*, denote merely a laudable property, which may belong even to things; whereas *temperans*, *temperantia*, a virtue of which reasonable beings alone are capable. 4. *Moderatio* denotes moderation in *action*, in opp. to *cupiditas*; whereas *continentia*, moderation in enjoyment, in opp. to *libido*; Cic. Cat. ii. 11, 25. Verr. iv. 52. 5. *Continentia* denotes command over sensual desires, continence; *abstinentia*, over the desire for that which belongs to another, firm integrity; the translation of *abstinentia* by ‘disinterestedness,’ is not precise enough, for this virtue is required by morality only, *abstinentia*, by law also. Quintil. v. 10, 89. Cic. Sext. 16. 6. *Moderestia* shuns overstepping the right measure, out of regard to the morals which the *modus* prescribes; whereas *verecundia* and *reverentia* out of regard to persons, whom the *verecundus* is afraid of displeasing, and whom the *reverens* thinks worthy of respect; lastly, *pudor*, out of self-respect, that one may not bring one’s self into contempt. Varro, ap. Non. Non te tui saltem *pudet*, si nihil mei *revereare*. Terent. Phorm. i. 5, 3. or ii. 1, 3. Non simultatem meam *revereri*? Saltem *pudere*? (ii. 203.)

MÆNIA, see *Murus*.

MÆSTITIA, see *Dolor*.

MOLES; ONUS; PONDUS; GRAVITAS. *Moles* and *onus* denote the heaviness of an object in its disadvantageous sense; *moles* (from *μῶλος* or *μόχλος*) abso-

lutely, as unwieldiness, so far as through its greatness it is inconvenient to move, like ὄγκος ; o n u s, relatively to its pressure, so far as it is irksome to the person carrying it, as a burden, φόρτος ; whereas p o n d u s (from pendere) in an advantageous sense, as force and strength, like weight, ἄχθος ; lastly, g r a v i t a s (from γεραός) unites both senses, and sometimes denotes the irksome heaviness, sometimes the effective weightiness, like-βάρος. (iv. 223.)

MOLESTIA, see *Labor*.

MOLIRI, see *Audere*.

MONERE, see *Hortari*.

MONETA, see *Pecunia*.

MONS ; JUGUM. M o n s (from minari, eminere,) denotes the mountain with reference to its dimension of height ; whereas j u g u m, with reference to its breadth and length, sometimes as the uppermost ridge, which, according as it is flat or pointed, is with yet greater precision called either *dorsum* or *cacumen*, in opp. to *radices montis* ; sometimes as a range of mountains, particularly in an ascending direction, by which several mountains become joined, so as to form a chain, or pile of mountains, in opp. to the mountain itself. Liv. xxii. 18. *Sub jugo montis proelium fuit* : comp. with xli. 18. *Petilius adversus Balistæ et Leti jugum, quod eos montes perpetuo dorso conjungit, castra habuit*. Or, Tac. G. 10, with 43, and Agr. 10. Or, Virg. Ecl. v. 76, with Ovid, Met. iv. 657. (v. 225.)

MONSTRA, see *Auguria*. MONSTRARE, see *Ostendere*.

MORARI, see *Tardare*.

MORBIDUS, MORBUS, see *Æger*.

MORIGERARI, see *Parere*. MOROSUS, see *Austerus*.

MORS ; LETUM ; NEX ; OBITUS ; INTERITUS ; PERIRE ; OPPETERE ; DEMORI ; INTERMORI ; EMORI. 1. M o r s and l e t u m denote a natural death ; m o r s (μόςος) the usual expression in a merely physical sense, as the way to corruption, like θάνατος ; l e t u m (from λαχεῖν, λάχεις,) the select and solemn expression, as the lot of death, like οἶτος ; whereas n e x (from νεκρός) a violent death, as the passive of *cædes*. 2. M o r s,



*letum*, *nex*, are proper, whereas *obitus* and *interitus* only softer, expressions. *Obitus*, decease, denotes, like *exitus*, a natural death; whereas *interitus*, together with *perire*, usually denotes, like *exitium*, a violent death. Plin. Ep. iii. 7. Silius ultimus ex Neronianis consularibus *obiit*, quo consule Nero *periit*. Plaut. Epid. iii. 4, 56. Malo cruciatu *pereas*, atque *obeas* cito. 3. *Perire* represents death as destruction and corruption; *interire* as a vanishing, so that the former applies more to the body, the latter to the soul. Plaut. Capt. iii. 5, 32. Qui per virtutem *periit*, at non *interit*; that is, he who dies a noble death, though his body perishes, still lives in name and posthumous renown. Further, *perire* denotes a sudden and violent death, particularly by self-murder; *interire*, a gradual and painful, but, it may be, also a peaceful, death. Tac. Ann. xv. 44. Et *pereuntibus* Christianis addita ludibria, ut ferarum tergis contecti laniatu canum *interirent*. Serv. ap. Cic. Fam. iv. 5. Si quis nostrum *interiit*, aut occisus est. 4. *Obire mortem* denotes to die, as a physical event, by which one ends all suffering; whereas *oppetere mortem* denotes to die, as a moral act, in as far as a man, if he does not seek death, at any rate awaits it with firmness and contempt of it. 5. *Demori* denotes to die off, as one belonging to a society, and thereby to occasion a vacancy; *intermori*, to be apparently dying, to be sick of a lingering disease, like ἐκθανεῖν; *emori*, to die entirely, in opp. to a mere semblance of life in misfortune, slavery, and disgrace, like πανδίκως θανεῖν. Cic. Pis. 7. Ut *emori* potius quam servire præstaret. (iii. 182.)

MOS, see *Consuetudo*. MOSTELLUM, see *Spectrum*.

MUCRO, see *Acies*. MULCARE, see *Verberare*.

MULCERE; PALPARE. *Mulcere* (μύλλειν, μαλακός) means to stroke any thing in itself rough, as the hair, for instance, in order to make it smooth; thence, figuratively, to pacify an enraged person, like καταψῆν;

whereas *palpare* (*ψηλαφᾶν, ἀπαλός*,) to stroke any thing already smooth, in order to excite a pleasant sensation; thence, figuratively, to caress and coax, like *ψηλαφᾶν*. (v. 109.)

MULCTA, see *Vindicta*.

MULIER, see *Femina*.

MUNDUS, see *Purus*.

MUNIFICUS, see *Largus*.

MUNIMENTA, see *Murus*.

MUNUS, see *Donum* and *Officium*.

MURUS; PARIES; MÆNIA; MACERIA; PARIETINÆ; MUNIMENTA. 1. *Murus* (*μοῖρα, μείρω*,) denotes any sort of wall, merely with reference to its form, without reference to its use, like *τείχος*; *paries* (*πείρω*) especially a wall, as the side of a building, or as a partition to separate the rooms, like *τοιῖχος*; *mœnia* (*ἀμύνω*) the walls of a city, as a defence against the enemy, like *περίβολος*? *maceria*, the wall of an enclosure, to mark the boundaries and to exclude thieves, the garden or vineyard wall, like *θριγκός*. Virg. *Æn.* vi. 549. *Mœnia lata videt triplici circumdata muro*. And Flor. i. 4. Vitruv. viii. 4. Tac. Ann. xv. 43. Nero instituit, ut urbis domus non communione *parietum*, sed propriis quæque *muris* ambirentur. 2. *Muri*, *mœnia*, etc., are walls in a good condition; *parietinæ*, walls that are falling into ruins. 3. *Mœnia* denote walls as a defence of a city against a first assault; *munimenta*, the proper fortifications of fortresses and camps, which are of themselves a bulwark against being taken by storm. (v. 350.)

MUTILARE; TRUNCARE. *Mutilare* denotes smaller mutilations, such as the breaking off of horns, the cutting off of a finger, the nose, etc.; *truncare* denotes greater mutilations, such as the chopping off of arms, feet, hands. The *mutilata membra* may be compared to twigs and shoots broken off; the *truncata membra*, to principal branches chopped off. (iv. 325.)

MUTUO, see *Vicissim*.

MUTUUM DARE, see *Commodare*.

MYSTERIA, see *Arcana*.

## N.

NANCISCI, see *Invenire*.

NARES, see *Nasus*.

NASUS; NARES. *Nasus* is the exterior of the nose, as a prominent part of the face, like *ῥίν*; *nares* (*ναρός*) the interior of the nose, as the organ of smell, like *μυκτῆρες*. (vi. 231.).

NATIO, see *Gens*.

NAVIGIUM; NAVIS; CELOX; LEMBUS; LIBURNA; SCAPHA; CYMBA; LINTER. *Navigium* is the most general expression, like vessel; *navis* (*ναῦς*) an ordinary ship for distant voyages; *celox*, *lembus*, and *liburna*, are boats which may be manned and armed for service in war; *scapha*, *cymba*, and *linter*, are only skiffs and wherries, intended merely for short distances and for crossing over; *scapha* and *cymba*, of the broader sort, in the form of small barges; *linter*, long and narrow, like a canoe. (vi. 232.)

NECESSARIUS; PROPINQUUS; COGNATUS; CONSANGUINEUS; AFFINIS. 1. *Necessarius* means any one to whom one is bound by a permanent connection, whether of an official kind, as *collega*, *patronus*, *cliens*, or of a private nature, as *familiaris*, *amicus*, like *προσῆκοντες*; *propinquus*, any one to whom one is bound by a family connection, a relation, like *ἀγχιστεῖς* and *ἔται*, as a species of *cognatus* and *consanguineus*, related by blood; *affinis*, a relation by marriage, or in law, like *κηδεστής*. 2. *Cognatio* is the relationship by blood existing among members of the same family, like *σύναιμος*; *consanguinitas*, the relationship of nations by derivation from a common origin, like *συγγενής*. Cæs. B. G. vii. 32. *Hominem summæ potentiae et magnæ cognationis*: comp. with i. 11. *Ambarri*



necessarii et *consanguinei* Æquorum. Liv. vii. 9. Suet. Cl. 25. Justin, xviii. 5. (v. 179.)

NECESSE EST; OPORTET; OPUS EST; DEBERE. 1. *Necesse est* (ἀναγκάζω) denotes an obligation of nature and necessity, like ἀνάγκη ἐστίν; *oportet*, an obligation of morality and of honor, like χρέη; *opus est* (πόθος, optare?) an obligation of prudence, like δεῖ. Cic. Orat. ii. 25. Jure omnia defenduntur quæ sunt ejus generis, ut aut *oportuerit* aut licuerit aut *necesse fuerit*. Att. iv. 6. Si loquor de republica quod *oportet*, insanus; si, quod *opus est*, servus existimor. And xiii. 25. Cat. ap. Sen. Ep. 94. Emo non quod *opus est*, sed quod *necesse est*; quod non *opus est*, assecarum est. And Cic. Or. ii. 43. 2. *Oportet* denotes objectly, the moral claim which is made upon any man; *debere* (δεύεσθαι, δεῖν? or, dehibere?) subjectly, the moral obligation which any man is under, like ὀφείλειν. Tac. Hist. iv. 7. Accusatores etiamsi puniri non *oporteat*, ostentari non *debere*. (v. 323.)

NECTERE, see *Ligare*.

NEFANDUS, NEFARIUS, see *Scelestus*.

NEFASTUS, see *Delictum*.

NEGARE; INFITIARI; INFITIAS IRE; DENEGARE; PERNEGARE; RECUSARE; ABNUERE; RENUERE; REPUDIARE. 1. *Negare* means to deny, from objective motives, when a man has, or professes to have, the truth in view, like ἀποφάναι, οὐ φάναι; whereas *infiteri*, *infitiari*, and *infitias ire*, mean to disown from subjective motives, when personal interest is in some way implicated, like ἀρνεῖσθαι. 2. *Infiteri* is an obsolete expression; *infitiari* (ἀνα-φατίζειν,) the usual and general expression; *infitias* (ἀμφασίας) *ire* is only connected with a negation, and answers to the phrase, not to assent to. 3. *Negatio* is a denial, merely conveying information to the hearer; *pernegatio*, or *negitatio*, to convince him, when he is incredulous; *denegatio*, to get rid of his importunity, when his request is useless. Martial, Ep. iv

82. *Negare* jussi, *pernegare* non jussi. Cic. Phil. xi. 8, 19. In quo maximum nobis onus imposuit, assensero ; ambitionem induxero in curiam ; *negaro* ; videbor suffragio meo tanquam comitiis honorem amicissimo *dene-gasse*. 4. *N e g a r e* supposes a question only, whether actual or possible, which is denied ; whereas *re c u s a r e*, a request which is refused ; hence *n e g a r e* is a more general and mild expression than *recusare* ; for the *negans* merely denies the possibility of granting what he is asked or requested ; whereas the *recusans* also calls in question the justice of the request, which he protests against as a threat, or as an encroachment. Hence *n e g a r e*, *d e n e g a r e*, are more used in private transactions ; *re c u s a r e*, in public affairs. 5. *N e g a r e* and *re c u s a r e* take place by means of words and speeches ; *a b n u e r e* and *r e n u e r e*, mostly by signs and gestures ; *a b n u e r e*, by waving a person from one with the hand, like *ἀπονεύω* ; *r e n u e r e*, by drawing back the head, like *ἀνανεύω*. 6. *A b n u e r e* is a more friendly, *r e n u e r e* a haughtier manner of denying. 7. *Re c u s a r e* refers to an object which is considered as a burden, and claims resignation, in opp. to *suscipere*, Suet. Ner. 3 ; whereas *re p u d i a r e* (from *repedare* ?) refers to an object which is considered as a good, and promises profit or pleasure, in opp. to *assumere*. Cic. Orat. 62. Cic. Fin. i. 10, 33. Sæpe eveniet ut et voluptates *repudiandæ* sint, et molestia non *recusanda*. (iv. 40.)

NEGLIGERE, see *Spernere*, NEMUS, see *Silva*.

NEPOS, see *Prodigus*. NEQUAQUAM, s. *Neutiquam*.

NEQUIDQUAM, see *Frustra*. NEQUITIA, see *Malitia*.

NESCIUS, see *Cognitio*.

NEUTIQUAM ; NEQUAQUAM, ; MINIME. *Neutiquam* means, in no case, in opp. to *utique* ; *nequaquam*, by no means ; *minime*, not in the least.

NEX, see *Mors*.

NIGER, see *Teter*.

NIHIL AGERE, see *Vacare*.

NIHIL EST; NIHILI EST; NULLUS EST. *Nihil est* denotes the entire want of virtue and efficacy; as, he is good for nothing; whereas *nihili est*, the entire want of value and usefulness, as he is of no use; lastly, *nullus est*, the negation of existence in general, as it is all over with him. (i. 56.)

NITERE, see *Lucere*. NITI, see *Fulciri*.

NOBILIS, see *Celeber*. NOCENS, see *Culpa*.

NOMINARE; NUNCUPARE; VOCARE; APPELLARE. *Nominare* and *nuncupare* mean, to call anybody by his name; *nominare*, to call him by the name which he already possesses; *nuncupare*, to give a name to an object that has hitherto been without a name; whereas *appellare* and *vocare* mean to designate a person by any name, title, or appellation belonging to him. (v. 105.)

• NONNUNQUAM; INTERDUM; ALIQUANDO. *Nonnunquam*, sometimes in opp. to *nunquam* and *semper*, approximates to the meaning of *sæpius*, like ἔσθ' ὄτε; *interdum*, at times, is in opp. to *crebro*, and approximates to the meaning of *rarius*, like ἐνίοτε; lastly, *aliquando*, now and then, is in opp. to *semel*, and approximates to the meaning of *prope nunquam*, like ποτέ. The *interdum facta* denotes actions repeated at considerable intervals of time; the *nonnunquam facta*, actions repeated at shorter intervals; the *aliquando facta*, actions repeated at very distant intervals of time. Cic. Sext. 54. Comitiorum et concionum significationes *interdum* veræ sunt, *nonnunquam* vitiatæ et corruptæ. And Acad. i. 7. Off. ii. 18. Brut. 67. Mur. 30. (iv. 273.)

NOTARE, see *Animadvertere*.

NOTITIA, see *Cognitio*.

NOVISSIMUS, see *Extremus*.

NOVUS; RECENS; NOVICIUS. 1. *Novus* means new, as that which did not exist in former times, in opp. to *antiquus*, like νέος; whereas *recens* (from *candere*) new, as one that has not long been in existence,



in opp. to *vetus*. Cic. Verr. ii. 2. Mur. 7. 16. Tusc. iv. 17. Tac. Ann. ii. 88. iv. 12. Colum. vi. 12; like *καινός*. 2. *Novus* denotes new, indifferently; *novicius* (from *νέαξ*) with the accessory notion of being a novice, who must accustom himself, or be instructed by others, before he is qualified for something, in opp. to *vetustus*? (iv. 95.)

NOXIA, NOXIUS, see *Culpa*.

NULLUS SUM, see *Nihil sum*.

NUMEN; DEUS; DIVUS; SEMO; HEROS. *Numen* (*πνεῦμα*) in a wider sense is any divine being, like *δαίμων*; in a narrower sense it is used as a species of *Deus*, or ancient *Divus*, *θεός*; and for *semideus*, a half-god; or *semo*, a half-man; for which last, besides the foreign word *heros*, *numen* also is used. Plin. Pan. 2, 3. *Nusquam ut deo, nusquam ut numini blandimur*. (vi. 239.)

NUMMUS, see *Pecunia*.

NUNC-NUNC, see *Modo-modo*.

NUNCUPARE, see *Nominare*.

NUPER; MODO. *Nuper* (*νέον, περί*) means several days, months, also, years since, lately, like *νεωστί*; whereas *modo*, a few moments since, just now, like *ἄρτι*. Cic. Verr. iv. 3, 6. *Nuper homines nobiles ejusmodi; sed quid dico nuper? imo vero modo ac plane paulo ante vidimus*. Tusc. i. 24. *Quanta memoria fuit nuper Charmadas! quanta qui modo fuit Scepsius Metrodorus!*

NUPTIÆ, see *Conjugium*.

NUTARE, see *Labare*.

NUTRIRE, see *Alere*.

## O.

OBAMBULARE, see *Ambulare*. OBEDIRE, see *Parere*.

OBESUS, see *Pinguis*.

OBEX, see *Sera*.

OBJICERE; EXPROBRARE. *Objicere* means to

charge a person with something, from which he must vindicate himself as against an accusation; whereas *exprobrare* means to upbraid a person with something, which he must let remain as it is. The *objiciens* will call a person to account; the *exprobrans* only put him to the blush. (iv. 198.)

OBITUS, see *Mors*.

OBLECTATIO; DELECTATIO. *Oblectatio* (from ἀλέγειν?) is a pleasant occupation, conversation, amusement, which disperses ennui, and confers a relative pleasure; whereas *delectatio* is a real delight, which procures positive enjoyment, and confers absolute pleasure. Cic. Orat. i. 26. In iis artibus, in quibus non utilitas quaeritur necessaria, sed animi libera quædam *oblectatio*. And Ep. Q. Fr. ii. 14. Satis commode me *oblectabam*: comp. with Fam. ix. 24. Magna te *delectatione* et voluptate privavisti. Or, Suet. Dom. 21. with Aug. 29. Plin. Ep. iv. 14. with iv. 8. (v. 10.)

OBLIGARE, see *Ligare*.

OBLIQUUS, see *Transversus*.

OBLITUS, see *Delibatus*.

OBSCURUM; TENEBRÆ; CALIGO; TENEBRICOSUS: OPACUS; UMBROSUS. 1. *Obscurum* (σκοτερόν) denotes darkness as an obstruction of light, like σκότος. in opp. to *illustre*. Auct. ad Her. iii. 19, 32. Plin. Pan. 69; whereas *tenebræ* (δνοφεραί) as the absence of light,) like ζόφος, κνέφας,) in opp. to *lux*. Cic. Ep. ad Q. Fr. i. 2; lastly, *caligo* (from celare) as the positive opposite to light and brightness, like ἀχλύς. *Caligo* denotes a greater degree of darkness than *tenebræ*; *tenebræ* than *obscuritas*; *obscuritas* than *opacum* and *umbrosum*. Cic. Acad. iv. 23, 72. Sensus quidem non *obscurus* facit sed *tenebricosus*. Plin. Ep. vii. 21. Cubicula obductis velis *opaca*, nec tamen *obscura* facio. Tac. H. ii. 32. Senatum et populum nunquam *obscurari* nomina, etsi aliquando *obumbrentur*. Hence, figuratively, *obscurus*

denotes only an insignificant person, of whom nobody takes notice ; whereas *tenebriosus* something positively bad, which seeks darkness that it may remain unobserved. 2. *Opaculus* denotes shady, with reference to a pleasant and beneficial coolness, in opp. to *apertus* and *apricus*, like *εὔσκιος* ; whereas *umbrosus* (*umbra*, *ἀμυρπός*,) implies a depth of shade approaching to darkness, like *σκιόεις*. (iii. 168.)

OBSECRARE, see *Rogare*.

OBSECUNDARE and OBSEQUI, see *Parere*.

OBSERVARE, see *Vereri*. OBSTINARE, s. *Destinare*.

OBSTINATIO, s. *Pervicacia*. OBSTRINGERE, s. *Ligare*.

OBTEMPERARE, see *Parere*. OBTESTARI, see *Rogare*.

OBTINGERE, see *Accidere*. OBTRACTATIO, s. *Invidia*.

OBTRUNCARE, s. *Interficere*. OBUTUS, see *Invidia*.

OBVENIRE, see *Accidere*.

OCCASIO ; OPPORTUNITAS ; POTESTAS ; COPIA ; FACULTAS. *Occasio* and *opportunitas* are the opportunities which fortune and chance offer ; *occasio*, the opportunity to undertake something in a general sense, like *καιρός* ; *opportunitas*, the opportunity to undertake something with facility and the probability of success, like *εὐκαιρία* ; whereas *potestas* and *copia* are opportunities offered by men, and through their complaisance ; *potestas* denotes the possibility of doing something with legal authority ; *copia* the possibility of doing something with convenience ; lastly, *facultas*, as the most general expression, the possibility to do something in a general sense.

OCCIDERE, see *Interficere*.

OCCULERE, see *Celare*.

OCULI, see *Facies*.

ODIUM ; INVIDIA ; INIMICITIA ; SIMULTAS. 1. *Odi-um* and *invidia* denote the feeling of aversion ; *inimicitia* and *simultas*, the exterior state arising from this feeling. 2. *Invidia* has a negative character, like disaffection, like *δύσνοια*, and is a temporary feeling, in opp. to *gratia* or *favor* ; whereas *odium*



(from ὀδύσασθαι) has a character thoroughly positive, like hatred, μῖσος, and is a deep-rooted feeling, in opp. to *amor*. Plin. Pan. 68, 7. Hence, *invidia* is the beginning of *odium*. *Invidia* has merely persons; *odium*, persons and things for its objects. Tac. Ann. ii. 56. Armenii . . . sæpius discordes sunt, adversus Romanos *odio*, et in Parthum *invidia*. xiii. 15. Nero intellecta *invidia odium* intendit. Plin. Pan. 84, 2. Exardescit *invidia*, cujus finis est *odium*. 3. *Inimicitia* denotes any enmity which has its foundation in antipathy or disagreement, like δυσμένεια, ἔχθρα; whereas *simultas* (ὀμαλότης) denotes a political enmity, which has its foundation in rivalry, like φιλονεικία. Suet. Vesp. 6. *Simultas* quam ex æmulatione non obscuræ gerebant. (iii. 73.)

ODORARI, ODORUS, see *Olere*.

OFFENDERE, see *Lædere*.

OFFENSIO, see *Contumelia*.

OFFICIUM; MUNUS. *Officium* means an employment, as imposing a moral obligation, undertaken from conscientious feelings; *munus*, as imposing a political obligation, undertaken merely as a charge or office. Cic. Mur. 35. Hæc sunt *officia* necessariorum, commodatenuiorum, *munia* candidatorum. (v. 352.)

OLERE; OLFACERE; FRAGRARE; ODORARI; OLIDUS; ODORUS; REDOLERE; PEROLERE. 1. *Odor* and *olere* (ὀδῶδα) denote, objectively, the smell which a thing has in itself, in opp. to *sapor*, etc., like ὀσμή; whereas *olfactus* and *olfacere* denote, subjectively, the sensation caused by this smell, or the sense of smell, in opp. to *gustus*, etc., like ὀσφρησις. 2. *Olere* means to smell, in opp. to being without smell, and especially denotes a rank and bad smell; whereas *fragrare* (from βρέχειν) denotes a good smell. *Redolere* and *perolere* are used as frequentatives; *redolere* denotes a strong smell in an indifferent sense; *perolere*, a penetrating smell, in a bad sense. 3. *Olfactus* is a smell, as far as it is an in-

voluntary effect of the sense of smell; *odoratus*, as far as it is an intentional exertion of that sense. 4. *Olfacere*, to smell, is of a passive nature, like *audire*, the smell mounting up to the nose of itself; *odorari*, to smell at, to sniff, *ὀνηλατεῖν*, is of an active nature, like *auscultare*, the man drawing up the smell into his nose of himself. *Olfaciens* sentit odorem, *odorans* captat. 5. *Olidus* denotes smelling, and particularly with a bad smell; *odorus*, with a good smell. Hence, *bene olidus* denotes merely the negative of a stench; *odorus*, a positive good smell; and the antiquated word *olor* denoted a stench, like *oletum*; but *odor* denotes only a smell. (iii. 131.)

OLETUM, see *Lutum*.

OLFACERE, OLIDUS, see *Olere*.

OMINA, see *Auguria*.

OMITTERE, see *Intermittere*, *Mittere*, and *Relinquere*.

OMNES, see *Quisque*. OMNINO, see *Plane*.

ONUS, see *Moles*. OPACUS, see *Obscurum*.

OPEM FERRE, see *Auxilium*.

OPERA; LABOR; INDUSTRIA; GNAVITAS; ASSIDUITAS; DILIGENTIA. 1. *Opera* (from *περᾶν, πράσσειν*,) denotes activity without intense exertion, as merely doing, or turning one's hand to, something, in opp. to momentary inactivity; and also in opp. to thinking, speaking, advising, like *ἐργασία*; whereas *labor* denotes strenuous exertion, which is followed by fatigue, labor, in opp. to pleasure, like *πόνος*. Plaut. Aul. iii. 3. 7. *Opera* huc est conducta vestra, non oratio: comp. with Bacch. iii. 6, 11. Cic. Rep. i. 9. Otiosiore *opera* quam animo. Liv. xxii. 22. Ut *opera* quoque impensa consilium adjuvem meum. And Liv. v. 4. *Labor* voluptasque dissimillima natura, societate quadam naturali inter se sunt conjuncta: comp. with Cic. Mur. 35. Plin. Ep. ix. 10. Senec. Tranq. 2. 2. *Industria*, *gnavitas*, and *sedulitas*, denote activity as an habitual quality, in opp. to the love of idleness; *industria*, of an elevated sort, the impulse to activity

that animates the hero or the statesman, in opp. to *ignavia*, *gnavitas* (γενναιότης) of a useful sort, the diligence of ordinary men, and of the industrious citizen; *sedulitas* (sine dolore) an activity that shows itself in small matters, often even of a comic sort, the indefatigable bustling of the busy housewife, of the good-natured nurse, of any one who pays officious court to another. Colum. xii. præf. 8. Ut cum forensibus negotiis matronalis *sedulitas industriæ* rationem parem faceret. 3. *Assiduitas* and *diligentia* denote industry; *assiduitas* (from *sedere*) like *συνέχεια*, more in an extensive sense with continued and uninterrupted efforts; *diligentia*, (ἀλέγειν) more in an intensive sense, with careful and close application, in order to attain the end of one's industry. 4. *Studium* denotes inclination and love towards the object of one's industry, and an inward impulse. (i. 111.)

OPERÆ, see *Mercenarii*.

OPES, see *Divitiæ*.

OPIFEX, see *Faber*.

OPIMUS, see *Pinguis*.

OPINARI, see *Censere*.

OPINIO, see *Sententia*.

OPITULARI, see *Auxilium*.

OPORTET, see *Necesse est*.

OPPERIRI, see *Manere*.

OPPETERE, see *Mors*.

OPPORTUNITAS, s. *Occasio*.

OPPRIMERE, s. *Vincere*.

OPPROBRIUM, s. *Ignominia*.

OPTARE, see *Velle*.

OPTIMATES, see *Primores*.

OPULENTIA, see *Divitiæ*.

OPUS EST, see *Necesse est*.

OPUS, see *Agere*.

ORA, see *Margo* and *Ripa*.

ORARE, see *Rogare*.

ORATIO, see *Sermo*.

ORBIS; CIRCULUS; GYRUS. *Orbis* (from *παῖβός*) denotes a circular motion, and the periphery described by it; whereas *circulus* denotes a circular level; lastly, *gyrus* (from *γυρός*) a curved, and especially a serpentine line. The phrase *in orbem consistere* could not be changed into *in circulum*, and a limited social circle, *circulus*, could not be expressed by *orbis*. Tac. G. 6. Equi nec variare *gyros* nostrum in modum docentur; in rectum aut uno flexu dextros agunt, ita conjuncto *orbe* ut nemo posterior sit. (v. 182.)



ORDIRI, see *Incipere*.ORDO, see *Series*.OREÆ, see *Frenum*.ORNARE, see *Comere*.ORNATUS, see *Præditus*.OS, see *Facies*.

OSCULUM; SUAVIUM; BASIUM. Osculum is a friendly; suaviū, a tender; basium, an ardent kiss. (vi. 251.)

OSTENDERE; MONSTRARE; DECLARARE. Ostendere means to show, as far as one makes something observable, lets it be seen, and does not keep it secret, like φῆναι, ἐμφανίσαι; monstrare (intensive from μανθάνειν) means to show, as far as one imparts information thereby; lastly, declarare, to make evident, as far as one makes a thing clear, and dispels doubt, like δηλώσαι.

OSTENTA, see *Auguria*. OSTENTATIO, see *Jactatio*.

OSTIUM; JANUA; FORES; VALVÆ. Ostium and janua denote the door, as the opening through which one goes in and out; ostium, as the most general expression for any door, like θύρα; janua, as a particular expression only for a house-door; whereas fores and valvæ denote the leaves of a door, which serve to close the opening; fores, of ordinary doors, like θυρίδες; valvæ, of stately buildings and temples, as double or folding doors. Tac. Ann. xiv. 8. Anicetus refracta janua obvios servorum adripit, donec ad fores cubiculi veniret. (v. 214.)

OTIARI, see *Vacare*.

OTIUM; PAX; CONCORDIA. Otium (αὔσιος, αὐτως,) denotes quiet times in general, as a species of pax (πῆξαι), with reference to foreign relations; concordia, with reference to internal relations. (v. 246.)

## P.

PÆDOR, see *Lutum*.

PÆNE: PROPE; FERE; FERME. Pæne and prope serve to soften an expression that is much too strong,

and as a salvo to an hyperbole; *pæne*, in opp. to *plane*, is translated ‘almost;’ *prope*, ‘nearly;’ whereas *ferè* and *ferme* serve only as a salvo to the accuracy of an expression, like ‘about.’

PÆSTUS, see *Strabo*.

PALAM, see *Aperire*.

PALARI, see *Errare*.

PALPARI, see *Mulcere*.

PALUS, see *Lacuna*.

PALUS, see *Stipes*.

PANDUS, see *Curvus*.

PAR, see *Æquus*.

PARATUS, see *Instructus*.

PARERE, see *Creare*.

PARERE; OBEDIRE; DICTO AUDIENTEM ESSE; OBSEQUI; OBSECUNDARE; MORIGERARI; OBTEMPERARE.

*Parere*, *obedire* and *dicto audientem esse*, denote obedience as an obligation, and a state of duty and subjection; *parere*, in a lower relation, as that of a servant to his master, a subject to his sovereign, in opp. to *imperare*, Cic. Fam. ix. 25; *obedire*, *obœdire*, in a freer relation, as that of an inferior to his superior, of a citizen to the law and magistrate; *dicto audientem esse*, in a relation of the greatest subordination, as that of a soldier to his general, as to obey orders; whereas *obsequi*, *obsecundare*, *obtemperare*, and *morigerari*, as an act of free will. The *obsequens* and *obsecundans* obey from love and complaisance, showing their readiness to obey; the *morigerans* and *obtemperans*, from persuasion, esteem, or fear, evincing their conformity to another's will. Hirt. B. Afr. 51. *Jubæ barbaro potius obediētem fuisse quam nuntio Scipionis obtemperasse*. Cic. Cæc. 18. Man. 16. Tac. H. ii. 14. *Parata non arma modo sed obsequium et parendi amor*; that is, readiness to obey, from respect and love to the general, and from taking a pleasure in obedience, from a feeling that without order and subordination their cause could not be upheld. Cic. Orat. 71. *Dum tibi roganti voluerim obsequi*; comp. with Fam. ix. 25. *Obtemperare cogito præceptis tuis*. (v. 271.)

PARIES, PARIETINÆ, see *Murus*.

PARILIS, see *Æquus*.

PARMA, see *Scutum*.

PARS ; PORTIO. *Par s* (from *πείρω*) denotes a part, with reference to a whole ; whereas *portio*, a part or share with reference to a possessor. Plin. H. N. xi. 15. *Æstiva mellatione decimam partem apibus relinqui placet, si plenæ fuerint alvi ; si minus, pro rata portione.* (iv. 148.)

PARTES ; FACTIO. *Partes* denote the party, which is formed of itself by difference of principles and interests ; whereas *factio* (from *σφηκόω*) the clique of partisans, formed by narrow differences of the members of a party with each other, and who act together with a blind party-spirit, in order necessarily and by force to give the upper hand to their own cause. Sall. Jug. 31. *Inter bonos amicitia, inter malos factio est.*

PARTICEPS, see *Socius*.

PARTICIPARE, see *Impertire*.

PARTIRI, see *Dividere*.

PARUMPER ; PAULISPER. *Parumper* means in a short time ; *paulisper*, during a short time. Hence acts of the mind are particularly in construction with *parumper* ; acts of the body, with *paulisper* ; for with the former is necessarily connected the glance at the future, which *lies* in *parumper* ; in *paulisper*, duration of time only is considered ; for example, we use the expression *paulisper morari*, but *parumper dubitare*. (i. 145.)

PARVUS ; MINUTUS ; EXIGUUS ; PUSILLUS. *Parvus* and *minutus* denote littleness, quite indifferently, and in a purely mathematical sense, without any accessory notion ; *parvus* (*παῦρος*) a natural and intrinsic littleness, in opp. to *magnus*, like *μικρός* ; *minutus* (*μινύθω*) an artificial and fabricated littleness ; whereas *exiguus* and *pusillus* with a contemptuous accessory notion ; *exiguus* from (*egere*) in a pitiable sense, as paltry and insignificant, in opp. to *amplus*. Planc. ap. Cic. Fam. x. 24 ; or in opp. to *grandis*, Quintil. xi. 3, 15 ; but *pusillus* (*ψιλός*?) in a ludi-



crous sense, as petty, nearly in opp. to *ingens*, like *τυτθός*. (v. 28.)

PASCERE, see *Alimenta*.

PASSI; PROLIXI; SPARSI. *Passi capilli* denotes loose hair, in opp. to *cohibiti nodo*; whereas *prolixi capilli* denotes hair suffered to hang down, in opp. to *relicti in verticem*; lastly, *sparsi capilli* denotes dishevelled hair, in opp. to *pexi*. (vi. 258.)

PASSUS, see *Gradus*.

PATEFACERE, see *Aperire*.

PATERNUS; PATRIUS. *Paternus* denotes, like *πατρῶος*, what belongs to a father, and is derived from him, like paternal; whereas *patrius*, what belongs to and is derived from one's ancestors or native country, like *πάτριος*.

PAULATIM; SENSIM; GRADATIM; PEDETENTIM. *Paulatim* and *sensim* represent gradual motion under the image of an imperceptible progress; *paulatim*, by little and little, in opp. to *semel*, at once, Sen. Q. N. ii. 8. Coel. Aurel. Acut. ii. 37; *sensim*, (*ἀνεσίμως*) imperceptibly in opp. to *repente*; Cic. Off. i. 33. Suet. Tib. 11; — whereas *gradatim* and *pedetentim*, under the image of a self-conscious progress; *gradatim*, step by step, like *βάδην*, in opp. to *cursim*, *saltuatim*, etc.; whereas *pedetentim* denotes at a foot's pace, in opp. to *curru*, *equo*, *volatu*, *velis*. (iii. 97.)

PAULISPER, see *Parumper*.

PAUPERTAS; INOPIA; EGESTAS; MENDICITAS. *Paupertas* (redupl. of *parum*) denotes poverty only as narrowness of means, in consequence of which one must economize, in opp. to *dives*, Cic. Parad. 6. Quintil. v. 10, 26, like *πενία*; whereas *inopia* and *egestas* denote galling poverty, in consequence of which one suffers want, and has recourse to shifts; *inopia*, like *ἀπορία*, objectively, as utterly without means, so that one cannot help one's self, in opp. to *copia* or *opulentia*; Cic. Parad. 6. Sen. Vit. B. 15. Tac. Hist. iii. 6;

e g e s t a s, like ἔνδεια, subjectively, as penury, when a man feels want, in opp. to *abundantia*; lastly, m e n d i c i t a s (from μαδίζειν,) as absolute poverty, in consequence of which one must beg, like πτωχεία. The *pauper* possesses little enough; the *inops* and *egenus*, too little; the *mendicus*, nothing at all. In the kingdom of Plutus, according to the order of rank, the *pauperes* would occupy the middle station, who must live the life of citizens, and economize; the *inopes* and *egeni*, if not in a state of overwhelming necessity, would occupy the station of the poor, who live from hand to mouth, and must occasionally starve; the *mendici*, the station of the beggars, who, without property of any sort, or the means of earning it, live on alms. Cic. Parad. 6. Istam *paupertatem* vel potius *egestatem* et *mendicitatem* tuam nunquam obscure tulisti. Sen. Ep. 17. 50. Ovid, Rem. 748. Suet. Gr. 11. Vixit in summa *pauperie*, et pæne *inopia*. Plin. Ep. iv. 18. *Inopia* vel potius, ut Lucretius ait, *egestas* patrii sermonis. Cic. Inv. i. 47. Propter *inopiam* in *egestate* esse. (iii. 111.)

PAVIRE, see *Verberare*. PAX, see *Otium*.

PECCATUM, see *Delictum*. PECULARI, see *Vastare*.

PECULIARIS, see *Privus*.

PECUNIA; NUMMUS; MONETA. P e c u n i a (from παχύνω) is money, as a collective expression; n u m m u s (νόμιμος) a piece of money, in reference to its value and currency; m o n e t a, a coin in reference to its coinage and appearance. (vi. 240.)

PECUS; JUMENTUM; ARMENTUM; GREX. 1. P e c u s, p e c o r i s, is the most general expression for domestic beasts; j u m e n t a and a r m e n t a denote the larger sort, bullocks, asses, horses; p e c u s, p e c u d i s (from the Goth. faihu) the smaller sort, swine, goats, and especially sheep. 2. J u m e n t a denotes beasts used in drawing carriages, bullocks, asses, horses; a r m e n t a (ἀρόματα) beasts used in ploughing, oxen and horses, with the exclusion of cows, pack-asses, riding-horses,

etc., which are neither fit for drawing carriages, nor for the plough. 3. As a singular and collective noun, a r-  
m e n t u m denotes a herd or drove of the larger cat-  
tle, like ἀγέλη; g r e x (from ἀγείρω) a herd or flock of  
the smaller animals, like ποίμνη, πῶϋ. Plin. Ep. ii. 16.  
Multi greges ovium, multa ibi equorum boumque armenta  
(iv. 298.)

PECUS, see *Animal*. PEDETENTIM, see *Paulatim*.

PEDICA, see *Vincula*. PEJERARE, see *Perlucidus*.

PEJOR, see *Deterior*. PELAGUS, see *Mare*.

PELLEGERE, PELLICERE, see *Perlucidus*.

PELLEX; CONCUBINA; MERETRIX; SCORTUM. 1.  
Pellex and the foreign word pallaca (παλλακή,  
παράλέγεσθαι,) mean the bed-fellow of a married  
man with reference to his wife, and in opp. to her, as  
her rival; whereas concubina means any bed-fel-  
low, without further limitation than that she does not  
live in a state of lawful wedlock. Suet. Cæs. 49. *Pel-  
licem* reginæ Dolabella Cæsarem dixit: comp. with Ner.  
44. *Concubinas*, quas secum educeret. 2. Pellex  
and concubina are bound to one man; meretrix,  
scortum, lupa, prostibulum, are common-pros-  
titutes. 3. The meretrices and scorta are not  
so low as lupæ, prostibula. They exercise some choice  
and selection, and support themselves by the work of  
their own hands, from which meretrices derive their  
name (from mereri); meretrices are considered  
with ref. to the class they belong to; scorta (κόρη,  
κοράσιον), with ref. to their moral character, as entic-  
ing men to sin, like ἐταῖραι, filles de joie. The m e r-  
e t r i c e s are common; the s c o r t a, lascivious and  
dissolute. (v. 241.)

PELLIS, see *Tergus*. PELLUCIDUS, see *Perlucidus*.

PENDERE, see *Hærere*. PENITUS, see *Plane*.

PENNA, see *Ala*. PENUS, see *Alimenta*.

PERCONTARI, s. *Rogare*. PERCUSSOR, see *Homicida*.

PERCUTERE, see *Interficere*.

PERDERE; PESSUNDARE; PERVERTERE; EVERTERE.



*Perdere* and *pessundare* denote complete destruction; *perdere*, by breaking to pieces, or by any other mode of destroying; *pessundare* (πεζόν δεῖναι) by sinking, or any other mode of getting rid of; whereas *evertere*, *pervertere*, and *subvertere* merely denote throwing down; *evertere*, by digging up and tearing up what is fastened in the ground, in opp. to *fundare*, Plin. Pan. 34. Cic. Acad. iv. 10. Fin. ii. 25. Verr. iii. 18. Pis. 35; *pervertere*, by pushing down what stands fast; *subvertere*, by secretly digging under, and withdrawing the basis. Cic. Pis. 24. Provincia tibi ista manupretium fuerit non *eversæ* per te sed *perditæ* civitatis. Ad. Att. v. 16.

PERDERE, see *Amittere*. PEREGRINARI, s. *Proficisci*.

PEREGRINUS, s. *Externus*, PEREMTOR, see *Homicida*.

PERFERRE, see *Ferre*. PERFICERE, see *Finire*.

PERFIDIOSUS, PERFIDUS, see *Fidus*.

PERFUGA; TRANSFUGA; PROFUGUS; FUGITIVUS; EXTORRIS; EXUL; PERFUGIUM; SUFFUGIUM; REFUGIUM. 1. *Perfuga* and *transfuga* denote the deserter who flees from one party to another, like *αὐτομόλος*; but the *perfuga* goes over as a delinquent, who betrays his party; the *transfuga*, as a waverer, who changes and forsakes his party; whereas *profugus* and *fugitivus* denote the fugitive, who forsakes his abode, but *profugus* is the unfortunate man, who is obliged to forsake his home, and, like a banished man, wanders in the wide world, like *φυγᾶς*; *fugitivus*, the guilty person, who flees from his duty, his post, his prison, his master, like *δραπέτης*. The *perfuga* and *transfuga* are generally thought of as soldiers; the *profugus*, as a citizen; the *fugitivus*, as a slave. Liv. xxx. 43. De *perfugis* gravius quam de *fugitivis* consultum. 2. *Perfugium* is an open secure place of shelter in serious dangers; *suffugium*, if not a secret, is at least an occasional and temporary place of shelter from inconveniences; *refugium* is a place of shelter pre-

pared, or at least thought of beforehand in case of a retreat. 3. *Profugus* denotes a merely physical state, something like fugitive; *extorris*, a political state, like homeless, or without a country; *exul*, a juridical state, like banished. The *extorris* suffers a misfortune, as not being able to remain in his native land; the *exul*, a punishment, as not being allowed. Appul. Met. v. p. 101. *Extorres et . . . velut exulantes*. (iv. 239.)

PERICLITARI, PERICULUM, see *Tentare*.

PERIMERE, see *Interficere*. PERIRE, see *Mors*.

PERLUCIDUS; PELLUCIDUS; PERLEGERE; PELLEGERE; PERLICERE; PELLICERE; PERJURARE; PEJERARE. 1. *Perlucidus* means very bright, whereas *pellucidus*, transparent. Cic. Civ. i. 57. 2. *Perlegere* means to read through, that is, from beginning to end; whereas *pellegere*, to read over, that is, not to leave unread. Plaut. Pseud. i. 1. 3. *Perlicere* means completely to inveigle, Liv. iv. 15. Tac. Ann. xiii. 48; whereas *pellicere*, to lead astray. 4. *Perjurare* means to swear falsely; *pejere*, to violate an oath. (ii. 82.)

PERMITTERE, see *Concedere* and *Fidere*.

PERNEGARE, see *Negare*.

PERNICIES, see *Lues*.

PERNIX, see *Citus*.

PERPERAM; FALSO; FALSE; FALLACITER. 1. *Perperam* (redupl. of *παρά*) denotes that which is not true, objectively, with reference to the object, as incorrect; whereas *falso*, subjectively, in reference to the person, as mistaken. 2. *Falso agere* has its foundation in error and self-deceit; whereas *false* and *fallaciter* happens against better knowledge and conscience; *false*, through fear and weakness of character; *fallaciter*, like deceitfully, with the wicked intention of deceiving and betraying. Comp. Tac. Ann. i. 1. *Tiberii res . . . ob metum false compositæ sunt*, according to Wolf's reading; comp. with Germ. 36. *Inter impotentes et validos falso quiescas*. 3. The ad-

jective *falsus* combines the notions of *falso* and of the participle *falsus*, and is distinguished only from *fallax*. Cic. Phil. xii. 2. *Spes falsa et fallax*. Tac. Ann. xvi. 33. *Specie bonarum falsos et amicitiae fallaces*. (i. 66.)

PERPETI, see *Ferre*. PERPETUUS, see *Continuus*.

PERQUAM ; VALDE ; ADMODUM ; MAGNOPERE. *Perquam* means, in an extraordinary degree, with an indication of astonishment on the part of the speaker ; whereas *valde*, very, *admodum*, tolerably, and *multum*, are a simple and quiet enhancing of the attributive, or of the verb ; *magnopere*, only of the verb. (v. 262.)

PERSEVERANTIA, see *Pervicacia*.

PERSONA, see *Larva*.

PERTINACIA, see *Pervicacia*.

PERVERTERE, see *Vertere* and *Perdere*.

PERVICACIA ; PERSEVERANTIA ; PERTINACIA ; CONTUMACIA ; DESTINATIO ; OBSTINATIO. 1. *Pervicacia* and *perseverantia* denote adherence to what is once resolved upon as a virtue ; *pervicacia* (from *vincere* ? *vigere* ?) has its foundation in natural energy of disposition ; *perseverantia*, in earnestness of character, formed by cultivation ; whereas *pertinacia* and *contumacia* as a fault ; *pertinacia* has its foundation in a stiff-necked adherence to what is once resolved upon, like obstinacy and stubbornness, in opp. to condescension ; *contumacia* (from *temere*, *contemnere*) in a haughty maintenance of one's free-will, even against proper and legitimate superiority,<sup>1</sup> like insolence and refractoriness, in opp. to complaisance, *obsequium*. Tac. Ann. iv. 20. Hist. iv. 74. *Accius apud Non. Tu pertinacem esse, Antioche, hanc prædicas, ego pervicaciam esse aio et a me uti volo, etc.* Cic. inv. ii. 54. *Unicuique virtuti finitimum vitium reperietur, ut pertinacia, quæ finitima persever-*

<sup>1</sup> [But, adhibere liberam contumaciam. Cic. Tus. 1, 29.]



*antice* est: comp. with Balb. 27. Marc. 10. 2. *Pervicacia*, etc. denote persisting in a resolution once made; *destinatio* and *obstinatio* are more immediately connected with the making of the resolution; *destinatio*, the making of an unalterable resolution, decidedness; *obstinatio*, adhering to it in spite of insurmountable obstacles and reasonable remonstrances, obstinacy. (iv. 176.)

PESSULUS, see *Sera*. PESSUMDARE, see *Perdere*.

PESTILENTIA, PESTIS, see *Lues*.

PETERE; ROGARE; POSTULARE; EXIGERE; POSCERE; FLAGITARE. 1. *Peterere* and *rogare* are the most general expressions for asking any thing, whether as a request or as a demand, and stand therefore in the middle between *poscere* and *orare*, yet somewhat nearer to a request; *petere* (from *πρόθεῖν*) generally refers to the object which is wished for; whereas *rogare* to the person who is applied to; hence we say, *petere aliquid ab aliquo*, but *rogare aliquem aliquid*. Cic. Verr. \* \* Iste *petit* a rege, et cum pluribus verbis *rogat*, uti ad se mittat. Planc. 10, 25. Phil. ii. 30. Fam. ix. 8. and ii. 6. Ne id quod *petat*, *exigere* magis quam *rogare* videatur. Pseudoquintil. Decl. 286. Curt. iv. 1, 8. 2. *Postulare* and *exigere* denote simply a demand, without any enhancing accessory notion, as a quiet utterance of the will; *postulare* (diminutive of *πρόσθε*) more as a wish and will; *exigere*, more as a just claim; whereas *poscere* and *flagitare*, as an energetic demand; *poscere* (from *πρόσθε*) with decision, with a feeling of right or power; *flagitare*, with importunity, in consequence of a passionate and impatient eagerness. Tac. Hist. ii. 39. Othone per literas *flagitante* ut maturarent, militibus ut imperator pugnae adesset *poscentibus*; plerique copias trans Padum agentes acciri *postulabant*. Cic. Verr. iii. 34. Incipiunt *postulare*, *poscere*, minari. Planc. 19. *Poscere* atque etiam *flagitare* crimen. Legg. i. 5. *Postulatur* a te jamdiu vel *flagitur* potius historia. (v. 230.).

PETRA, see *Saxum*.

PETULANS; PROCAX; PROTERVUS; LASCIVUS. The petulans (σπαταλῶν) sins against *modestia* through wantonness, raillery, and needless attack; the procax, through importunity and boisterous forwardness; the protervus (from proterere? or παράξει?) from impetuosity and haughty recklessness; the lascivus, through unrestrained frolicsomeness and inclination for play. Hence peutlantia has its foundation in aversion to rest and quietness, or in the love of mischief; procacitas, in assurance or complete impudence; protervitas, in a feeling of strength, or in insolence; lascivia, in high spirits, or the want of seriousness. (iii. 40.)

PIETAS, see *Diligere*.

PIGET; TÆDET; PÆNITET. Piget (from παχύς) means, what one can neither do nor suffer, in general terms; tædet (from tardus?) what one can no longer do or suffer; pœnitet, what one would fain never have done or suffered. (vi. 269.)

PIGRITIA, see *Ignavia*. PILUM, see *Missile*.

PILUS, see *Crinis*.

PINGUIS; OPIMUS; OBESUS; CORPULENTUS. 1. Pinguis (παχύς, πᾶνχυ,) denotes fat, indifferently, or, on its dark side, as that component part of the body that is most without sensation and strength; thence, figuratively, sluggish: whereas opimus (from πῖμής) on its bright side, as a sign of plenty and good living; thence, figuratively, opulent. 2. Obesus denotes fatness, on its dark side, with reference to the unwieldiness connected with it, in opp. to *gracilis*, Cels. i. 3. ii. 1. Suet. Dom. 18; whereas corpulentus, on its bright side, with reference to the portliness connected with it. (v. 222.)

PINNA, see *Ala*. PIRATA, see *Præda*.

PLACIDUS, see *Mitis*.

PLAGA, see *Locus*, *Rete*, and *Vulnus*.

PLANCÆ, see *Axis*.

PLANE; OMNINO; PRORSUS; PENITUS; UTIQUE. *Plane* means completely, in opp. to *pæne*, Cic. Brut. 97, 33; or *vix*, Att. xi. 9; *omnino*, altogether and generally, in opp. to partly, in some instances, with some exceptions; in opp. also to *magna ex parte*, Cic. Tusc. i. 1. Fam. ix. 15, or *separatim*, Plin. Ep. viii. 7, ὅλως; *prorsus*, exactly, in opp. to in some measure, or almost; *penitus*, thoroughly, deeply, in opp. to in a certain degree, or superficially, πάντως; *utique* [related to *utcunque*, as *quisque* to *quicunque*: opp. *neutiquam*], at any rate, in opp. to at all events, or *perhaps* ὅπωςδῆποτε. (v. 260.)

PLANUM, see *Æquum*.

PLERIQUE; PLURIMI. *Plerique* means a great many, in an absolute sense; *plurimi*, most, in a superlative sense. Tac. Ann. xiii. 27. *Plurimis* equitum, *plerisque* senatorum non aliunde originem trahi. (vi. 273.)

PLORARE, see *Lacrimare*.

PLUMA, see *Ala*.

PLURIMI, see *Plerique*.

PLUVIA; IMBER; NIMBUS. *Pluvia* (from πλεῦσαι) denotes rain as a beneficial natural phenomenon, which, as it falls on the land, the thirsty ground absorbs, like ὑετός; *imber* and *nimbus* involve the notion of an unfriendly phenomenon, which, falling in a particular district, disperses the fine weather; *imber* (ὄμβρος, from μύρω) so far as the rain is attended by cold and stormy weather; *nimbus* (from *nivere*, νίφα, νίπτω) so far as it is attended with cloudy weather. (ii. 88.)

POCULUM; CALIX; SCYPHUS; SIMPUVIUM; CYATHUS; CRATER. 1. *Poculum* and *calix* denote, as old Latin words, any sort of drinking vessel, merely with reference to its use; *poculum*, a usual cup for meals; *calix*, a rarer chalice, or goblet, for feasts; whereas *scyphus*, *cantharus*, *cymbium*, *culligna*, are foreign words, of Greek origin, denoting particular sorts of cups, with reference to their form. 2.



*Poculum*, etc. all serve as drinking cups; whereas the old Roman word *simpuvium*, and the modern *cyathus*, are ladles to fill the *pocula* from the *crater*, as with the punch-ladle we fill the punch-glasses from the punch-bowl. (v. 318.)

POEMA, see *Canere*.

PÆNA, see *Vindicta*.

PENITET, see *Piget*.

POETA, see *Canere*.

POLLERE, see *Posse*.

POLLICERI; PROMITTERE; SPONDERE; RECIPERE.

*Polliceri* (from *pro* and *loqui*, *λακεῖν*) means to promise, generally from a free impulse, and as an act of obliging courtesy, like *ἐπαγγέλλεσθαι*; *promittere*, to promise, generally, at the request of another, as an act of agreement, and in reference to the fulfilment of the promise, like *ὑπισχνεῖσθαι*; *spondere* and *despondere* (*μετὰ σπονδῶν*) to promise in a solemn manner, as the consequence of a stipulation with judicially binding strength, as to pledge one's self, *ἐγγυᾶν*; *recipere*, to take upon one's self, and pass one's word of honor, as an act of generosity, inasmuch as one sets at ease the mind of a person in trouble, like *ἀναδέχεσθαι*. The *pollicens* makes agreeable offers, the *promittens* opens secure prospects; the *spondens* gives legal security; the *recipiens* removes anxiety from another. Cic. Att. xiii. 1. Quoniam de æstate *polliceris* vel potius *recipis*; for the *pollicens* only engages his good-will, the *recipiens* undertakes to answer for consequences. Sen. Ep. 19; Jam. non *promittunt* de te, sed *spondent*. Cic. Fam. vii. 5. Neque minus ei prolixè de tua voluntate *promisi*, quam eram solitus de mea *polliceri*; for with regard to Trebatius, Cicero could only express his hope, with regard to himself he could actually promise. (iv. 109.)

POLLUERE, s. *Contaminare*. POMPA, see *Funus*.

PONDO, see *Libra*.

PONDUS, see *Moles*.

PONTUS, see *Mare*.

POPINA, s. *Deversorium*.

POPULARI, see *Vastare*.

POPULUS, see *Gens*.

PORCA; SULCUS; LIRA. Porca (from *σπαράξαι*)

is the ridge between two furrows, the soil thrown up; *sulcus* (ὄλκος) the furrow itself, the trench made by the plough; *lira* (λέχριος?) sometimes one, sometimes the other, (vi. 277.)

*PORCUS*, see *Sus*.

*PORTARE*, see *Ferre*.

*PORTENTA*, see *Auguria*.

*PORTIO*, see *Pars*.

*POSCERE*, see *Petere*.

*POSSE*; *QUIRE*; *VALERE*; *POLLERE*. 1. *Posse* and *quire* were originally transitive; *posse* (from *πότνιος*) denotes being able, as a consequence of power and strength, like *δύνασθαι*; *quire* (*κοεῖν*) as the consequence of complete qualification, like *οἶόν τ' εἶναι*. Cic. Tusc. ii. 27. *Barbari ferro decertare acerrime possunt, quiriliter ægrotare non queunt*; whereas *valere* and *pollere* are intransitive. Hence we say, *possum* or *queo vincere*, but *valeo* or *polleo ad vincendum*. 2. *Valere* (from *ἐλεῖν*) means to possess the right measure of strength, and thereby to match another, in opp. to insufficient strength, like *σθένειν*; whereas *pollere* (*πολλός*) means to have very considerable strength and means, and thereby to distinguish one's self from others, in opp. to an ordinary degree of strength, like *ἰσχύειν*. iv. (160.)

*POSSIDERE*, see *Tenere*.

*POSTERITAS*, see *Stirps*.

*POSTREMUS*, see *Extremus*.

*POSTULARE*, see *Petere*.

*POTARE*, see *Bibere*.

*POTENTIA*; *POTENTATUS*; *POTESTAS*; *VIS*; *ROBUR*.

*Potentia*, *potentatus*, and *potestas*. (*πότνιος*) denote an exterior power, which acts by means of men, and upon men; whereas *vis* and *robur* denote an interior power and strength, independent of the co-operation and good-will of others. *Potentia* denotes a merely factitious power, which can be exerted at will, like *δύναμις*; *potentatus*, the exterior rank of the ruler, which is acknowledged by those who are subject to him, like *δυναστεία*; *potestas*, a just and lawful power, with which a person is entrusted, like *ἐξουσία*. Tac. Ann. xiii. 19. *Nihil tam fluxum est*

quam fama *potentiæ* non sua *vi* nixæ. *Vis* (ἰς) is the strength which shows itself in moving and attacking, as an ability to constrain others, like *κράτος*; *robur* (from ἐρρῶσθαι) the strength which shows itself in remaining quiet, as an ability to resist attack, and remain firm, like *ρώμη*. (v. 83.)

POTESTAS, see *Occasio*.

PRÆBERE; EXHIBERE; PRÆSTARE; REPRESENTARE. *Præbere* and *exhibere* denote a voluntary act of the giver, by which a want or wish of the receiver is satisfied; the *præbens* (*præhibens*) is considered in relation to the receiver, to whom he gives up what he himself before possessed; the *exhibens*, in relation to the world at large, and generally gives to him who has the best claim, what he himself before possessed; whereas *præstare* and *repræsentare* denote an involuntary act of the giver, who only fulfils a duty, as to perform or discharge; the *præstans* releases himself from an obligation by discharging it, in opp. to being longer in a state of liability; the *repræsentans* fulfils a promise, in opp. to longer putting off. (iv. 132.)

PRÆCEPTOR, see *Doctor*.

PRÆCIPERE, see *Jubere*.

PRÆCLARUS, see *Eminens*.

PRÆDA; MANUBIÆ; SPOLIA; EXUVIAE; RAPINA.  
1. *Prædia* and *manubiæ* denote booty only as a possession and gain that has been made by conquest; whereas *spolia* and *exuviæ*, at the same time, as signs of victory and of honor. 2. *Præda* denotes any sort of booty; whereas *manubiæ* only the honorable booty of the soldier, taken in war; and *rapina*, the dishonorable booty of the *prædo*, who violates the peace of the country, robbery. (iv. 337.) 3. *Prædo* is the robber in general, in as far as he commits the robbery with his own hands, like *ληστής*, as a species of *latro* (from ὀλετήρ) the highwayman, who lays wait for travellers, like *σίνις*, and *pirata* (πειρατής) the sea-robber; whereas *raptor* means the



robber of some particular person or thing, like ἀρπακ-τήρ.

PRÆDICERE, see *Divinare*.

PRÆDITUS; INSTRUCTUS; EXSTRUCTUS; ORNATUS:

1. *Præditus* (præ-δετός) refers to a distinction which sheds lustre; *instructus* and *exstructus* to a qualification which attests usefulness; *ornatus* refers to both, for *ornamentum* is not, on the one side, that which is merely of use, like *instrumentum*, nor, on the other, that which is merely for show, like *decus*, but that which is of such eminent utility as to be prized even as an ornament. *Instructus* paints the qualification, etc., as a perfection which protects and secures; *ornatus*, as an accomplishment of an imposing nature. It is only in a higher point of view, and with reference to ideal claims, that *ornatus* is considered as a want; but, according to ordinary pretensions, it passes for a distinction of life. Cic. Phil. x. 4. Græcia copiis non *instructa* solum, sed etiam *ornata*. Sen. Tranq. 9. Sicut plerisque libri non studiorum *instrumenta*, sed cœnationum *ornamenta* sunt. 2. *Instructus* refers to persons and things, which act either offensively or defensively; *exstructus* to things which are for the most part only destined to be acted upon; for example, we say, *instructæ naves* but *exstructæ mensæ*. The *exstructa* are absolutely ready; the *instructa* are only relatively so, only fully prepared to be employed according to their destination. (iii. 260.) 3. *Instructus* refers to the possession of the means; *paratus* to the readiness of the possessor to employ them. (vi. 175.)

PRÆDIUM, see *Villa*.

PRÆGNANS; GRAVIDUS; FÆTUS; FORDUS; INCIENS. *Prægnans* (from γενέσθαι, gnasci) denotes pregnancy quite in a general sense; *gravidus*, that of human beings; *fœtus*, *fordus*, *inciens*, that of animals, as with young; *fœtus* (from φύω) that of all animals; *fordus* or *hordus* (φορός) that of cows; *inciens* (ἔγκυος) that of small animals, and

particularly of swine. Varro, R. R. ii. 5. Quæ sterilis est vacca, taura appellatur; Quæ *prægnans*, *horda*. *Gravida mulier* is the physical and medical expression, like ἔγκυος; *prægnans*, the more select and decorous expression, something like 'in a family way.' (v. 226.)

PRÆMIUM; PRETIUM; MERCES. Præmium is a prize of honor, that confers distinction on the receiver, as a reward, in opp. to *pæna*; Tac. Ann. i. 26. Cic. Rep. iii. 16. Rabir perd. 11. Liv. xxxvi. 40, like ἀθλον, γέρας; whereas pretium and merces are only a price, for the discharge of a debt, as a payment; pretium, as a price for an article of merchandise, in opp. to *gratia*, Cic. Verr. ii. 36. Suet. Galb. 15. Apul. Apol. p. 296, like ὄνος; merces denotes wages for personal services of some duration, or hire for something hired, like μισθός. (iv. 139.)

PRÆS, see *Sponsor*. PRÆSAGIRE, see *Divinare*.

PRÆSENTEM ESSE, see *Adesse*.

PRÆSENTIRE, see *Divinare*.

PRÆSTANS, s. *Eminens*. PRÆSTOLARI, see *Manere*.

PRÆTEREA; INSUPER; ULTRO. Præterea intimates something that completes what is gone before, as πρὸς τούτοις; insuper, something in addition to what is gone before, like προσέτι; lastly, ultro, something that exceeds what has gone before, so striking as to cast it into the back-ground. (iii. 108.)

PRÆVIDERE, see *Divinare*. PRAVITAS, see *Malitia*.

PRECARI, see *Rogare*. PREHENDERE, s. *Sumere*.

PRETUM, see *Præmium*.

PRIDEM; DIU; DUDUM; DIUTURNUS; DIUTINUS.

1. Pridem (πρὶν δῆ) denotes a point of time, as long before; diu and dudum, a space of time as long since; diu denotes many days, months, years ago; dudum (δαρόν?) several minutes or hours since. *Jam pridem mortuus est* means, he died long ago, as an aorist; *jam diu mortuus est*, he has already long been in his grave as a perfect. Cic. Cat. i. 1. Ad mortem te duci jam pridem oportebat; in te conferri pes-

tem illam quam tu in nos omnes *jamdiu* machinaris. Tac. Ann. xv. 64. Seneca Annæum *diu* sibi amicitiae fide et arte medicinæ probatum orat, proviram *pridem* venenum promeret. 2. *Diutunus* denotes long duration indifferently, as something long in a general sense, or with praise, as something lasting and possessing durability, in opp. to that which quickly passes away, like *χρόνιος*; whereas *diutinus*, with blame, something protracted and wearisome, like *αἰαρός*. Cic. Senect. 19. Nihil mihi *diuturnum* videtur, in quo est aliquid extremum: comp. with Fam. xi. 8: Libertatis desiderio et odio *diutinæ* servitutis.

PRIMORDIUM, see *Initium*.

PRIMORES; PRINCIPES; PROCERES; OPTIMATES. *Primores* and *principes* denote the most eminent persons in a state, as a class of the most influential and respectable citizens, in opp. to insignificant persons; *primores*, so far as they are so by their connections, birth, power, and credit; *principes*, so far as they have raised themselves by their intellect, commanding talent, and activity to take the lead in debates, to be at the head of parties, to be the first men even among the *primores*, and in the whole state; whereas *proceres*, as far as they are so from their natural position, as the nobility, in opp. to the commonalty; *optimates*, as a political class, as the aristocracy, in opp. to the democracy. Accius apud Non. *Primores procerum* provocaret nomine. (v. 346.)

PRIMUS; PRINCEPS; IMPERATOR; CÆSAR. 1. *Primus* is the first, so far as, in space of time, he makes his appearance first, and others follow him; *princeps*, so far as he acts first, and others follow his example. (v. 344.) 2. *Princeps* means the Roman emperor, as holder of the highest civil power, which gradually devolved to him as *princeps senatus*; whereas *imperator*, as holder of the highest military power, inasmuch as, except him and the members of his family, no one had any longer a claim to the title of *imperator*;



lastly, Cæsar means the Roman emperor, as a member, and from the time of Galba, as a mere successor, of the imperial family and dynasty.

PRINCIPIUM, see *Initium*.

PRISCUS; PRISTINUS; see *Antiquus*.

PRIVUS; PROPRIUS; PECULIARIS. *Privus* means one's own, in opp. to *alienus*, that which belongs to another, like *οἰκεῖος*; *proprius*, that which is exclusively one's own, in opp. to *communis*, that which is common, like *ἴδιος*; lastly, *peculiaris*, that which is especially one's own, in opp. to *universalis*, that to which all are entitled. (iv. 344.)

PROBRUM, see *Ignominia* and *Maledictum*.

PROBUS see *Bonus*.

PROCAX, see *Petulans*.

PROCELLA, see *Ventus*.

PROCERES, see *Primores*.

PROCERA, see *Altus*.

PROCLIVIS, see *Pronus*.

PROCRASTINARE, see *Differre*.

PROCUL; LONGE; EMINUS; E LONGINQUO. 1. *Procul* means at a considerable distance, but yet generally within sight, in opp. to *juxta*, Tac. H. ii. 74, like *ἀποθευ*; whereas *longe*, at a great distance, generally out of sight, in opp. to *prope*, Plin. Ep. vii. 27, like *τῆλε*. 2. *Eminus* means at such a distance as to be in reach only of missile weapons, in opp. to *cominus*, like *πὸρρώθευ*; whereas *elonginquo*, from afar, means from a great distance, in opp. to *e propinquo*, like *τηλόθευ*.

PRODIGIA, see *Auguria*.

PRODIGUS; PROFUSUS; HELLUO; NEPOS. *Prodigus* and *profusus* denote prodigality, as a single feature in a man's character; *prodigus* (from *δέχω*?) inasmuch as he regards not the value of money, and neither can nor will carefully put it out to interest, from a genial disposition, as the squanderer; *profusus*, inasmuch as he thinks nothing too dear, that can minister to his pleasures, from levity of character, as the spendthrift; whereas *helluo* and *nepos* denote prodigality as pervading the whole character, which shows it-

self fully in the quality of prodigality; *helluo* (from *χλιδή*) the habitual gourmand and glutton; *nepos* (*ἀναπότης*) a young and harebrained prodigal, who runs through his own property and that of his parents. (vi. 286.)

PRÆLIUM, see *Pugna*.

PRÆFERRE, see *Differre*.

PROFICISCI; ITER FACERE; PEREGRINARI. 1. *Proficisci* (from *facere*, *facessere*,) denotes only the starting-point of a journey, as to set out, *πορεύεσθαι*; whereas *iter facere* and *peregrinari*, the duration, as to travel, *ὁδοιπορεῖν*. 2. *Iter facere* applies to an inland journey, as well as to travelling abroad; but *peregrinari*, *ἐκδημεῖν*, supposes that one travels beyond the bounds of one's own country; in which case the *peregrinatio* lasts, even when the point of destination is arrived at, and the *iter* ended. (ii. 133. iv. 69.)

PROFITERI, see *Fateri*.

PROFUGUS, see *Perfuga*.

PROFUSUS, see *Prodigus*.

PROGENIES, see *Stirps*.

PROHIBERE, see *Arcere*.

PROLES, see *Stirps*.

PROLIXI, see *Passi*.

PROLOQUI, see *Eloqui*.

PROMITTERE, s. *Polliceri*.

PRONUNTIARE, s. *Eloqui*.

PRONUS; PROCLIVIS; PROPENSUS. *Pronus* (from *πρῶν*, *πρηνής*,) in its moral meaning denotes inclination in general; *proclivis*, oftener the inclination to something good; *propensus*, to something bad. (vi. 287.)

PROPALAM, see *Aperire*.

PROPE, see *Pæne*.

PROPENSUS, see *Pronus*.

PROPERUS, see *Citus*.

PROPINQUUS, s. *Necessarius*.

PROPRIUS, s. *Privus*.

PROROGARE, see *Differre*.

PRORSUS, see *Plane*.

PROSAPIA, see *Stirps*.

PROSEQUI, s. *Comitari*.

PROSPER, see *Felix*.

PROTERVUS, s. *Petulans*.

PROTINUS, see *Repente*.

PRUDENS, see *Sapiens*.

PSALLERE, see *Canere*.

PUDENS; PUDIBUNDUS; PUDICUS, see *Castus*.

PUELLA, see *Virgo*.

PUER; INFANS; ADOLESCENS; JUVENIS; VIR; VETUS; SENEX. *P u e r* (from *parere*, *παῖς*,) in a wider sense, is the man in his dependent years, so long as he neither can be, nor is, the father of a family, as a young person, in three periods, as *i n f a n s*, *νήπιος*, *παιδίον*, from his first years till he is seven; as *p u e r*, in a narrower sense, *παῖς*, from his seventh year till he is sixteen; as commencing *adolescens* (from *ἄλθειν*) a youngster, *μειράκιον*, *νεανίας*, from his sixteenth year. *J u v e n i s*, in a wider sense, is as long as he remains in his years of greatest strength, from about the time of his being of age to the first appearances of advanced age, as the young man *νέος*, which also may be divided into three periods;— as ceasing to be *a d o l e s c e n s*, from his eighteenth year; as *j u v e n i s* (from *ζέω*) in a narrower sense, *νεανίας*, from his four-and-twentieth year; as beginning to be *v i r*, *ἀνήρ*, from his thirtieth year. *M a t u r u s* is the man in his ripest years, when the wild fire of youth has evaporated, and may be divided into three periods;— as ceasing to be *v i r*, *ἀνήρ*, from his fortieth year; as *v e t u s*, *γέρων*, from his fiftieth year; as *s e n e x*, (*ἄναξ*) *πρεσβύτης*, from his sixtieth year. (v. 45.)

PUGIO, see *Gladius*.

PUGNA; ACIES; PRÆLIUM. *P u g n a* (*πυκνή*, *πύξ*,) denotes in a general sense, any conflict, from a single combat to the bloodiest pitched battle, like *μάχη*; *a c i e s*, the conflict of two contending armies drawn up in battle array with tactical skill, the pitched battle; *p r æ l i u m* (from *πρυλές*) the occasional rencounter of separate divisions of the armies, as an engagement, action, skirmish, like *συμβολή*. (v. 189.) [No: *prælium* is frequently used of *general* engagements: e. g. *illustrissimum est prælium apud Platæas. Nep.*]

PUGNARE; CONFLIGERE; DIMICARE; DIGLADIARI. 1. *P u g n a r e* and *c o n f l i g e r e* mean, to decide a quarrel by force, generally in a mass, in a battle; *d i m i c a r e* and *d i g l a d i a r i*, to decide a quarrel by



arms, and generally in a single combat. 2. *Pugnare* denotes a battle, more with reference to its form, and on its brightest side, as requiring skill and courage; *confligere*, as a mere engagement, in consequence of an occasional collision, on its rough side as aiming at slaughter and carnage. Cic. Balb. 9. Qui cum hoste nostro cominus sæpe in acie *pugnavit*: comp. with Off. i. 23. Tenere in acie versari et manu cum hoste *confligere*, immane quiddam et belluarum simile est. Or, Nep. Eum. 4. and 8. 3. *Dimicare* denotes a fight with weapons agreed upon by the parties, such as swords, spears, lances, clubs, and gives the harmless image of a man who fights in his own defence; whereas *digladiari* denotes a fight with sword or poniard, and gives the hateful image of a practised gladiator, whose calling and art consist in nothing but fighting and assassinating. Cic. Tusc. iv. 19. Convenit *dimicare* pro legibus, pro libertate, pro patria: comp. with Leg. iii. 9. Iis sicis, quas ipse se projecisse dicit in forum, quibus inter se *digladiantur* cives. (v. 187.)

PULCHER, see *Formosus*. PULLUS, see *Ater*.

PULPA, see *Caro*.

PULSARE, see *Verberare*.

PULVINAR, see *Culcita*.

PUNGERE; STIMULARE. *Pungere* means to thrust at with any pointed instrument, in order to inflict a wound or occasion pain; whereas *stimulare*, with a sharp-pointed or penetrating instrument, in order, by inflicting pain, to rouse to watchfulness and activity. (vi. 292.)

PUNIRE, see *Vindicta*.

PURGATIO; EXCUSATIO; SATISFACTIO. *Purgatio* consists, like justification, in clearing one's self of a suspicion or accusation by proving it groundless; *excusatio*, like making an excuse, is acknowledging something wrong, but with the assertion of, or reference to, subjective innocence; *satisfactio*, like atonement, is the satisfaction made to the suffering, or injured party, in case of innocence, by *purgatio* or *ex-*

*cusatio*,— in case of guilt, by *venię petitio* or by *pœna* (vi. 293.)

PURUS; MUNDUS; MERUS; PUTUS; MERACUS. 1. *P u r u s* (*ψωρός*) denotes purity, as a synonyme of *integer*, and in opp. to *contaminatus*, like *καθαρός*, Suet. Vesp. 9; whereas *m u n d u s*, as a synonyme of *nitidus*, and in opp. to *spurcus* or *sordidus*, like *κομψός*; Senec. Ep. 70. Sall. Jug. 85. Hor. Sat. ii. 1, 65; lastly, *m e r u s* (from *μείρω*) as a synonyme of *simplex*, and in opp. to *mixtus*, like *ἀκήρατος*, *ἀκέρατος*. Colum. iii. 21. 2. *P u r u s* is the general and popular, *p u t u s*, or usually *p u r u s p u t u s*, *p u r u s a c p u t u s*, the technical expression for the purity of gold and silver, that are solid and without alloy. 3. *M e r u s* denotes anything unmixed, indifferently, or with praise, as a mixture may be an adulteration; whereas *m e r a c u s* refers especially to unmixed wine, and, figuratively, it is transferred to other objects, and means unmixed in a bad sense, as that which is without its proper ingredients, like the old German word, *eitel*, thin and poor in quality, in opp. to *temperatus*. Cic. Rep. i. 43. (iii. 204.)

PUS, see *Sanies*.

PUSILLUS, see *Parvus*.

PUTARE, see *Censere*.

PUTUS, see *Purus*.

## Q.

QUÆRERE; SCRUTARI; RIMARI; INVESTIGARE; INDAGARE. 1. *Q u æ r e r e* denotes seeking, in a general sense, as the wish and want to get at something; whereas *s c r u t a r i*, *r i m a r i*, *i n v e s t i g a r e*, and *i n d a g a r e*, involve the accessory notion of taking pains. 2. *S c r u t a r i* and *r i m a r i* mean to search for something hidden; *s c r u t a r i* (from *γρύπη*) by rummaging, with evident interest and eagerness; *r i m a r i*, by digging for, with evident exertion and skill on the part of the searcher; whereas *i n v e s t i g a r e* and *i n d a*

*gare* mean to search after something at a distance; *investigare*, like the huntsman, who cautiously follows the visible track of the wild animal; *indagare* (from δέχεσθαι, δέειν,) like the hound who, guided by instinct, follows the scent. Curt. ix. 10. 11. Famem sentire cœperunt, radices palmarum ubique *rimantes*: comp. with ix. 9. 5. *Scrutati* omnia tuguria tandem latentes reperere. Or, Tac. Ann. vi. 3. *Rimans* secreta omnium; that is, what were intentionally kept secret; with xii. 52. Quasi finem principis per Chaldæos *scrutaretur*; which was done without opposition. (v. 121.)

QUÆSTUS, see *Lucrum*.

QUARE, see *Cur*.

QUE, see *Et*.

QUESTUS; QUIRITATIO; QUERIMONIA; QUERELA. *Questus* and *Quiritatio* are expressions of pain; *questus*, in single, *quiritatio* in continued tones of lamentation; whereas *querimonia* and *querela* are expressions of indignation; *querimonia* in the just feeling of the injured person, who will not brook an act of injustice; *querela* in, for the most part, the blamable feeling of the discontented person, who will brook no hardship. The *Querimonia* is an act of the understanding, and aims at redress or satisfaction; the *querela* is an act of feeling, and aims, for the most part, only at easing the heart. Cic. Cæcil. 3. In populi Romani quotidiana *querimonia*: comp. with Fam. v. 14. Tu non intelliges te *querelis* quotidianis nihil proficere. (v. 310.)

QUIES; TRANQUILLITAS; REQUIES. 1. *Quies* (from κείσθαι?) denotes absolute rest, in opp. to activity in general, like ἡσυχία; *tranquillitas*, quietness in acting, in opp. to hasty or passionate activity, like ἐκηλία. Sen. Ep. 3. Et *quiescenti* agendum et agenti *quiescendum* est; comp. with Cic. Top. 3. Ut aut perturbentur animi aut *tranquillentur*. Hence is *quietus* allied in sense with *otiosus*, *segnis*, *languidus*; whereas *tranquillus* with *lenis*, *placidus*, *moderatus*. 2. *Quies* is rest in itself; *requies*,



rest after activity and exertion. Curt. ix. 6. § 2. Ne *quies* corpori invalido adhuc necessaria pulsu remorum impediretur: comp. with § 3. Placuit hic locus ad suam et militum *requiem*. (i. 80.)

QUIRE, see *Posse*.

QUIRITATIO, see *Questus*.

QUISQUE; QUIVIS; QUILIBET; UNUSQUISQUE; OMNES; UNIVERSI; CUNCTI; TOTUS. 1. Quisque, quivis, and quilibet, denote a totality, which is cut up into several individualities; whereas omnes, universi, and cuncti, denote a combined totality. 2. Quisque means each individual; quivis, any individual you choose, without exception, and with emphasis; quilibet, any individual whatever, without selection, and with indifference, like ὅστισοῦν, synonymously with *primus quisque*, ὁ τυχών. Propert. ii. 6, 26. *Templa pudicitiae quid opus statuisset puellis, si cuivis nuptae cuilibet esse licet?* apud Lachmann. Cic. Fam. viii. 10. *Quidvis quamlibet* tenue munusculum. 3. Quisque is an enclitic, that is, throws back the accent on the preceding word, and in prose never stands at the beginning of a sentence, like ἕκαστος; whereas unusquisque is accented and emphatic, like εἰς ἕκαστος. 4. Unusquisque denotes each individual, in opp. to some individuals; whereas singuli, individuals, in opp. to the undivided totality, like ἕκαστοι. 5. Omnes (ἅπαντες) denotes all without exception, merely as a totality, in opp. to *nemo*, *unus*, *aliquot*. Cic. Sext. 12, 27. Off. iii. 6, like πάντες; whereas universi, all taken collectively, in opp. to *singuli* and *unusquisque*. Cic. N. D. ii. 17. 65, 66. Off. iii. 6, like σύμπαντες; lastly, cuncti (ξυνεκτοί) all in their combined reality, in opp. to *dispersi*, like ἅπαντες. Liv. vii. 35. *Admonitione paventibus cunctis* quum omnium in se vertisset oculos Decius. Nep. Dat. 5. *Qui illum unum pluris quam se omnes fieri videbant.* Quo facto *cuncti* ad eum opprimendum consenserunt. 6. Totus, solidus, and integer denote

that which is originally a whole, but which is liable to fall to pieces by accident, like ὅλος; whereas omnis, universus, and cunctus, denote original individualities, which form a whole by their association, like πᾶς, σύμπας, ἅπας. (iv. 352.)

QUOTIDIE; IN SINGULOS DIES. Quotidie applies to things that are daily repeated; whereas in singulos dies, to things that, from day to day, are making an advance. Cic. Att. v. 7. *Quotidie vel potius in singulos dies breviores literas ad te mitto.* Fam. vi. 4. Catil. i. 2.

## R.

RABIES, see *Amens*.

RADIARE, see *Lucere*.

RAMI; RAMALIA; VIRGA; TERMES; TURIO; SURCULUS; TALEA; SARMENTUM; STOLO; VIRGULTUM; FRUTICETUM. 1. Rami and ramalia are the boughs of a tree; rami (from ῥάχος) the living, green boughs, θαλλοί; ramalia, the withered dry boughs. Whereas virga, termes, turio, surculus, talea, sarmentum, and stolo, are only twigs; virga, and the words of rare occurrence, termes olivæ, and turio lauri, without any accessory reference, like κλάδος, κλών, κλήμα; surculus and talea as members and offspring of the tree, which as scions and shoots should be subservient to the parent-stock, like ὀρσός; sarmentum and stolo, as mere off-shoots of the tree, are set aside, and cast away; sarmentum (from sarpere, ἄρπη,) as a completely useless twig; stolo, as at the same time an injurious sucker. 2. Virgultum is a place grown over with bushes, and not bare; fruticetum (from frutices) a place grown over with shrubs, and not passable. (v. 283.)

RAPINA, RAPTOR, see *Præda*.

RECENS, see *Novus*.

RECIPERE, see *Polliceri* and *Sumere*.

RECITARI, see *Eloqui*.

RECONDERE, see *Celare*. RECORDARI, s. *Meminisse*.

RECUPERARE, s. *Sumere*. RECURVUS, see *Curvus*.

RECUSARE, see *Negare* and *Spernere*.

REDIMERE, see *Emere*. REDIRE, see *Reverti*.

REDOLERE, see *Olere*. REDUNCUS, see *Curvus*.

REDUNDARE, s. *Abundare*. REFELLERE, see *Refutare*.

REFUGIUM, see *Perfuga*.

REFUTARE; CONFUTARE; REFELLERE. 1. *Refutare* and *confutare* (from *sputare*? or *φοιτᾶν*?) denote a refutation, in whatever manner; *refellere* (from *fallere*) on good grounds, and by convincing arguments. 2. The *refutans* acts on the defensive in refuting the arguments that are opposed to him; the *confutans*, on the offensive, in exposing their nullity, and cutting them up. Cic. Font. 1. Plus laboris consumo in poscendis testibus quam defensores in *refutandis*; comp. with N. D. ii. 17. Cujus opinionis levitas *confutata* a Cotta non desiderat orationem meam (iv. 43.)

REGALIS, see *Regius*.

REGIO, see *Locus*.

REGIUS; REGALIS. *Regius* means, what belongs to a king, and descends from kings; *regalis*, what is suitable to a king, and worthy of him. (iv. 93 v. 48.)

RELIGIO; FIDES. *Religio* (from *ἀλέγειν*) is conscientiousness, on the ground of an inward obligation, through the conscience; *fides* (from *πίθεῖν*) on the ground of an outward obligation, through a promise. (vi. 268.)

RELINQUERE; DESERERE; OMITTERE; DESTITUERE; DESOLATUS. 1. *Relinquere*, to leave behind, has reference to an object, to which one stands in a mere outward and local relation of proximity; whereas *deserere* and *omitte*re, to an object to which one stands in an inward and moral relation as an owner or friend; *desertio*, like leaving in the lurch, has its



ground in cowardice, or other forgetfulness of duty, in opp. to *defensio*, *tutatio*; *omissio*, like giving up, has its ground in a conviction of being able to dispense with, in opp. to *obtinerere*. Tac. Dial. 16. Partes quas intellexerimus te non tam *omisisse* quam nobis *reliquisse*. And 9. *Relinquenda* conversatio amicorum et jucunditas urbis, *deserenda* cætera officia. Cic. Verr. i. 4, 11. *Desertum* exercitum, *relictam* provinciam. 2. *Deserere* means to forsake, and expose to a possible and remote danger; *destituere* to an actual and impending danger. Curt. iv. 2, 32. *Desertus*, *destitutus*, hostibus deditus. Liv. vi. 2. Quod defensores suos in ipso discrimine periculi *destituatur*. 3. *Desertus* and *destitutus* denote, especially, forgetfulness of duty; whereas *desolatus*, the unmercifulness of the action. Suet. Cal. 12. *Deserta*, *desolataque* reliquis subsidii aula. (iii. 290.)

RELIQUI, see *Cæteri*.

REMEDIUM, see *Mederi*.

REMINISCI, see *Meminisse*.

RENIDERE, see *Ridere*.

RENUERE, see *Negare*.

REPAGULUM, see *Sera*.

REPANDUS, see *Curvus*.

REPENTE; SUBITO; EXTEMPO; E VESTIGIO; ILlico; STATIM; PROTINUS; CONFESTIM; CONTINUO. *Repente* and *subito* denote suddenly; *repens* means sudden, in opp. to *expectatus*, expected, Cic. Tusc. iii. 22; to *sensim*, Cic. Off. i. 33. Suet. Tib. 11, like ἐξαπλῆς; but *subitus*, in opp. to foreseen, ante provisus, Cic. Tusc. iii. 22; meditatus, Plin. Ep. i. 16; paratus, Cic. Or. i. 33, like παραχρῆμα. *Extemplo* and *vestigio*, in opp. to delay; *extemplo* (ex tempore) in a moment, with reference to time; *vestigio*, on the spot, sur-le-champ, with reference to place. *Illico* and *ilicet*, in opp. to slowness; *illico* (in loco) is used in prose, like παντῖκα; *ilicet*, by writers of comedy and poets. *Statim* and *protinus*, in opp. to, at a future time; *statim*, immediately, in opp. to *deinde*, Tac. Ann. vi. 3; *postea*, Suet. Cl. 39. A. 51. N. 34, like εὐθύς; *protinus*,

forthwith, like *προκα*. *Confestim* and *continuo*, in opp. to *ex intervallo*, Cic. Inv. ii. 12. (v. 157.)

REPERE; SERPERE; SERPENS; ANGUIS; COLUBER.

1. *Reperere* means, with small feet and short steps, to move slowly along, to creep; whereas *serpere*, without feet, by merely twisting the whole body, and without noise to move forward, to creep on the belly.

2. *Serpens* (*έρπων*) is the general name for whatever creeps like a snake, like *έρπετόν*; *anguis* (*έγχος*, *έγχελυς*?) is a great formidable snake, *όφίς*; *coluber* (*άσκάλαφος*) a small, spiteful snake, *έχίς*, *έχιδνα*. (v. 341.)

REPERIRE, see *Invenire*.

REPETERE, see *Iterum*.

REPREHENDERE; VITUPERARE. *Reprehendere* has in view the amendment of a fault, and warning for the future, like showing the right path, and *μέμψις*; *vituperare* (from *vitii πεπαρείν*) has in view the acknowledgment of a fault, better judgment, shame and repentance, like a rebuke, and *ψόγος*. *Reprehensio* is in opp. to *probatio*; for examples, see Cic. Or. 48, 159. Mur. 20, 142. Senec. Vit. B. 1; whereas *vituperatio* is in opp. to *laudatio*; for examples, see Cic. Fat. 5. Off. iii. 32. Quintil. iii. 7, 1. (ii. 259, iii. 323.)

REPUDIARE, see *Negare*.

REPUDIUM; DIVORTIUM. *Repudium* is a one-sided putting away of a betrothed bride, or of a married woman; *divortium*, a mutual agreement, acquiescing in the dissolution of a marriage, or a formal divorce, by which each party was released. The formula of the *repudium* was: *Conditione tua non utor*:—that of the *divortium*: *Res tuas tibi habeto*. We say: *Repudium mittere, remittere, renunciare, dicere alicui*; whereas *divortium facere cum aliqua*.

REQUIES, see *Quietus*.

REQUIRERE; DESIDERARE. *Requirere* denotes requisition as an act of the understanding, which has

in view the usefulness of the object; *desiderare*, as an act of feeling, which surrounds the object with love and sympathy. The *requirens* claims a right, and expects the fulfilment of his claim from others; the *desiderans* harbors a wish, and expects its fulfilment from the course of things, from fortune. Cic. Fam. vii. 26. Magis tuum officium *desiderari*, quam abs te *requiri* putavi meum. (v. 128.)

RERI, see *Censere*.

RESPECTUM; RATIONEM HABERE. *Respectum habere* means, to have regard in thoughts and intentions; *rationem habere*, in acts and measures. (vi. 304.)

RESTARE; SUPERESSE. *Restare* means to remain, in opp. to *præterisse*, *interisse*; whereas *superesse*, in opp. to *desse*. (vi. 304.)

RESTAURARE, see *Instituere*.

RESTIS, see *Laqueus*.

RESTITUERE, see *Instituere*.

RETE; CASSIS; PLAGA. *Retia* (from ῥῆχος, ἀρχνῆ,) is the most general expression for fishing and hunting nets; *casses* and *plagæ* are implements used in hunting only; *casses* (from κοτάνη), nets for catching the smaller wild animals; *plagæ* (from πλέξαι), nets of a stronger texture to get larger animals into one's power by entangling them. Hor. Ep. 2, 32. Aut trudit acres apros in obstantes *plagas*, aut amite levi rara tendit *retia*. (vi. 304.)

RETICERE, see *Silere*.

REVERERI, see *Vereri*.

REVERTI; REVENIRE; REDIRE. *Reverti* and *revenire* denote properly only momentary actions; *reverti*, in opp. to *proficisci*, the turning back; *revenire*, in opp. to *advenire*, the return; whereas *redire* denotes a more lasting action, which lies between turning back and the return, in opp. to *porro ire*, the journey home. Cic. Att. xvi. 7. p. m. Quam valde ille *reditu* vel potius *reversione* mea lætatus effudit. (iv. 63.)



RIDERE; CACHINNARI; RENIDERE; SUBRIDERE; IRRIDERE; DERIDERE. 1. *Ridere* and *cachinnari* denote an audible laugh; *ridere*, a joyous and temperate laugh, like γελᾶν; *cachinnari* (from *hinnire*) an unrestrained and resounding fit of laughter, like καγχάζειν; whereas *subridere*, and *renidere* only a visible smile; *subridere*, as the expression of a waggish or satirical humor; *renidere* (from *nidor*, ὄνειδος,) as the expression of a friendly, and also of a dissembling humor, like μειδιᾶν. Cic. Tusc. iv. 31. Si *ridere* concessum sit, vituperatur tamen *cachinnatio*. Verr. iii. 25. Herenn. iii. 14, 25. Ovid, Art. iii. 287. 2. *Deridere* denotes laughing at, as an act of loftiness and contempt, inasmuch as others are laughed down, like καταγελᾶν; *irridere*, as an act of insolence and malignant pleasure, inasmuch as others are laughed at before their faces, like ἐγγελᾶν. Cic. Orat. iii. 14. Istos omnes *deridete* atque contemnite; and Verr. v. 92: comp. with N. D. ii. 3. Claudius etiam per jocum deos *irridens*; and Suet. Aug. 36. (iii. 251.)

RIMARI, see *Quærere*.

RIPA; LITUS; ORA; ACTA. 1. *Ripa* (ῥιπή, ἐρείπω,) is the bank of a river, like ὄχθῃ; whereas *litus*, *ora*, *acta*, the shores of the sea. Mela. lii. 9. *Oras* ad Eurum sequentibus nihil memorabile occurrit; vasta omnia vastis præcisa montibus *ripæ* potius sunt quam *litora*: and iii. 3, 4. i. 2, 2. Vitruv. ii. 9, 14. Circa *ripam* fluminis Padi et *litora* maris Adriatici. Colum. i. 5. Ovid. Met. i. 42. 2. *Litus* denotes the shore only as the line which separates the land from the sea, as the strand, like ἡϊών and ῥηγμίν; whereas *ora* and *acta*, as the space and tract of land that borders on the sea, as the coast, like ἀκτὴ and αἰγιαλός; *ora* (ὥα, οὖρος,) only in geographical reference to the adjacent land, in opp. to the inland country; but *acta* (ἀκτὴ) with the accessory notion of being distinguishable by the senses, inasmuch as the coast affords striking views and a pleasant residence. Liv. xxiv. 8. Classem par-

avimus ut Africæ *oram* popularemur, ut tuta nobis Italiæ *litora* essent. Plin. Ep. v. 6, 2. Gravis et pestilens *ora* Tuscorum, quæ per *litus* extenditur. Hence *litoris ora*, that is, *ora per litus extensa*, Virg. G. ii. 44. Tac. Ann. ii. 78. Appul. Met. iv. p. 92. Avian. Fab. xx. 10. — And Prudent. adv. Symm. iv. 136. Invenit expositum secreti in *litoris acta*. Cic. Fam. ix. 6. Ea tractes quorum et usus et delectatio est omnibus illis *actis* et voluptatibus anteponenda. *Acta* is a foreign word of Greek extraction, which Tacitus (Hist. iii. 76.) expresses by the circumlocution *amaena litorum*. (iii. 207.)

RITUS, see *Consuetudo*. RIVALITAS, see *Imitatio*.

RIXA, see *Disceptatio*. ROBUR, see *Potentia*.

ROBUSTUS, see *Validus*.

ROGARE; ORARE; OBSECRARE; OBTESTARI; PRECARI; SUPPLICARE. 1. *Rogare* and *orare* denote simply a request as the quiet utterance of a wish; but the *rogans* (ὀργᾶν, ὀρέγεσθαι) feels himself *al pari*, on a par with the person whom he asks, and asks only a courtesy, like αἰτεῖν; the *orans* acknowledges the superiority of the other, and asks a benefit, like δεῖσθαι; whereas *obsecrare* and *obtestari* denote a passionate asking, as to conjure; but the *obsecrans* asks urgently, like λιπαρεῖν; the *obtestans* (from θέσσεσθαι) in a suppliant manner. Cic. Att. xvi. 16. Igitur, mi Plance, *rogo* te atque etiam *oro*. Pseudocic. p. Red. 16. Pro mea vos salute non *rogavit* solum, verum etiam *obsecravit*. 2. *Precari* denotes the calm act of prayer, in which one raises one's hand to heaven, like εὐχέσθαι; but *supplicare* denotes the passionate act of supplication, in which one throws one's self on one's knees, or on the ground, and wrings one's hands, like ἰκετεύειν. By hyperbole, however, *precor* denotes any urgent request; *supplicare*, any humble request, addressed to a human being. Cic. Parad. v. 3. Noctu venire domum ad eum, *precari*, denique *supplicare*. (v. 232.)

ROGARE; INTERROGARE; PERCONTARI; SCISCITARI. *Rogare*, *interrogare*, and *quærerere*, denote

a simple questioning; *rogare* (ῥογᾶν, ῥογεσθαι), as willing to know; *interrogare*, as wishing to know; whereas *percontari* and *suscitari* denote urgently asking; *percontari* (from γνῶναι) always from a desire of knowledge, with seriousness and calmness; *sciscitari* (redupl. of *scitari*) often from curiosity, with inquisitiveness, eagerness, or also with cunning, like pumping or ferreting out. (v. 125.)

ROGARE, see *Petere*.

RUDIS, see *Fustis*.

RUINA; STRAGES. *Ruina* (from ῥεῦσαι) is the falling down of things raised one upon another, in consequence of the basis giving way; whereas *strages* is the throwing down of bodies standing upright, in consequence of a push from without. Liv. iv. 33. *Strages ruinæ* similis. (vi. 309.)

RUMOR; FAMA. *Rumor* (from ῥεῦμα), like report, is the uncertain, dark, often clandestine propagation of intelligence, in opp. to authentic assurance; *fama* (φήμη), like information, is the open and public propagation of intelligence, in opp. to ocular demonstration. The *rumor* interests only by its novelty, is an object of curiosity, and passes away with the generation in which it sprung up; the *fama* interests through its importance, is an object of research, and as a permanent property descends to posterity. (v. 233.)

RUMPERE, see *Frangere*.

RUPES, see *Saxum*.

RURSUS, see *Iterum*.

RUS, see *Villa*.

RUS; AGER; RUSTICUS; AGRESTIS; RUSTICANUS.

1. *Rus* (ἄροτον) denotes the country, in opp. to the town or city, the village with what belongs to it; whereas *ager* (ἀγρός) the country, in opp. to the district in general, the open country or fields. Cels. Med 1. Sanum oportet . . . modo *ruri* esse, modo in urbe, sæpiusque in *agro*. 2. *Rusticus* denotes, like ἀγροῖκος, merely residing in the country; *agrestis*, like ἄγριος, growing wild in the fields, like *ferus*, but as a milder expression, for *ferus* (φῆρες) denotes wild-



ness as an inward nature; *agrestis*, merely as a mark of the place of residence, or of extraction. 3. In a spiritual sense, *rusticus* denotes more an intellectual, *agrestis* more a moral roughness; *rusticus*, like countrified, has a reference to bashfulness and uncouthness; in its best sense, it is allied to innocence; in its worst, to awkwardness; whereas *agrestis*, like boorish, has a reference to shamelessness and vulgarity, is never used in a good sense, but borders on *feritas*, and answers to the German word *Flegelei*, ‘churlishness.’ The *rusticus*, in opp. to *urbanus*, violates only the conventional laws of decorum; the *agrestis*, in opp. to *humanus*, the natural laws of decorum also. 4. When Cicero wishes to give to *rusticus* a still milder sense, and secure it from ambiguity, he adopts the word *rusticanus*; so that, according to him, *rusticus* is one who actually lives in a country-village, *rusticanus*, one who resembles those who live in country-villages; hence among the *rusticani* the *municipes* may be reckoned, as *rusticorum similes*.

## S.

SABULO; HARENA; SABURA. *Sabulo* (from *ψαφαρός*, *ψηφός*,) and in Pliny *sabulum*, denote sand, as a sort of light soil; *harena*, *arena* (from *χεράς*), as a dry stony soil, as small or pounded pebbles, in opp. to a fruitful soil; *sabura*, *saburra*, with especial reference to its use, as shipsand, ballast. (vi. 311.)

SACELLUM, see *Templum*.

SACER; SANCTUS. *Sacer* (*ἅγιος*) denotes that which is sacred, inasmuch as it belongs to the gods, in opp. to *profanus*, like *ἱερός*; whereas *sanctus* (from *ἄγνός*) inasmuch as it is under the protection of the gods, and, being guarded from profanation, is, in consequence, pure and spotless, in opp. to *pollutus*, like *ὅσιος*. Hence *sanctus homo* is a pure, pious man;

sacer, one accursed, devoted to the gods as an expiatory sacrifice. In the same manner sancire means to place under the immediate protection of the gods, as laws and compacts, for example; whereas sacrare means to dedicate to the gods, as temples and altars, for example. (iii. 198.)

SACRAMENTUM, see *Jusjurandum*.

SACRARE; CONSECRARE; DICARE; DEDICARE. Sacrare, consecrare, mean to hallow, with reference to men, with regard to whom the profane use of a thing is withdrawn and forbidden; dicare, dedicare (from δέχεσθαι) mean to dedicate with reference to the gods, to whom the thing is set apart as their property. Hence consecrare may be used in an absolute sense, but dedicare has always a reference to the new proprietors.

SÆPE; CREBRO; FREQUENTER; FREQUENTARE; CELEBRARE. 1. Sæpe denotes often, in opp. to *semel*, Suet. Ner. 33; *nonnunquam*, Cic. Or. 66; *semper*, like πολλάκις; whereas crebro and frequenter, in opp. to *raro*, Rhet. ad Her. iv. 23. Cic. Or. 66; crebro, often, and in quick succession, and rather too often than too seldom, like *ῥαμά*; but frequenter (partic. from *farcire*) often, and not too seldom; for in general creber denotes a multifarious assembly, inasmuch as it is dense and crowded; whereas frequens, inasmuch as it is numerously attended. Consequently, frequens rather implies praise, like *largus*; creber, blame, like *spissus*. And *frequentes senatores* denote the senate, when represented as complete; *crebri senatores*, as wanting room on account of their number, and forced to sit close. 2. Frequentare means to visit a place often, and not neglect it: whereas celebrare, to visit it often, and thereby to enliven it, and to fill it with festive sounds. (i. 17.)

SÆVITIA; CRUELITAS. Sævitia (from αἶ, αἰνός) denotes the blood-thirsty cruelty of the tyrant, who acts like a ravenous beast, that kills and tears its prey, in

opp. to *mansuetudo*; whereas *crudelitas* (from *κρύος*, *crudus*) denotes the reckless cruelty of the judge, who enforces the utmost rigor of the law, in opp. to *clementia*. Sen. Clem. 2. Cic. Lig. 3. Att. viii. 9. Plin. Pan. 3.

SÆVUS, see *Atrox*.

SALSUS, see *Lepidus*.

SALTUS, see *Silva*.

SALUBER, see *Salus*.

SALUS; SANITAS; VALENS; SALUBER; SANUS; SALUTARIS. 1. *Salus* denotes existence in general, in opp. to *interitus*; whereas *sanitas*, the health of the person existing, in opp. to *ægritudo*; first of the body, then, in a higher degree, of the soul. 2. *Sanus* and *valens* denote health as a temporary state, and are allied in sense with *integer*; whereas *saluber* and *validus* denote habitual qualities, and are allied in sense with *robustus*. Hence *salubris oratio* means a speech sound in matter, possessing original strength; *sana*, a temperate and discreet speech. Cic. Brut. 13. 51. Tac. Dial. 25. Plin. Ep. ix. 26. 3. *Sanus* and *saluber* represent health, merely as finding one's self well; *valens* and *validus*, as possessing strength to act. 4. *Saluber* in a transitive sense means, what brings *sanitas*, in opp. to *pestilens*, like *ὑγιεινός*; whereas *salutaris*, what brings *salus*, in opp. to *pestiferus*, like *σωτήριος*. Cato, apud Plin. H. N. xviii. 6. *Nihil salutare est nisi quod toto anno salubre*. (i. 31.)

SALUS, see *Vita*.

SALUTARIS, see *Salus*.

SALVE, see *Ave*.

SALVUS; SOSPES; INCOLUMIS; INTEGER. *Salvus* and *sospes* denote, like *σῶς*, being safe and sound, in opp. to being killed; *salvus* is the customary, *sospes* a select expression; whereas *incolumis* and *integer*, like *ἀσκηδής*, denote being unhurt and untouched; *incolumis* (from *calvere*, *calamitas*, *κολούω*), in opp. to being wounded, etc.; *integer* (from *tangere*) in opp. to being attacked. Tac. Hist. i. 84. *Mea cum vestra salus incolumitate senatus firmatur*;



that is, our safety is assured by the senate not having had a hair touched. And, i. 66. *Verba Fabii salutem incolumitatemque Viennensium commendantis; salus* refers to being killed, *incolumitas* to being plundered: comp. with Cic. Orat. iii. 45, 178. Deiot. 15. *Sunt tuæ clementiæ monumenta . . . eorum incolumitates quibus salutem dedisti.* (iii. 306.)

SANARE, see *Mederi*.

SANCTUS, see *Sacer* and *Bonus*.

SANGUIS; CRUOR; SANGUINEUS; SANGUINOLENTUS; CRUENTUS. 1. *Sanguis* denotes the blood circulating in the body, living and supporting life, like *αἷμα*; *cruor* (*κρῦος*) the blood gushing from the body, like *βρότος*. Cic. N. D. ii. 55. *Sanguis per venas in omne corpus diffunditur*: comp. with Rose. Am. 7, 19. *Ut cruorem inimici quam recentissimum ostenderet.* Tac. Ann. xii. 46. *Mox ubi sanguis artus extremos suffuderit, levi ictu cruorem eliciunt atque invicem lambunt.* *Sanguis* is the condition of physical life; *cruor*, the symbol of death by slaughter. 2. *Sanguineus* means, consisting of blood, *sanguinolentus*, smelling after blood, or blood-thirsty; *cruentus*, red with blood. (iv. 258.).

SANIES; PUS. *Sanies* (from *σίσανον*) denotes running, consequently, offensive matter; *pus* (from *πύθω*), corroding, consequently, pernicious matter. Cels. v. 26, 20. (vi. 316.)

SANITAS, SANUS, see *Salus*.

SAPIENS; PRUDENS; CALLIDUS; SCITUS; SOLERS; CORDATUS; CATUS. 1. *Sapiens* (from *σῆπω*) is the person who chooses right objects, from ennobling views, and pursues them with quietness of mind; *prudens* and *callidus* denote the person who chooses right means, and regulates them with circumspection; *prudentia* is a natural judiciousness, pervading a man's whole nature: *calliditas*, an acquired knowledge of the world and of men, gained by experience and practice. Cic. Fr. Scaur. 5. *Hominis prudentis*

natura, *callidi* usu, doctrina eruditi. 2. *Prudens* is the person who has accurate practical views, in opp. to *stultus*; *scitus*, who has tact, mother-wit, and the faculty of combination; *solers*, who possesses practical genius and inventive power; *cordatus*, who has his head in the right place, in opp. to *excors*; *catus*, who discovers and knows secret means and ways. (v. 114.)

SAPOR; GUSTUS; GUSTARE; LIBARE. 1. *Sapor* denotes objectively the flavor which a thing has, or gives out, in opp. to *odor*, etc.; *gustus* or *gustatus* (*γεῦσαι*) denotes, subjectively, the sensation occasioned by this flavor, or the sense of taste, in opp. to *olfactus*, etc. Sen. Ep. 109. Debet esse optatus ad hujus modi *gustum*, ut ille tali *sapore* capiatur. 2. The *libans* puts only a small portion of any thing to, or into, his mouth; whereas the *gustans* has the sense of the effect of what he tastes, and is conscious of its flavor. Ovid, Amor. i. 4, 34. Si tibi forte dabit, quæ *prægustaverit* ipse, rejice *libatos* illius ore dapes. (iii. 125.)

SARMENTUM, see *Rami*.

SATELLES; STIPATOR. *Satelles* (from *στέλλω*) denotes an attendant, as a hired servant; *stipator* (from *στίφος*) as a guard. Cic. Rull. ii. 13. Ex equestri loco ducentos in singulos annos *stipatores* corporis constituit, eosdem ministros et *satellites* potestatis. (vi. 318.)

SATIS; AFFATIM; ABUNDE. 1. *Satis* (from *ἄσῃ*) denotes, like *ἰκανῶς*, a sufficient measure, without any accessory reference; whereas *affatim* and *abunde* with the accessory notion of rather too much than too little; *abunde*, like *ἄλκις*, with an objective and absolute reference; whereas *affatim*, like *ἀφθόνηως*, in a subjective and relative sense. A person may have worked *affatim*, according to his own opinion, and yet not *satis*. Cic. Att. ii. 16. Puto enim me Dicæarcho *affatim satis* fecisse. And, xvi. 1. *Satis* est et *affatim*

prorsus. Liv. iv. 22. Frumentum non necessitati *satis*, sed copiae quoque *abunde* ex ante confecto sufficebat. 2. *Satiare* denotes satisfying, as the appeasing of a want generally, of hunger, of a longing, etc.; whereas *saturare*, as the appeasing of an unnatural craving, of an over-eager longing, or a voracious hunger, of hatred, of the thirst for blood. (i. 109.)

*SATIS HABERE*; *CONTENTUM ESSE*; *BONI CONSULERE*; *CONTENTUS*; *ÆQUUS ANIMUS*. 1. *Satis habere*, that is, to consider as enough, expresses a judgment, and is only a sign of an unimpassioned judgment of the right measure; whereas *contentum esse*, to be satisfied, expresses a feeling and is a sign of moderation and self-government; lastly, *boni consulere*, to take in good part, an act of the will, by which a person resigns the realizing of his wish, and acquiesces as becomes a man, in what is inevitable. *Satis habere* is in construction with an infinitive; *contentum esse*, generally with an ablative, or with *quod*. Cic. Orat. iii. 19; comp. with Fr. Clod. 6. 2. *Contentus animus* denotes a relative contentedness, which puts up with and does not murmur at the want of complete success; *æquus animus*, an absolute contentedness, which feels quite satisfied, and does not wish for a more prosperous state. (v. 343.)

*SATISFACTIO*, see *Purgatio*.

*SATURARE*, see *Satis*.

*SAUCIUS*, see *Vulnus*.

*SAXUM*; *RUPES*; *CAUTES*; *PETRA*; *SCOPULI*; *LAPIS*; *CALCULUS*; *SCRUPULUS*. 1. *Saxum*, *rupes*, and *cautes*, are greater; *lapis*, *calx*, and *scrupus*, smaller masses of stone. Plin. H. N. xxxvi. 22. *Silex viridis ubi invenitur, lapis, non saxum est*. 2. *Saxa* (from *ψεκάς, ψήχων*) are greater masses of stone, in whatever form, like *πέτραι*; *rupes* and *petræ* (*πέτραι*, from *πεσεῖν*) are steep and high, like rocks, and therefore difficult to climb; *cautes* and *scopuli* are rough and pointed, like crags, and there-



fore threaten danger; the *cautes* are smaller, and also not visible in the water, and therefore deceitful; the *scopuli* (from *κόψαι*) jutting upwards, threaten and announce danger, like *σκόπελοι*. 3. *Lapis* (*ἄλιψ*) is the most general expression, and denotes the stone only as a material substance, without regard to its form, like *λίθος*; *calculus*, is a smooth, generally round pebble; *scrupulus*, a rough, generally angular pebble; but for this meaning of *scrupulus*, the dimin. of *scrupus*, we have only the authority of grammarians; in authors it has only the figurative meaning of scruple. (v. 191.)

SCANDERE; ADSCENDERE; ESCENDERE; CONSCENDERE; INSCENDERE. *Scandere* means to mount a steep height, which is connected with exertion, and generally brings both hands and feet into requisition, as to climb; whereas *adscendere*, *escendere*, *conscendere*, and *inscendere*, mean to mount a height, in a general sense; *adscendere*, without any accessory notion, merely in opp. to *descendere*; whereas *escendere* means to mount a height which is fortified, like ramparts, walls, or which confers distinction, as the *rostrum*; *conscendere*, to mount something in company with others, a ship for instance; *inscendere*, to mount an enclosed space, a carriage for instance. (iv. 60.)

SCAPHA, see *Navigium*.

SCELESTUS; SCELERATUS; NEFARIUS; NEFANDUS; IMPIUS. *Scelestus* (from *scelus*, *σκληρός*) has reference to the mind, like *ad scelera pronus* and *promptus*; whereas *sceleratus*, to actions, like *sceleribus pollutus atque opertus*. Hence the epithet *sceleratus* is applied to things, to *porta*, *campus*, *vicus*; and, in general, things can be called *scelesta* only by personification. In the like manner *nefarius* and *impius* as applied to the impiety of the person who acts, only with this distinction, that the *impius* is impious only in mind, the *nefarius* in his actions

also ; whereas *nefandus* refers to the horrible enormity of an action. (ii. 149.)

SCELUS, see *Delictum*.

SCHOLA, see *Ludus*.

SCIENTIA, see *Cognitio*.

SCINDERE, see *Findere*.

SCIPIO, see *Fustis*.

SCISCITARI, see *Rogare*.

SCITUS, see *Sapiens*.

SCOBINA, see *Lima*.

SCOPULI, see *Saxum*.

SCORTUM, see *Pellex*.

SCROBS, see *Specus*.

SCROPHA, see *Sus*.

SCRUPULUS, see *Saxum*.

SCRUTARI, see *Quærere*.

SCUTUM ; CLYPEUS ; PARMA. *Scutum* (σκῦτος) is a larger shield, covering the whole body, σάκος ; *clypeus* and *parma* smaller shields of a round form, ἄσπις ; *clypeus* (κλοπιός, καλύψαι) for foot-soldiers ; *parma* (πάλμη) for horse-soldiers also ; lastly, *pelta* (πέλτη) a small shield in the form of a half-moon ; *cetra*, a small leathern shield. Liv. ix. 19. *Macedonibus clipeus . . . Romano scutum, majus corpori tegumentum*. Liv. xxxi. 36. *Cetratos, quos peltastas vocant, in insidiis abdidit*.

SCYPHUS, see *Poculum*.

SECESSIO, see *Turbæ*.

SECRETA, see *Arcana*.

SECURIS, see *Ascia*.

SECURUS, see *Tutus*.

SEDES ; SEDILE ; SELLA. *Sedes* is simply a place for sitting, like ἔδος ; whereas *sedile* and *sella* are artificially prepared seats ; *sedile*, in any form chosen, as a stool or bench, whether movable or immovable, like ἔδρα ; *sella*, of a particular form, as a chair or throne, like θρόνος.

SEDITIO, see *Turbæ*.

SEGNITIA, see *Ignavia*.

SEMITA, see *Iter*.

SEMO, see *Numen*.

SEMPER ; USQUE. *Semper* (ἀμπερές) means ‘always’ and ‘ever,’ absolutely, without reference to any definite limit ; whereas *usque* only relatively ‘always,’ within a definite limit, *in usque dum*, etc. ; but by the poets it is used without any additional clause, as in Horace, for example, Sat. i. 9. *Usque sequar te* (i. 14.)

SEMPITERNUS, see *Continuus*.

SENECTA, SENECTUS, SENIUM, see *Vetus*.

SENEX, see *Puer* and *Vetus*.

SENSIM, see *Paulatim*.

SENTENTIA; OPINIO; SUFFRAGIUM. 1. *Sententia* is the view of a subject, resting upon clear perception and acquired conviction, like γνώμη; *opinio*, an opinion resting upon mere feeling, like δόξα. 2. *Sententia* is the vote of a senator upon any motion, etc., like γνώμη; whereas *suffragium*, the simple voting, pronouncing yes or no, or a name, like ψήφος.

SENTES, see *Dumi*.

SENTIRE, see *Intelligere*.

SEORSUM; SEPARATIM. *Seorsum* means set apart, in order to prevent a thing being common, with the accessory notion of secrecy; whereas *separatim* means separated, in order to prevent confusion, with the accessory notion of arrangement.

SEPELIRE; CONDERE; HUMARE. *Sepelire* and *condere* denote complete burial, the more or less solemn interment of the remains of a dead person, with or without previous burning; *sepelire* (Goth. *filhan*, ἀσπάλαξ) as a proper and technical expression; *condere* (καταθεῖναι) as a general and softer expression; whereas *humare* means depositing in the earth, as the last part of burial, in opp. to *cremare*.

SERA; CLAUSTRUM; PESSULUS; REPAGULUM; OBEX. *Seræ* and *claustra* are bolts; *sera* (*seruisse*, εἴρειν) a movable bolt, that is put on the door; *claustrum*, a bolt that is fastened to the door; whereas *pessuli*, *repagula*, and *obices*, are merely bars, which supply the place of bolts; *pessulus* (πάσσαλος) a smaller bar for the *fores*, Plaut. Aul. i. 2, 25. Ter. Heaut. ii. 3, 47; whereas *repagulum* (from πῆξαι), *pangere*, a greater bar for the *valvæ*, Cic. Verr. iv. 43. Plin. H. N. xvi. 42, and *obex* (from objicere) for the *portæ*, Tac. H. iii. 30. Ann. xiii. 39. (v. 292.)

SERIES; ORDO. *Series* (from *serere*, εἴρειν) means a



row, as an outward, mechanical, accidental association of things, which, according to their nature, are of the like sort; whereas *ordo* (from ἀριθμός, ῥυθμός) an inward, ideal, necessary association of things, which, according to their destination, belong to one another. *Series* is a mathematical; *ordo*, a moral notion. (vi. 330.)

**SERIUS; SEVERUS.** *Severus* (αἰνρός) means, actively, one who cuts no jokes; *serius*, in a neutral sense, what is no subject for joking; and *severe* means earnestly; *serio*, in earnest; whence *severus* is an epithet for persons, *serius* for things; Hor. A. P. 105. Decent vultum *severum seria* dictu. Senec. Tranq. 15. Nihil magnum, nihil *severum* nec *serium* quidem ex tanto apparatu putat. *Severus* is in opp. to *hilaris*, Cic. Brut. 93, *remissus*, Orat. ii. 17, *luxuriosus*, Quintil. xi. 3, 74; whereas *serius* is in opp. to *jucundus*, *jocosus*; and *serio* to *joco*, *per jocum*. Yet *severus* also supplies the place of *serius*; particularly in *severior*, *severissimus*, and *severitas*, because *serius* does not possess these forms. (i. 75.)

**SERMO; COLLOQUIUM; ORATIO.** 1. *Sermo* (εἰρόμενος) denotes a conversation accidentally arising, or at least carried on without any fixed and serious purpose; whereas *colloquium*, generally a conversation agreed upon for a particular purpose, like a conference. 2. *Sermo* is a natural mode of speaking; *oratio*, a speech premeditated and prepared according to the rules of art. The *sermo* arises when, in ordinary life, an individual speaks longer than usual, and continues speaking, and is accidentally not interrupted; the *oratio* has a definite extent with an observable beginning, middle, and end, and in it the speaker calculates upon not being interrupted. In the *sermo*, the language of ordinary life predominates, whether in prose or verse, as in the comic poets, and in the *Sermones* of Horace; whereas in the *oratio* the language is select, and in conformity to the rules of rhetoric. Cic.

Orat. 16. *Mollis est oratio philosophorum et umbratilis . . . Itaque sermo potius quam oratio dicitur.* Tac. Hist. i. 19. *Apud senatum non comptior Galbæ, non longior . . . sermo ; Pisonis comis oratio.* (iv. 23.)

SERMO, see *Lingua*.

SERPENS, SERPERE, see *Repere*.

SERVUS ; FAMULUS ; MANCIPIUM ; MINISTER ; ANCILLA ; SERVITUS ; SERVITIUM. 1. *Servus*, *ancilla*, *famulus*, and *mancipium*, denote a servant who is not free, a slave ; *minister*, one who is free, or only in subordination. Plin. Ep. x. 97. *Ancillæ*, quæ *ministræ* dicebantur ; that is, in Christian assemblies. 2. *Servus* (from εἷρερος) means a slave, in a political and juridical sense, as in a state of subjugation, in opp. to *dominus*, Cic. Verr. iv. 50, like δοῦλος and δμῶς ; *famulus* (χαμαλός?) in a patriarchal sense, as belonging to and part of the family, in opp. to *herus*, Cic. Off. ii. 7, like οἰκέτης ; *mancipium*, in an economical sense, as a possession and marketable commodity, like ἀνδράποδον. 3. *Serva* means a female slave, with especial reference to her legal condition ; *ancilla*, in ordinary life, as the feminine of *servus*. *Servitus* denotes slavery, quite indifferently, as a regular, natural, legal state ; whereas *servitium*, either with contempt or compassion, as an irregular, compulsory, ignominious state. Most prose writers, however, use *servitus* merely as the abstract ; *servitium*, and especially *servitia*, as the concrete term for *servi*. (v. 136.)

SEVERITAS ; GRAVITAS ; STRENUITAS. *Severitas* (αὐηρότης) means earnestness, so far as it is seated in the mind ; *gravitas* (from γεραιός) so far as it makes an impression on others ; *strenuitas* (from στρηνής, δρᾶίνω) so far as it shows itself in action. (ii. 129.)

SEVERUS, see *Austerus* and *Serius*.

SICA, see *Gladius*.

SICARIUS, see *Homicida*.

SICCUS, see *Aridus*.

SIDUS, see *Stella*.

SIGNUM, see *Imago*.

SILERE; TACERE; RETICERE; OPTICERE. 1. *Silere* (from ἔλλος) means to be still, σιωπᾶν, in opp. to *strepere*, Suet. Aug. 94; whereas *tacere* (from *te-gere*?) means to be silent, σιγᾶν, in opp. to *loqui*, *dicere*. And the compound word *reticere*, if a man has something to say, and keeps it to himself, in opp. to *eloqui*, *proloqui*; but *opticere*, if a man does not speak to one who asks or expects an explanation, in opp. to *respondere*. Cic. Harusp. 28. Sed tamen facile *tacentibus* cæteris *reticuissem*. 2. *Tacens* and *tacitus* denote being silent merely as a temporary state; *tacens* means any one who does not speak; *tacitus*, one who, when an opportunity for speaking offers, purposely refrains, and observes a significant silence; whereas *taciturnus* denotes silence as an habitual quality, like close and reserved. (i. 85.)

SILVA; SALTUS; NEMUS; LUCUS. *Silva* (ὕλη) denotes a wood, in a general sense, merely with reference to the timber, like ὕλη; whereas *saltus* (ἄλσος) as a wild place, or wood in the midst of mountains, like νάπη; *nemus* (νέμος) as a pleasant place, as a grove; *lucus* (λόχμη) as a sacred place, as a grove consecrated to the gods, like ἄλσος, ἄλτις. (ii. 93.)

SIMPUVIUM, see *Poculum*. SIMULACRUM, see *Imago*.

SIMULATIO, see *Imitatio*. SIMULTAS, see *Odium*.

SINERE, see *Ferre*.

SINGULARIS, s. *Eminens*.

SINISTER; LÆVUS. *Sinister* (old Germ. *winistra*) denotes the left, as a usual and prosaic expression, like ἀριστερός; *lævus* (λαίός) as a select and poetical expression, like σκαιός. In a figurative sense *sinister* is the symbol of unpropitiousness and of disaster; *lævus*, of perverseness and of awkwardness. (vi. 336.)

SINUS, see *Gremium*.

SISTERE; INHIBERE; STATUERE. *Sistere* and *inhibere* mean, to make any thing stand still; *sistere* (ἵσταναι) with reference to a living and running object; *inhibere*, to a lifeless object, that has merely



been put in motion; whereas *statuere* means to make any thing stand fast. (iv. 299.)

SITUM ESSE, see *Cubare*.

SITUS, see *Lutum*.

SOCIETAS, see *Fœdus*.

SOCIUS; SODALIS; AMICUS; FAMILIARIS; PARTICEPS; CONSORS. 1. *Socii* (from *sequi*) are bound by common interests to act together, as partners, companions, etc.; *sodales* and *socienni*, like *ἑταῖροι*, are bound only by being pleased with each to the common enjoyment of life, as comrades and good friends; but *sodalis* (from *ἑδος, ἡδεῖος*,) is the more elevated, *sociennus*, a more comic expression. *Socius* is generally in construction with an objective genitive, which names the purpose of the *sociatio*; whereas *sodalis* only with a subjective genitive, which names the other *sodalis*; *socius periculi*, *culpæ*, but *sodalis meus*. 2. *Sodalis* is a good friend, with whom one stands in a sociable, that is to say, a calm state of intercourse; *amicus*, a friend, with whom one exchanges the sacred feeling of love and respect; *familiaris*, a confidant, to whom one is bound, as one heart and soul, in mirth and sorrow. 3. The *socius rei* is considered in the state of a fellow-laborer or fellow-sufferer; the *particeps* and *consors* as sharers in an enjoyment or in a possession; the *particeps*, because he voluntarily takes a part in a thing, in opp. to *expers*, like *μέτοχος*; the *consors*, because, without co-operating, he is entitled to a share, in opp. to *exsors*. Cic. Balb. 28. Fuit hic multorum illi laborum *socius* aliquando; est fortasse nunc nonnullorum *particeps* commodorum. Liv. xxi. 41, and Suet. Aug. 25. The co-regent is *socius imperii*, so far as he shares in the business of government; *consors*, so far as the office is merely honorary. (iv. 208.)

SOCORDIA, see *Ignavia*.

SODALIS, see *Socius*.

SOLEMNIA; FERIÆ; DIES FESTI; FESTA. Solem-

*nia* means festivals, so far as they are solemn or regularly returning institutions; *feriæ*, so far as they are days of rest and recreation; *festā*, or, in prose, *dies festi*, so far as they are days of rejoicing, (vi. 339.)

SOLERE; CONSUEVISSE; ADSOLERE. 1. *Solere* (from ἐλεῖν) is used of events and of actions, like φιλεῖν, to be used; whereas *consuevisse* only of an action, with reference to a person, like εἰωθέναι, to be wont. In Liv. xxxviii. 17, *Hæc quibus insolita atque insueta sunt Græci timeant!* — the word *insolitus* refers to the frequency of their appearance; *insuetus*, to the connection of their appearance with the individuality of the subject acting or suffering. 2. *Solet* is used indifferently; *assolet* involves praise, and may be resolved into *recte* or *rite solet*. (v. 73.)

SOLERS, see *Sapiens*. SOLICITARE, see *Lacessere*.

SOLICITUDO, see *Cura*.

SOLITUDO; VASTA; DESERTA; TESCA. *Solitudo* denotes the solitude of a place, indifferently or with praise; whereas *vasta*, *deserta*, *tesca loca*, with blame; *vasta loca*, as uncultivated wastes, in opp. to *sulta*; whereas *deserta*, as uninhabited deserts, in opp. to *habitata*; and *tesca*, or *tesqua*, (from tacere,) as lonely places, where an awful stillness reigns, in opp. to *celebria*. (iii. 226.)

SOLUM; FUNDUS; VADUM; FUNDAMENTUM. *Solum*, *fundus*, *vadum*, denote the natural ground and bottom of a thing; *solum*, that of the earth, on which one can place a firm foot, in opp. to the movable elements air and water; *fundus* (from fodere, βυθός,) that of a vessel, in opp. to the remaining space in the vessel; *vadum* (ἔδος) that of a river, ocean, or sea, in opp. to the water, which flows into it, or to standing water; whereas *fundamentum* denotes a foundation artificially laid, on which a building, etc. rests, and which, in addition to the *solum*, it particularly needs. Hence the proverbial phrase, *Omnis res jam in vado est*; like a swimmer who has reached the bot-

tom of the water: and *Largitio fundum non habet*, like the vessel of the Danaïdes. Cic. Brut. 74. Solum et quasi fundamentum oratoris vides. (v. 35.)

SOLUM, see *Tellus*.

SOMNUS; SOPOR; SOMNIUM; INSOMNIUM. 1. Somnus (*ὕπνος*) denotes sleep, as a usual prosaic expression; sopor (*ὕπαρ*) as a select poetical expression. In prose sopor has only a causative meaning, a means of producing sleep, but not a deep sleep. 2. Somnium denotes a dream, in prose, like *ὄναρ*; insomnium, in poetry, like *ἐνύπνιον*. (v. 278.)

SONITUS, see *Fragor*.

SONS, see *Culpa*.

SOPOR, see *Somnus*.

SORDES, see *Lutum*.

SOSPES, see *Salvus*.

SPARSI, see *Passi*.

SPATIARI, see *Ambulare*.

SPECIES, see *Figura*.

SPECTARE, see *Videre*.

SPECTRUM; MOSTELLUM; MANES; LEMURES. Spectrum denotes the apparition of a departed spirit, as a supernatural appearance; mostellum (dimin. from monstrum) as a horrible apparition; manes (from *ἀμεινὰ κάρηνα*) as the apparition of a good spirit; lemures, as that of a hobgoblin. (vi. 344.)

SPECULATOR, see *Explorator*.

SPECUS; CAVERNA; ANTRUM; SPELUNCA; SPELÆUM; FOVEA; SCROBS. 1. Specus and caverna are cavities, whether under-ground, or on a level with the ground, — consequently, a species of *antrum*; spelunca and spelæum, cavities with a perpendicular opening, leading up into a mountain; scrobs, fovea, and favissa, pits with an horizontal opening, leading down into the earth. 2. Specus (*σπέος*) is a gap, with a longish opening; caverna (from *κύαρ*) a hole, with a round opening. 3. Spelunca (*σπήλυξ*) is a cavity, in a merely physical relation, with reference to its darkness and dreadfulness; antrum (*ἄντρον*) a grotto, as a beautiful object, with reference to its romantic appearance and cooling temperature; lastly, spelæum (*σπήλαιον*) is used only by the



poets, as the abode and lurking-hole of wild beasts. 4. *Fovea* (from *φύειν*) is a pit meant to remain open, or only covered in order to keep in or to catch a wild beast; *scrobs*, a pit meant to be filled up again, and only dug, in order to bury something, the root of a tree, for instance, or a corpse. (v. 140.)

SPERARE, see *Vereri*.

SPERNERE; CONTEMNERE; DESPICERE; ASPERNARI; RECUSARE; FASTIDIRE; NEGLIGERE. 1. *Spernimus* rejicienda, fugienda ut libidines. *Contemnimus* magna, metuenda ut pericula, mortem. *Despicimus* infra nos posita, ut vulgi opiniones; according to Lambinus. Or, *spernere*, *spernari*, *aspernari* (*ἐκπεραλίνειν*) mean, not to care for a thing, in opp. to *appetere*, *concupisse*, Cic. Fin. ii. 10, 51. Plaut. Mil. iv. 2, 59, something like *ἀποβάλλειν*; whereas *contemnere*, poetically *temnere* (from *temere*), not to fear a thing, in opp. to *timere*, *metuere*, Cic. Fam. vii. 32. Att. ii. 24. Sen. Prov. 6. Tac. H. ii. 92, like *καταφρονεῖν*; lastly, *despicere*, *despectare*, not to value a thing, in opp. to *susplicere*, *revereri*, *admirari*. Cic. Off. ii. 11, 38. Tac. Ann. ii. 43, like *ὀλγωρεῖν*. 2. *Spernere* denotes despising, as an inward feeling, synonymously with *parvi putare*, *negligere*; *spernari*, and the more usual word, *aspernari*, as an utterance of that feeling, synonymously with *recusare*, *abnuere*, *rejicere*, like waving from one. In *spernere*, the notion of holding cheap predominates; in *aspernari*, that of aversion or rejection. *Spernere* refers to an object which is at one's command; *aspernari*, to something offered to us, or obtruded upon us. 3. *Aspernari* is confined to the simple avowal of aversion; whereas *recusare* includes the decided declaration of unwillingness. Curt. vi. 6, 7. *Principes aspernantes* quidem, sed *recusare* non ausos Persicis ornaverat vestibus. 4. The *spernens* follows a moral and rational aversion, and acts more or less with a consciousness of his grounds for despising anything; whereas the

*fastidians* follows a physical and instinctive aversion, whether it be an innate or temporary antipathy, which arises either from an actual loathing, or from what appears like it; lastly, the *negligens* follows the suggestion neither of reason, nor yet of instinct and feeling, but acts without thought or purpose. (ii. 178.)

SPHÆRA, see *Globus*.

SPICA, see *Culmus*.

SPIRITUS, see *Anima*.

SPISSUS, see *Angustus*.

SPLENDERE, see *Lucere*.

SPOLIA, see *Præda*.

SPOLIARE, see *Vastare*.

SPONDERE, see *Polliceri*.

SPONSOR; VAS; PRÆS. *Sponsor* is a surety in a general sense, who guarantees any thing whatever; whereas *vas* and *præs* are sureties in a court of justice; *vas* (from ἄεθλος) one who gives security for the appearance of one or other party in court; *præs*, who gives security for a claim of government. (iv. 113.)

SPONTE; ULTRO; SUA SPONTE; VOLUNTATE; LIBENTER. 1. *Spon te* (πόθος) means voluntarily; whereas *ul tro*, in an over-ready manner; so that *spon te* refers to the mind of the agent, *ul tro* to the thing itself. Liv. x. 19. Orare ne collegæ auxilium, quod acciendum *ul tro* fuerit, *sua sponte* oblatum sperneretur; and Tac. Hist. iv. 79. Suet. Cæs. 6. *Spon te accu sare* means to accuse of one's own accord; whereas *ul tro accusare* means to obtrude one's self into the office of an accuser, when one should be satisfied with not being one's self accused; according to which, *ul tro accusavit* may be resolved into the complete phrase: *Haud contentus non accusari ab altero, ul tro etiam progressus est, ut ipse accusaret alterum, or, ul tro progressus accusavit alterum.* 2. *Spon te*, from choice, is in opp. to *casu*, or *necessitate*, Colum. ii. 1, 13. Plin. Ep. v. 14. Tac. Ann. vi. 23; whereas *sua spon te*, quite of one's own accord, like ἀντομάτως, in opp. to *rogatus*, *provocatus*, or *invitatus*. Cæs. B. G. i. 44. Cic. Fam. i. 7. iv. 3. vii. 5. (iii. 103.) 3. *Spon te* and *spon taneus*, like ἐκών and ἐκούσιος, paint the voluntary action as an act of the understand-

ing; voluntate and voluntarius, like ἐθέλοντής, as an act of the will, in opp. to *invite*; libenter and libens, like ἄσμενος, as an act of feeling, in opp. to *tædio*. (iv. 277.)

SQUALOR, see *Lutum*.

STAGNUM, see *Lacuna*.

STATIM, see *Repente*.

STATUA, see *Imago*.

STATUERE, see *Destinare* and *Sistere*.

STATUS, see *Conditio*.

STELLA; ASTRUM; SIDUS. *Stella* (dimin. of ἀστήρ) means any one of the innumerable individual stars, like ἀστήρ; *astrum* (ἄστρον), any one of the greater bright heavenly bodies, the sun, moon, and principal stars, with their peculiar names, like ἄστρον; *sidus* (εἶδος), a complication of stars, a constellation, and, by affinity of the notion with number and magnitude, a great star, like τέρας, τέρεα. *Astrum* and *stella* denote the stars more in a mere physical relation, as bright heavenly bodies; *sidus*, more in an astronomical and astrological relation, as portentous and influencing human affairs. Sen. Helv. 9. Dum ortus siderum, occasus intervallaque, et causas investigare velocius meandi vel tardius spectare tot per noctem *stellas* micantes liceat. (iv. 409.)

STERCUS, see *Lutum*.

STILLA, see *Gutta*.

STIMULARE, see *Pungere*. STIPATOR, see *Satelles*.

STIPES; VALLUS; PALUS; SUDES. *Stipes* and *vallus* mean a larger sort of pole or stake, like a pole or the stem of a tree, which must be driven into the earth with a rammer; *stipes* serves for various uses, in war and upon other occasions; *vallus* (the dimin. of σύαρος?) is chiefly used as a palisade; whereas *palus* and *sudes* mean a smaller sort of stake, which may be driven into the earth in the ordinary way; *palus* (from pangere) serves for various uses, as a hedge-stake, etc., and especially for fastening any thing to it; *sudes* (from ὄζος?) is also used, on account of its spike, for a palisade, a lance, a javelin. (iv. 324.)

STIPULA, see *Culmus*.



STIRIA, see *Gutta*.

STIRPS; GENUS; GENS; PROSAPIA; POSTERITAS; PROGENIES; PROLES; SUBOLES. 1. *Stirps*, *genus*, and *gens*, denote the race usually in an ascending line, as abstract and collective terms, for *maiores*; whereas *prosapia*, *progenies*, *propago*, *proles*, *suboles*, in a descending line, as abstract and collective terms for *posterī*. 2. *Prosapia* is an antiquated solemn expression, and only to be used of ancient noble families, Cic. Univ. 11. Quintil. i. 6, 40; *posteritas*, the usual prosaic, *progenies*, a select, elevated expression, Cic. Rep. ii. 22; *proles* and *suboles*, poetical expressions, Cic. Or. iii. 38; *proles* denotes children, as fruits destined, as a younger race, to exist with their parents; *suboles*, as an after-growth, destined to supply the place of the generation that is dying off. 3. *Gens* (γενετή) is a political, *genus* (γένος), a natural race. *Gens* consists of families, whom the founder of states has united into a community or complex family; *genus* consists of species and individuals, that by their common properties belong to one and the same class of beings. (v. 307).

STIRPS; TRUNCUS. *Stirps* (στέριφος) denotes the stock as the animating and supporting principal part of a tree, in opp. to the branches and leaves, as growing from it and dependent upon it; *truncus*, the naked, dry part of the tree, in opp. to the branches and leaves, and even to the top itself, as its ornament; in short, so far as it answers to the trunk of the human body. (iv. 322.)

STOLIDUS, see *Stupidus*.

STOLO, see *Rami*.

STOMACHARI, see *Succensere*.

STRABO; PÆTUS. *Strabo* (στραβός) means, one who squints from nature, or sickness, or bad habit; whereas *pætus*, one who squints designedly and wag-gishly. (vi. 350.)

STRAGES, see *Ruina*. STRENUITAS, see *Severitas*.

STREPIDUS, see *Fragor*. STRUES, see *Acervus*.

STUDIUM; BENEVOLENTIA; FAVOR; GRATIA. 1. *Studium* is usually the attachment and dependent feeling of the lower towards the higher, of the soldier towards the general, of the subject towards the ruler, of the scholar towards the teacher, of the individual towards his party; whereas *favor* is the love and favor of the higher towards the lower, of the public towards the player, of the people towards the candidate, of the judge towards one of the parties, etc.; lastly, *benevolentia* is love and good-will towards one of equal rank. In Cic. *Rosc. Com.* 10. *Quod studium et quem favorem secum in scenam attulit Panurgus?* the public is first considered as an auditor, then as a judge of the player. *Orat.* i. 21. *Ego qui incensus essem studio utriusque vestrum, Crassi vero etiam amore.* 2. *Studium*, *favor*, and *benevolentia*, denote a temporary affection, occasioned by and contracted from external circumstances,—consequently, of a quieter, or entirely latent sort; whereas *amor* is love deeply rooted in the soul, bordering on passion. Cic. *Fam.* i. 9. *Nihil est quod studio et benevolentia vel potius amore effici non possit.* *Att.* v. 10. *Amores hominum in te, et in nos quædam benevolentia.* 3. *Favor* is, subjectively, the favor which a person entertains towards another, in opp. almost to *invidentia*; whereas *gratia* is, objectively, the favor in which a person stands with another, in opp. to *invidia*. (iv. 106.)

STUPIDUS; BRUTUS; BARDUS; STULTUS; FATUUS; STOLIDUS. *Stupidus*, *brutus*, and *bardus*, denote a merely negative quality, want of intellect; *stupidus* (from *τύφω, ταφείν*), that of a human being who comprehends with difficulty, as dull-witted, like *ἀναισθητός*; *brutus* (*μαυρωτός*), that of beasts, and of men whose organization is like that of beasts, who comprehend nothing, as without reason, like *βλάξ*; *bardus*, who comprehends slowly, as without talent, like

*βραδύς*; whereas *stultus*, *fatuus*, and *stolidus*, denote a positive quality of the mind, which has false notions and a perverse judgment; *stultus* (from *τέλλω*, *ἀτάλλω*, *ἀταλόφρων*), a want of practical wisdom, as folly, like *μωρός*, in opp. to *prudens*; *fatuus*, a want of æsthetical judgment, as silliness; *stolidus*, a want of reasonable moderation, as brutality. Liv. xxv. 19. *Id non promissum magis stolide quam stulte creditum.* (iv. 229.)

SUAVIS; DULCIS. *Suavis* (*ῥύς*) denotes, like *ῥδύς*, a pleasant odor, and, figuratively that which gives a calm pleasure; *dulcis*, like *γλυκός*, a pleasant flavor, and, figuratively, that which gives a lively pleasure; hence *dulcis* is a stronger expression than *suavis*, in Plin. Ep. v. 8, 10. *Hæc vel maxima vi, amaritudine, instantia; illa tractu et suavitate, atque etiam dulcedine placet.* Plin. H. N. xv. 27. *Dulce, et pingue, et suave.* (iii. 256.)

SUAVIUM, see *Osculum*. SUBITO, see *Repente*.

SUBLIME, s. *Aer* and *Altus*. SUBOLES, see *Stirps*.

SUCCENSERE; IRASCI; INDIGNARI; STOMACHARI. *Succensere* and *ægre, graviter, moleste, difficiliter ferre*, to take any thing ill, denote a silent, *irasci, indignari*, and *stomachari*, a loud displeasure; *ira*, anger, has the character of a passion, inasmuch as it thirsts after vengeance; *indignatio*, indignation, that of an awakened or excited moral feeling, inasmuch as it expresses with energy its disapprobation or contempt; *stomachatio*, a fit of passion, that of a choleric temperament, inasmuch as it suffers the bile to overflow, and gives vent to its irritability by blustering and brawling. The *iratus* makes his appearance as an enemy, and excites fear; the *indignabundus*, as a judge, and inspires awe; the *stomachans*, as a hypochondriac, and is a subject for comedy. (v. 119.)

SUDES, see *Fustis* and *Stipes*.

SUFFRAGIUM, see *Sententia*.



SUFFUGIUM, see *Perfuga*. SULCUS, see *Porca*.

SUMERE; CAPERE; PREHENDERE; ACCIPERE; EXCIPERE; RECIPERE; SUSCIPERE; RECUPERARE. 1. *Sumere* (sub-imere) means to take up any thing, in order to use it, like αἰεῖν; *capere* (from κάπτειν) to lay hold on any thing, in order to possess it, like λαβεῖν; lastly *prehendere*, *præhendere* (from χανδάνειν) to lay hold on any thing, in order, in a mere physical sense, to have it in one's hand. Cic. Phil. xii. 7. *Saga sumpsimus, arma cepimus*. 2. *Accipere* means to take any thing offered, with willingness, δέχεσθαι; *excipere*, to intercept, or catch any thing that is escaping, ὑποδέχεσθαι; *recipere*, to take any thing that wants protection, with a generous feeling; *suscipere*, to undertake, or take upon one's self any thing burdensome, with self-denial. The *accipiens* usually takes in his hand; the *excipiens*, in his arms; the *recipiens*, in his bosom; the *suscipiens*, on his arm or back. 3. *Recipere* means to receive again, without taking pains; whereas *recuperare*, to regain by one's own exertion. Liv. xiii. 53, *urbem recipit*, by merely taking possession; comp. with xxvi. 39, *urbe recuperata*, by conquest. (iv. 131.)

SUMMUS; SUPREMUS. *Summus* (superl. of sub) denotes the uppermost, indifferently, and with mere local reference, like ἄκρος, in opp. to *imus*. Rhet. ad Her. iii. 18. Cic. Rosc. Com. 7. Vell. P. ii. 2. Tac. H. iv. 47; whereas *supremus* is a poetical and solemn expression, with the accessory notion of elevation, like ὑπατος, almost in opp. to *infimus*. (iv. 357.)

SUMPTUS; IMPENSÆ. *Sumptus* means expense, so far as it diminishes wealth and capital, allied to prodigality; *impensæ*, so far as it serves to the attainment of an object, allied to sacrifice. (vi. 357.)

SUPERARE, see *Vincere*.

SUPERBIA; ARROGANTIA; FASTUS; INSOLENTIA. *Superbia*, from self-sufficiency, thinks others be-

neath itself, and considers them only as to the inferiority of their endowments; pride, in opp. to humility, *arrogantia* would make others, who owe it no homage, sensible of its endowments or privileges, in opp. to modesty; *fastus* (from *παθᾶν*?) pushes men from itself, as unworthy to stand in connection with it, as a presumptuous, in opp. to a sober, unassuming disposition; *insolentia* (from *salire*, *insilire*,) misemploys its superiority, in a rude manner, to the humiliation of the weaker, as insolence, in opp. to humanity and magnanimity. The *superbus* would outshine others, the *arrogans* would encroach upon them; the *fastosus* despises them; the *insolens* insults them. (iv. 187.)

SUPERESSE, see *Restare*.

SUPPLEMENTUM, see *Complementum*.

SUPPLICARE, see *Rogare* SUPREMUS, see *Summus*.

SURCULUS, see *Rami*. SURRIPERE, see *Demere*.

SUS; VERRES; SCROFA; PORCUS. *Sus* (*ῦς*, *σῦς*,) is the most general name for swine, and that which is used by natural historians, like *ῦς*; *verres*, *scrofa*, *porcus*, are economical names; *verres* (from *ἔρσης*), a boar-pig; *scrofa* (*γρομφάς*), a sow kept for breeding; *porcus* (*πόρκος*), a young pig, like *χοῖρος*. With *sus* is associated the accessory notion of filthiness; with *porcus*, that of fatness. (v. 335.)

SUSCIPERE, see *Sumere*. SUSPICERE, see *Vereri*.

SUSPIRARE; GEMERE. *Suspirare*, to sigh, is a deep drawing of the breath and then forcible emission of it, as the immediate consequence of an afflicted heart; whereas *gemere* (*γέμειν*), to groan, is more of a voluntary act, in order to give vent to the afflicted heart; hence *suspirium* is more an expression of uneasiness and distress, *gemitus* of actual pain. Cic. Att. ii. 21. *Cum diu occulte suspirassent; postea jam gemere, ad extremum vero loqui omnes et clamare cœperunt.* (v. 244.)

SUSTINERE, SUSTENTARE, see *Ferre*.

## T.

TABERNA, see *Deversorium*. TABULÆ, see *Axes*.

TACERE, TACITURNUS, see *Silere*.

TÆDA, see *Fax*. TÆDET, see *Piget*.

TÆTER, see *Teter*. TALEA, see *Rami*.

TALIO, see *Vindicta*. TARDARE, see *Manere*.

TARDUS; LENTUS. Tardus denotes slowness, with reference to the great length of time spent, in opp. to *citus*, Sall. Cat. 5; whereas lentus, with reference to quietness of motion, in opp. to *acer*, etc. Quintil. ix. 4. (iv. 218.)

TELLUS; TERRA; SOLUM; HUMUS. Tellus denotes the earth as a whole, as the centre of the universe, as a goddess, in opp. to other bodies in the universe, or other divinities, like *Γαῖα*, *Γῆ*; whereas terra (τέρσω, torreo,) as matter and one of the elements in opp. to the other elements, like *γαῖα*, *γῆ*; *solum* (ὄλον) as a solid element, in opp. especially to water, like *πέδον*; lastly, humus (χθών, χαμαί), as the lowest part of the visible world, in opp. to the sky, like *χθών*. Hence the derivative *terrenus* is in opp. to *igneus*; *solidus* is in opp. to *fluidus*; lastly, *humilis*, in opp. to *sublimis*. (i. 173.)

TEMETUM, see *Vinum*. TEMPERATIO, see *Modus*.

TEMPESTAS, see *Ventus*.

TEMPLUM; FANUM; DELUBRUM; ÆDES; SACELLUM.

1. Templum, fanum, and delubrum, denote properly the temple, together with the consecrated environs, like *ἱερόν*; whereas ædes, the building only, like *ναός*; lastly, sacellum, a consecrated place without the building, with merely an altar. 2. In a narrower sense, templum denotes a great temple of one of the principal gods; whereas fanum and delubrum, a smaller temple of an inferior god, or of a hero, etc.



TEMPUS, see *Dies*. TEMULENTUS, see *Ebrietas*.

TENEBRÆ, see *Obscurum*.

TENERE; HABERE; POSSIDERE. Tene-re (from *τείνειν*) means, to have anything fast in one's hand, and in physical possession; habere (from *σχέω*) to have in one's power, and in effective possession; possidere (from *ποτί* and *sedere*) to have, as one's own property, and in legal possession, Plin. Ep. i. 16. Tenet, habet, possidet. (vi. 366.)

TENTARE; EXPERIRI; PERICLITARI; PERICULUM; DISCRIMEN. 1. Tentare means, to make an experiment, in order to form a judgment of something, from a desire of knowledge, and with activity; periclitari, with courage and contempt of the danger associated with the experiment; experiri, merely to learn something by actual experiment. 2. Periculum denotes danger, as occupying duration of time; discrimen, as a point of time, as the critical moment and the culminating point of *periculum*. Liv. vi. 17. In ipso *discrimine periculi* destituat. (v. 263.)

TENUIS, see *Exilis*. TERERE, see *Lævis*.

TERGUM, see *Dorsum*.

TERGUS; CUTIS; PELLIS; VELLUS. Tergus and cutis denote the outermost covering of the flesh, as merely bare skin; tergus (from *στορχάζειν*, to enclose), the coarse skin of an animal, which covers the soft and eatable flesh, like *δέρμα*; cutis (*κύτος*), the finer skin of human beings, which protects the sensitive flesh like *χρῶς*; whereas pellis and vellus denote the flesh together with a covering; pellis (from *pal-la*) more bristly, consisting of *pili*, like *δορά*; vellus (from *εἶλαρ*? or *villus*?), more woolly, consisting of *vil-li*, like *μαλλός*. Men have *cutis*; elephants, snakes, etc. *tergora*; lions, goats, dogs, etc., *pelles*; sheep, *vellera*. Juven. x. 192. Leformem pro cute pellem. (v. 17.)

TERMES, see *Rami*.

TERMINARE, TERMINUS, see *Finire*, *Finis*.

TETER; FÆDUS; TURPIS; DEFORMIS. Teter, tæ-

ter (*ἀταρτηρός*) is the ugliness which disturbs the feeling of security, and excites fear or shuddering, like hideous, shocking, *βλοσυρός*; *fœdus* (*ψοῖδος*), that which offends natural feelings, and excites loathing and aversion, like *μιαρός*; *turpis* (from *torpere*) that which offends the moral feeling, or sense of decency, and excites disapprobation or contempt, in opp. to *honestus*, *gloriosus*, like *αἰσχρός*; *deformis*, that which offends the finer sensations, and excites dislike, in opp. to *formosus*, like *δυσειδής*. Cic. Off. i. 34. *Luxuria cum omni ætate turpis, tum senectuti fœdissima est.* Rep. ii. 26. *Tyrannus quo neque tetrius neque fœdius . . . animal ullum cogitari potest.* Vatin. 3. *Quamquam sis omni diritate teterrimus.* Vell. Pat. ii. 69. In Vatinio *deformitas corporis cum turpitudine* certabat ingenii. (v. 111.)

TESCA, see *Solitudo*.

TETRICUS, see *Austerus*.

TIGNUM, see *Trabes*.

TIMERE, TIMOR, see *Vereri*.

TITUBARE, see *Labare*.

TOLERARE, see *Ferre*.

TORMENTUM, s. *Cruciatus*.

TORQUERE, see *Vertere*.

TORRIDUS, see *Aridus*.

TORVUS, see *Atrox*.

TOTUS, see *Quisque*.

TOXICUM; VENENUM; VIRUS. *Toxicum* (from *taxus*) denotes poison, as a mere term in natural history, without accessory reference; *venenum*, as an artificial poison, of a sweet and tempting flavor; *virus* (*εἶαρ, ἶος*), as a noxious and distasteful juice or drink. Liv. ii. 52. *Tribuni plebem agitare suo veneno, agraria lege*; comp. with Cic. Læl. 23. *Evomat virus acerbitalis suæ.* (v. 355.)

TRABES; TIGNUM. *Trabes, trabs* (*τράφηξ*) denotes a longer and narrower beam, like a pole; *tignum*, a shorter and thicker beam, like a block. A raft consists of *trabes*, not of *tigna*; whereas the woodwork of a building, which, as a pillar, is destined to support something, is composed of *tigna*, not of *trabes*, by which the cross-beams only are denoted. Cæs. B. Civ.

ii. 9. Supra eum locum duo *tigna* transversa injecerunt, quibus suspenderent eam contignationem supraque ea *tigna* directo transversas *trabes* injecerunt easque axibus religaverunt. (v. 290.)

TRACTUS, see *Locus*.

TRAGULUM, see *Missile*.

TRAMES, see *Iter*.

TRANQUILLUS, see *Quietus*.

TRANS; ULS; ULTRA. *Trans* and *Uls*, like *πέραν*, in opp. to *cis*, denote, on the other side, with the character of unaccented prepositions, as a mere geometrical designation of place, like *super*; *trans* (*τρανές*) is the usual, *uls* the antiquated and obsolete expression; whereas *ultra* (comparative from *ollus*, *ille*), like *πέρα*, in opp. to *citra*, with emphasis and distinction of the relative distance of that which lies on the other side, like *supra*. The separation denoted by *ultra* is merely that of a boundary; the separation denoted by *trans*, that of an obstruction. Tac. Germ. 29. Protulit magnitudo populi Romani *ultra* Rhenum *ultraque* veteres terminos imperii reverentiam . . . Non numeraverim inter Germaniæ populos, quanquam *trans* Rhenum Danubiumque considerint, eos, qui decumates agros exercent. Eutrop. vii. 9. Liv. xxii. 43. Tac. Ann. xvi. 17. (iii. 109.)

TRANSFUGA, see *Perfuga*.

TRANSVERSUS; OBLIQUUS. *Transversum* means, that which crosses a straight line at right angles, like *across*; *obliquum*, that which is not perpendicular to a straight line, but forms with it unequal angles, the one acute, the other obtuse, like *awry* or *slanting*. (vi. 375.)

TRIEUERE, see *Impertire*.

TRISTITIA, see *Dolor*.

TROICUS, TROIUS, see *Achivi*.

TRUCIDARE, s. *Interficere*.

TRUCULENTUS, s. *Atrox*.

TRUDIS, see *Fustis*.

TRUNCARE, see *Mutilare*.

TRUNCUS, see *Stirps*.

TRUX, see *Atrox*.

TUERI; DEFENDERE. *Tueri* (from *στοχάζεσθαι*) supposes only possible danger, as to protect, in opp. to *negligere*, Cic. Fin. iv. 14; *defendere*, an actual



attack, as to defend, in opp. to *deserere*. Hence those that are under age have *tutores*; those that are accused, *defensores*. The *tuens* shows more of carefulness and love, as seeking to prevent danger; the *defendens*, more of spirit and strength, as resisting danger. (iv. 307.)

TUMERE, see *Turgere*.

TUMULUS, see *Collis*.

TURBA, see *Caterva*.

TURBÆ; TUMULTUS; SEDITIO; SECESSIO; DEFICERE; DESCISCERE. *Turbæ* and *tumultus* denote the civil broils of public life; *turbæ* (τύρβη) interruptions of public order; *tumultus* (from *tumere*) of the public peace; whereas *seditio* and *secessio* are political commotions, in consequence of decided, evident differences of opinion, and of conflicting principles; *seditio* (from *se* and *ire*) when concord is first disturbed, and the parties as yet contend with words only; *secessio*, when the prospect of reconciliation is already given up, and the parties either stand opposite each other, ready to come to blows, or, at least, have broken off all connection with each other. 2. The *seditioni* and *secedentes* are citizens and members of a free community, and only suspend public concord; whereas the *deficientes* and *desciscientes* break a compact, because, either as subjected states they rebel, or as allies fall off; *deficere*, as the most general expression, represents the falling off, in a moral point of view, as a treacherous, fickle, cowardly desertion; *desciscere* (from *scindere*) in a political point of view, as an alteration in the constitution and political system. (v. 363.)

TURBO, see *Ventus*.

TURGERE; TUMERE. *Turgere* (τραγᾶν) denotes being swoln, with reference to actual corpulency and fulness, like *σπαργᾶν*, *σφρυγᾶν*; whereas *tumere* (from *στόμφος*) with reference to concealed nothingness and emptiness, like *οἰδᾶν*. Hence sails are called *tur-*

*gida*, inasmuch as the wind, which swells them out, is something, and actually fills them; and *tumida*, inasmuch as it is merely air, consequently nothing, and only seems to fill them. (iv. 191.)

TURIO, see *Rami*.

TURPIS, see *Teter*.

TUTUS; SECURUS; INCURIOSUS. 1. T u t u s denotes safety objectively, he who actually is safe, like ἀσφαλής; s e c u r u s (sine cura) subjectively, he who thinks himself safe; hence t u t u s is used for provident, with reference to foresight; s e c u r u s is used as a softer expression, for improvident, with reference to the want of foresight. Sen. Ep. 97. *Tuta* scelera esse possunt, *secura* non possunt: and 105. The substantive *securitas*, however, must be used to supply the want of a similar substantive from *tutus*. 2. S e c u r u s, s e c u r i t a s, denote freedom from care and anxiety merely as a state of mind, like ἀμέριμνος, in opp. to *sollicitus*, Tac. Hist. iv. 58; whereas i n c u r i o s u s, i n c u r i a, denote the want of carefulness and attention, with a practical reference, like heedless, ὀλίγωρος, in opp. to *cura*. Sen. Ep. 100. Fabianus non erat negligens in oratione, sed *securus*. (iii. 120.)

## U.

UBER, see *Fœcundus* and *Mamma*.

UDUS; UVIDUS; HUMIDUS; AQUOSUS; MADIDUS. 1. Uvidum and udum (ύάς, vadum, from ὕω, uveo) denote, like ὑγρόν, the wetness which consists entirely of water or other fluid particles, whether actually, apparently, or only by hyperbole, *humore constans*; whereas h u m i d u m and h u m e c t u m (from χυμός) is the wetness which is caused by water soaking through, *humore mixtum*. Senec. N. Q. ii. 25. Dicis nubes attritas edere ignem cum sint *humidæ*, imo *udæ*. Hence i s u d u s (in opp. to *sudus* and *solidus*) used by Tertullian as sy-

nonymous with *aquanus* ; whereas *humidus* (in opp. to *aridus*) is synonymous with *aquosus*, only that by *aquosus* is meant a separation and juxta-position of wet and dry ; by *humidus*, a mixture and association of wet and dry ; hence *pratum aquosum* means a meadow with ponds and puddles ; *pratum humidum*, a meadow soaked with water.

2. *Udus* is only a contracted form of *uvidus* ; *humectus* is distinguished from *humidus* only as a sort of participle. Pacuv. ap. Varr. Terra exhalabat auro-ram *humidam*, *humectam*. 3. *Humidus*, *humens*, refer, like moist, to the inward quality of a body ; whereas *madidus*, *madens*, like *μυδαλέος* and dripping, only to the exterior and surface of a body, in opp. to *siccus*. Cic. Phil. xiv. 3. Imbuti sanguine gladii legionum exercituumque nostrorum, vel *madefacti* potius duobus consulum, tertio Cæsaris prælio ; for *imbuerere*, as the causative of *imbibere*, refers to a *humectatio*, a moisture of the inner part ; *madefieri*, to a *redundatio*, the cause of which lies in this, that the inner part is so over-full, that nothing further can be forced into it. (ii. 12.)

ULCUS, see *Vulnus*.

ULIGO, see *Lacuna*.

ULNA ; LACERTUS ; BRACHIUM ; CUBITUS. *Ulna* (ὠλένη) is the whole arm, from the shoulder to the hand, which serves as a measure, an ell ; *lacertus* (ἀλκή) the upper arm ; *brachium* (βράγχιον, βραχίων), the under-arm ; *cubitus*, the bending between the two, the elbow. (vi. 383.)

ULS, ULTRA, see *Trans*. ULTIMUS, see *Extremus*.

ULTIO, s. *Vindicta*. ULTRO, s. *Præterea* and *Sponte*.

UMBROSUS, see *Obscurus*.

UNA ; SIMUL. *Una* means together, at the same place, like ὁμοῦ ; whereas *simul* (ὁμαλῶς) at once, at the same time or moment, like ἅμα.

UNCTUS, see *Delibutus*.

UNCUS, see *Curvus*.

UNDA, see *Aqua*.

UNICUS, see *Eminens*

UNIVERSUS, UNUSQUISQUE, see *Quisque*.

USQUE, see *Semper*.

USURA, see *Fænus*.



USURPARE, see *Uti*.

UTERQUE ; AMBO ; UTERVIS ; UTERLIBET. 1. *Uterque* denotes 'both,' as two unities, like *ἐκάτερος*; *ambo*, as the halves of a pair, like *ἄμφω*. Cic. Fin. ii. 7. Hic, qui *utramque* probat, *ambobus* debuit uti. Orat. 6, 21. Terent. Ad. i. 2, 50. Curemus æquam *utrumque* partem; tu alterum, ego alterum; nam *ambos* curare propemodum repossere illum est quem dedisti. Plin. Pan. 90, 4. Vell. P. ii. 66. This difference is palpable from Cic. Mur. 18, 37. Duæ res vehementer in prætura desideratæ sunt, quæ *ambæ* in consulatu Murenæ profuerunt . . . . Horum *utrumque* ei fortuna ad consulatus petitionem reservavit. And Orat. iii. 26. A quibus *utrisque* submittitur aliquid. 2. *Uterque* and *ambo* are copulative, and may be resolved into *unus et alter*, and have their predicate actually in common; whereas *utervis* and *uterlibet* are disjunctive, and may be resolved into *unus vel alter*, and have their predicate in common only by possibility. Ter. Andr. prol. 10. Qui *utramvis* recte norit, *ambos* noverit. (iv. 349.)

UTĪ ; USURPARE ; FRUI ; FRUNISCI. *Uti* and *usurpare* denote the mere act of using, by which a person turns a thing to his advantage; but *uti* (from *οἶω*) a permanent use; *usurpare* (*usui rapere*) a single act of using; whereas *frui* and the antiquated word *frunisci* (from *φρνεῖν*), the pleasant feeling of this use, as to enjoy; *frui* is the primitive, *frunisci* the inchoative of the verb. Sen. Vit. B. 10. Tu voluptate *frueris*, ego *utor*. Flor. ii. 6. Hannibal cum victoria posset *uti*, *frui* maluit. Cic. Rosc. Am. 45, 131. Commoda, quibus *utimur*, lucem, qua *fruimur*, spiritumque, quem ducimus, a Deo nobis dari. Cic. Cat. iii. 2, 5. Quorum opera . . . assidue *utor*; comp. with Fin. ii. 35, 118. In ea, quam sæpe *usurpabas*, tranquillitate degere omnem vitam. Cic. Orat. 51, 169. Post inventa conclusio est, qua credo *usuros* veteres illos fuisse, si jam nota et *usurpata* res esset. (iii. 134.)

UTIQUE, see *Plane*.

UVIDUS, see UDUS.

UXOR, see *Fœmina*.

## V.

VACARE; OTIARI; FERIARI; CESSARE; NIHIL AGERE. *Vacare* (from ἦκα? means to have one's time free, in opp. to *occupatio*, which compels one to work; *otiari* (from αὔσιος, αὐτως), to be at leisure, in opp. to *negotia*, which oblige one to work; *feriari*, to enjoy a holiday, in opp. to working all day; *cessare* (from *cedere*?) or from καθίζειν?), to make a half-holiday, and enjoy a short cessation, in opp. to previous activity; *nihil agere*, to do nothing, in opp. to activity in general. (vi. 388.)

VACILLARE, see *Labare*.VACUUS, see *Inanis*.VADERE, see *Ire*.VADUM, see *Solum*.VAFER, see *Astutus*.VAGARI, see *Errare*.VALDE, see *Perquam*.VALE, see *Ave*.VALENS, see *Salus*.VALERE, see *Posse*.VALETUDO see *Æger*.

VALIDUS; FIRMUS; ROBUSTUS. 1. *Validus* (from ὅλος, οὐλος), means strong, in an active sense, as able to perform something, in opp. to *imbecillis*, Cic. Fam. vii. 1. Plin. H. N. xiv. 21, like σθεναρός; whereas *firmus* and *robustus*, in a passive sense, as able to endure; *firmum* (from φράξαι, φάργνυμι), strong from an immovable position, and, consequently, stedfast, in opp. to *labans*, *vacillans*, and, for want of a corresponding adjective, to *imbecillus*, Cic. Fam. ix. 16. Sall. Jug. 10. Quintil. v. 10, 49, like βέβαιος; *robustum* (from ἐρρώσθαι) through its compact nature, and its impenetrable and, consequently, durable materials, nearly in opp. to *tenerum*, like ῥωμαλέος and ἰσχυρός. 2. *Imbecillitas* denotes generally a mental, *infirmitas*, a bodily weakness, according to Cic. Fin. v. 45. In *infirma* ætate, *imbecillaque* mente:

both are sometimes used in a mental sense, in which case *imbecillitas* denotes a natural weakness of the head or heart, a want of talent or of spirit ; whereas ; *infirmitas*, a moral weakness of character, fickleness and uncertainty, for example : Cæs. B. G. vii. 77. *Nolite stultitia ac temeritate vestra aut imbecillitate animi omnem Galliam prosternere* ; comp. with iv. 5. Cæsar *infirmi- tatem* Gallorum veritus, quod sunt in consiliis capiendis mobiles et rebus plerumque novis student. Or, Cic. Divin. ii. 60, with Fam. xv. 1. Or, Tac. Ann. iv. 8, with Hist. i. 9. (iv. 164.)

VALLUM, see *Agger*.

VALLUS, see *Stipes*.

VALVÆ, see *Ostium*.

VARIUS ; DIVERSUS ; CONTRARIUS ; VERSICOLOR ; VARIEGARE. 1. *Varium* (from αἰόλος) means, possessing differences in its own texture, varied ; whereas *diversum*, differing from something else, distinct. Catull. 47, 10. Quos longe simul a domo profectos *diverse variae* viæ reportant ; that is, whom various ways, in an entirely different direction, bring home. Tac. Hist. i. 25. Otho postquam *vario* sermone callidos et audaces cognovit pretio et promissis onerat . . . Suspensos cæterorum animos *diversis* artibus (namely, spe et metu) stimulant. 2. The *diversa* will have nothing in common, and go different or even opposite ways from each other ; whereas the *contraria* confront and stand directly opposite to each other. Hence the following climax in Cic. Divin. ii. 26, 55. *Diversas aut etiam contrarias*. Vell. Pat. ii. 75. *Diversa* præsenti- bus et *contraria* expectatis sperare. Quintil. v. 10, 26. 3. *Varium* denotes variegated, as exhibiting different colors at the same time, like ποικίλον ; whereas *versicolor*, that which changes its color, according to the light in which it is held, like αἰόλον. Propert. iii. 13, 32. Aut *variam* plumæ *versicoloris* avem. Pliny is describing two different properties, xxxvii. 10, when he describes the stone Mithrax, as at the same time *multicolor* and *contra solem varie re-*



*fulgens*. 4. *Variare* means to give a varied appearance in general; *variegare*, to give a varied appearance, especially by different colors. (iii. 269.)

VAS, see *Sponsor*.

VASTA, see *Solitudo*.

VASTARE; POPULARI; DIRIPERE; AGERE FERRE; EXPILARE; SPOLIARE; PECULARI. 1. *Vastare* (from *ustus*?) means to lay waste, from rage or from policy to destroy the property of an enemy, like *πέρδειν*, *πορθεῖν*; whereas *populari*, *diripere*, and *agere ferre*, to plunder for one's own use; *populari*, on a great scale, for example, to lay waste all the crops, and drive off the herds; *diripere*, on a small scale, to break into the houses, and break open the closets; *agere ferre* includes both meanings, like *ἄγειν καὶ φέρειν*. 2. *Spoliare* and *populari* mean to plunder, in a state of open warfare; whereas *expilare* and *peculari*, *depeculari*, in a state of peace; *expilare* (*ψιλόω*) by open force; *peculari* (dimin. of *πέκω*) by fraud, and by secretly purloining the property of the state. Cic. *Parad.* vi. 1. *Si socios spoliās, ærarium expilas.* (iv. 339.)

VATES, see *Canere*.

VATICINARI, see *Divinare* and *Hariolari*.

VECORS, see *Amens*. VEGETUS, see *Vigens*.

VEHEMENS, see *Acer*.

VELLE; OPTARE; EXPETERE; CUPERE; AVERE; GESTIRE. 1. *Velle*, *optare*, and *expetere*, are acts of calm reason and self-determination; whereas *cupere*, *avere*, and *gestire*, acts of excited feeling and of passion. Senec. *Ep.* 116. *Cum tibi cupere interdixero, velle permittam.* 2. *Velle* (*ἐλεῖν*) means to wish, and co-operate towards the realization of one's wish, like *θέλειν* and *βούλεσθαι*; *optare* (from *ποθεῖν*) to wish, and leave the realization of one's wish to others, or to fate, like *ποθεῖν*; *expetere*, to wish, and apply to others for the realization of one's wish, like *ὀρέγεσθαι*. Sen. *Ep.* 95. *Sæpe*

aliud *volumus*, aliud *optamus*. Cic. Off. i. 20. Nihil nisi quod honestum sit homines aut admirari aut *optare* aut *expetere* oportet. 3. *Cupere* (κάπτειν) denotes a vehement, passionate desire; *gestire* (γηδεῖν), a lively desire, showing itself by gestures; *avere* (from χαίνειν, χάος), an impatient, hasty desire. *Cupidus* means, being eagerly desirous of something, like ἐπιθυμῶν; *gestiens*, rejoicing in anticipation of something, like χρῆζων? *avidus*, being greedy after something. Cic. Sen. 8. Græcas literas sic *avide* arripui, quasi diuturnam sitim explere *cupiens*; comp. with Att. ii. 18. Intellexi quam suspenso animo et sollicito scire *averes*, quid esset novi. And, iv. 11. Perge reliqua; *gestio* scire ista omnia. (v. 57.)

VELLUS, see *Tergus*.

VELOX, see *Citus*.

VENDERE; VENUNDARE; MANCIPARE. *Vendere* and *venundare* denote the selling of any thing as a mercantile act; but in *vendere* (ἀναδοῦναι) the disposing of the thing is the principal notion, the price merely secondary, in opp. to *emere*, like ἀποδόσθαι; in *venundare*, the previous having for sale, or offering for sale, is the principal notion, as in πιπράσκειν, πωλεῖν, ἀπεμπολᾶν; whereas *mancipare* denotes a juridical act, in consequence of which a thing is alienated, and, with all that belongs to it, transferred to another, in a legal form, as his property. (iv. 118.)

VENDITATIO, s. *Jactatio*. VENENUM, see *Toxicum*.

VENERARI, see *Vereri*. VENIAM DARE, s. *Ignoscere*.

VENTUS; PROCELLA; TEMPESTAS; VORTEX; TURBO. *Ventus* (ἄεῖς, or ἄντη, Hesiod) is the generic term for wind; *procella* and *tempestas* denote a violent wind; *procella* (κέλαδος), a mere squall or gust of wind; *tempestas*, a complete storm, or stress of weather, generally accompanied by thunder and lightning, rain or hail; whereas *vortex* and *turbo* denote a whirlwind; *vortex* (vertere), a weaker sort, that merely raises the dust; *turbo* (στρέφω, στροφ-

ἀλυξ), a strong whirlwind that causes destruction, (v. 287.)

VENUDARE, see *Vendere*. VENUSTUS, see *Formosus*.

VEPRES, see *Dumi*.

VERBERARE; ICERE; FERIRE; CÆDERE; PULSARE; MULCARE; PAVIRE; CUDERE. 1. *Verberare*, *ferire*, and *icere*, mean, in a general sense, to strike, whether by throwing, hitting, or pushing; but the *verberans* makes his blow rebound; the *iciens* and *feriens* penetrate and wound, or break to pieces; the *iciens* (resembling in form *jaciens*) chiefly by throwing, for instance, *fulmine ictus*; the *feriens*, by pushing, for instance, *murum ariete*; whereas *cædere*, *pulsare*, and *mulcare*, denote especially striking, generally with a weapon; *cædere*, with a weapon that cuts and wounds, a hatchet, sword, whip, rod, strap; *pulsare* and *mulcare*, with a hard weapon, stick or fist. *Pulsare* has any object whatever, man, a door, the ground; *mulcare*, like to cudgel, only an object that can feel pain, especially man. 2. *Verberare*, in a narrower sense, denotes a quiet chastisement by the blows of a stick, which is generally appointed, as a formal punishment, by the competent authorities; whereas *pulsare* and *mulcare*, a misuseage by blows or thrusts, which is administered as mere vengeance by unauthorized persons; *pulsare* (from *pellere*) as a slighter misuseage with hand or stick, which principally hurts the honor and dignity of the person misused; *mulcare* (μαλάξαι, *malaxare*), a rougher misuseage, with fists or clubs, which aims principally at physical pain, like a sound drubbing. 3. *Pavire* (παίειν) means to beat, in order to make a soft mass solid; *cudere*, in order to widen or extend a solid mass. *Fulgere*, *battere*, and *cajare* are antiquated or vulgar expressions for beating. (v. 67.)

VERBOSUS, see *Garrire*.

VERBUM; VOCABULUM; VOX; DICTUM; DICTERIUM. 1. *Verbum* (ῥαβδος) is a word, as a part of speech;



whereas *v o c a b u l u m*, as a part of language The *verba* are verbs, the *vocabula* words in general. 2. *V e r b a* denote words in general, with reference to their meaning; *v o c e s*, with reference to their form and their sound. 3. As a grammatical term, *v o x* comprehends all the eight parts of speech; *v o c a b u l u m*, all legitimate words, consequently with the exclusion of interjections or natural sounds; *n o m e n*, only the nouns, adjectives, substantives, and pronouns; and *v e r b u m*, only the verbs. 4. *V e r b u m*, in a collective sense, denotes a general notion, that which is said; whereas *v o x*, *d i c t u m*, and *d i c t e r i u m*, are particular expressions; *v o x* (*ῥή*), an expression of feeling or passion, like an exclamation; *d i c t u m*, an expression of wit or intellect, like a *bon mot*. Tac. Hist. iii. 39. *Audita est sævissima Vitellii vox*, qua se pavisse oculos spectata inimici morte jactavit; comp. with Ann. vi. 20. *Scitum Passieni dictum* percrebuit, neque meliorem unquam servum neque deterio rem dominum fuisse. 5. *D i c t u m* is the general and popular expression for any pointed saying; *d i c t e r i u m*, a select term of later times for a particularly smart *dictum*, which is not merely the product of natural wit, but also of cultivation refined by literature and intercourse with polished society. (iv. 29.)

*VERERI*; *TIMERE*; *METUERE*; *SPES*; *FIDUCIA*; *TIMOR*; *TIMIDITAS*; *IGNAVIA*; *FORMIDO*; *HORROR*. 1. *V e r e r i* (*ὀρᾶν*?) like *αἰδεῖσθαι*, has its foundation in what is strikingly venerable; *m e t u e r e* and *t i m e r e*, like *δεῖσθαι*; and *φοβεῖσθαι*, in the threatening danger of an object. The *timens* and *metuens* fear the danger; the *verens*, the disgrace and shame. Cic. Phil. xii. 12. *Quid? veteranos non veremur?* nam *timeri* ne ipsi quidem volunt. Sen. 11, 37. *Metuebant* eum servi, *verebantur* liberi, carum omnes habebant. Liv. xxxix. 37. *Veremur* quidem vos Romani et si ita vultis etiam *timeamus*. Afran. ap. Gell. xv. 13. *Ubi malunt metui*, quam *vereri* se ab suis. Senec. Ir. iii. 32. *Quibusdam timeamus* irasci, quibusdam *vereamur*. 2. *M e t u s* (*ματᾶν*)

is fear, only as the anticipation of an impending evil, and reflection upon it, the apprehension that proceeds from foresight and prudence, like δέος, synonymously with *cautio*; whereas timor (from τρέμω), the fear that proceeds from cowardice and weakness. Or, metus is an intellectual notion; fear, as from reflection, in opp. to *spes*; for instances, see Cic. Verr. ii. 54. Off. ii. 6. Liv. xxx. 9. Suet. Aug. 25. Tac. H. i. 18. Ann. ii. 12, 38. Sen. Ep. 5. Suet. Aug. 5. Cels. ii. 6. Curt. viii. 6:—whereas timor is a moral notion, fear as a feeling, in opp. to *fiducia*, *animus*. Cic. Divin. ii. 31. Att. v. 20. Rull. i. 8. Sallust. Jug. ii. 3. Tac. Hist. ii. 80. Plin. Ep. v. 17. 3. In the like manner are *spes*, hope, and *fiducia*, confidence, distinguished. Sen. Ep. 16. Jam de te *spem* habeo, nondum *fiduciam*. Tac. Agr. 2. Nec *spem* modo ac votum securitas publica, sed ipsius voti *fiduciam* ac robur assumpserit. Suet. Cl. 10. Aliquanto minore *spe* quam *fiducia*. Liv. x. 25. Curt. ix. 4, 25. 4. Timor denotes fear, as a temporary state; timiditas, fearfulness, as an habitual quality, which is connected with *ignavia*, as a more precise expression for the more general feeling. Lactant. iii. 17. Epicurus . . . *ignavum* prohibet accedere ad rem publicam, pigrum exercere, *timidum* militare. Ignavia is inaptitude for any noble action, and particularly for deeds of valor; timiditas is, under certain circumstances, excusable; ignavia is absolutely blamable. 5. Metus and timor have their foundation in reflection, whereby a person is made clearly aware of the object and ground of his apprehension; whereas horror and formido is an immediate feeling, which overpowers the understanding by the dreadful image of the nearness of some horrid object, and can give no account of the ground of its fear; Formido (fremere) expresses this state immediately as a state of mind, like ὀρρώδία; whereas horror (χέρος) as the bodily expression of this state, by the hair standing on end, the eyes wildly staring, etc., like

φρίκη. Tac. H. iv. 45. *Metus per omnes ac præcipua Germanici militis formido.* (ii. 190.)

VERERI; REVERERI; VENERARI; COLERE; OBSERVARE; ADORARE; ADMIRARI; SUSPICERE. 1. *V e r e r i* and *r e v e r e r i* mean, to feel reverence; whereas *v e n e r a r i*, to show reverence. Tac. Ann. xiv. 13; comp. *venerationem* sui with *matris reverentia*. 2. *V e r e r i* (ὀρᾶν?) denotes respect bordering on fear and bashfulness; whereas *r e v e r e r i*, fear and bashfulness arising from respect. In *vereri*, fear, in *revereri*, respect is the principal notion; hence *v e r e c u n d i a* is the dread of exposing one's self before the person respected; whereas *r e v e r e n t i a*, the calm consciousness that some one is worthy of this reverential feeling. 3. *V e n e r a r i* (ἄντεσθαι?) is used (at least in Cicero) only for demonstrations of reverence towards the gods and sacred things; *o b s e r v a r e*, only for such demonstrations towards men; *c o l e r e*, towards either. Cic. Rep. i. 12. Ut . . . Africanum ut deum *coleret* Lælius, domi vicissim Lælium *observaret* in parentis loco Scipio. And, N. D. i. 42. ii. 28. The *v e n e r a n s* seeks only to express due reverence, and by self-humiliation to avert the anger of the gods; the *c o l e n s* (from κόλαξ) seeks by acts of courtesy, of service, and of respect, to win the affection of some one, and the fruits of it, as from a cultivated field. *V e n e r a t i o* shows itself more in prayer; *c u l t u s*, more in sacrifice: *v e n e r a t i o* is more a single, transient act; *c u l t u s* more a permanent expression of respect. Tac. H. i. 10. Vespasianus . . . Titum filium ad *venerationem cultumque* (ejus) miserat; that is, that he might do homage to the new emperor, and then also remain in his circle of courtiers. 4. *O b s e r v a r e* (from ἐρύεσθαι) involves a mere negative notion, and denotes having regard for, in opp. to slighting; yet is not, on this account, *colere* a stronger, *observare* a weaker term. *C o l e r e*, indeed, involves more palpable activity, *operam*; whereas *o b s e r v a r e*, more tender regard, *pietatem*; hence some



times the one, sometimes the other, is the stronger expression. 5. *A d o r a r e* is the most general expression for any sort of worship; whereas *v e n e r a t i o* consists more in gestures, *p r e c a t i o* in words. 6. *Reveremur validas auctoritates; admiramur raras virtutes; suspicimus excellentia dignitate.* At the same time it appears to me, that the *reverens* is in a state of silent awe; the *admirans* with the expression of loud, or at least visible enthusiasm; the *suspiciens*, under the image of one looking up to another with an humble feeling of his own inferiority. *R e v e r e r i* refers especially to moral; *a d m i r a r i*, to intellectual and moral; *s u s p i c e r e*, to any, even adventitious, pre-eminences. (ii. 185.)

VERRES, see *Sus.*      VERSICOLOR, see *Varius.*

VERSUTUS, see *Astutus.*

VERTERE; TORQUERE; CONVERTERE; INVERTERE; PERVERTERE. *V e r t e r e* means to turn, that is, to move anything in order to give it another position or situation, like *τρέπειν*; *t o r q u e r e* (from *τρέκω, ἀτρεκής*), to twist, that is, in order to move a fixed point, like *στρέφειν*. 2. *C o n v e r t e r e* means, either to turn in a body, with reference to those acting, as, for instance, *Ut pæne terga convertant*; or, with reference to the action, to turn completely; whereas *i n v e r t e r e* means, to turn only half round, so that the reverse side of the thing turned is exposed; lastly, *p e r v e r t e r e* means to turn upside down, so that the thing turned becomes useless, or falls to the ground. (v. 289.)

VERUTUM, see *Missile.*

VESANUS, see *Amans.*

VESTIS: VESTITUS; VESTIMENTUM; AMICTUS; AMICULUM; CULTUS; HABITUS. 1. *V e s t i s* (from *vas*, Goth. *wastjan*) is the most general expression, and denotes sometimes the whole clothes; *v e s t i t u s*, sometimes only a single article of dress, *vestimentum*. *V e s t e m m u t a r e* denotes, to go into mourning; *v e s t i*

*menta mutare*, to shift one's clothes. 2. *Vestis* and *vestimentum* denote the clothes which cover the body, as necessary or decent; *amictus* and *amiculum* (from *ambi* and *jacere*) the cloak or mantle which covers the under-clothing, for the sake of warmth or of ornament; *amictus*, the whole of the over-clothing; *amiculum*, a single article, as a mantle. Tac. G. 17. *Feminæ sæpius lineis amictibus velantur, partemque vestitus superioris in manicas non extendunt.* Curt. v. 1, 38. Sil. It. vii. 447. 3. *Cultus* and *habitus* have a wider meaning than *vestis*; *cultus* (*occulere*) whatever belongs to dress, girdle, hat, ornaments, arms, etc.; *habitus*, whatever belongs to the exterior in general, cleanliness, mode of dressing the hair, carriage of the body, etc. Suet. Cæs. 44. *Dicam ea, quæ ad formam et habitum et cultum et mores pertinebant.* Cal. 52. *Vestitu calceatuque cæteroque habitu.* (v. 209.)

**VETARE; INTERDICERE.** *Vetare* means to forbid by virtue of the law, in opp. to *jubere*; whereas *interdicere*, to forbid, by virtue of official authority, in opp. to *addicere*, *permittere*.

**VETERNUS**, see *Antiquus*. **VETULA**, see *Anus*.

**VETUS; SENEX; GRANDÆVUS; LONGÆVUS; SENECTA; SENECTUS; SENIUM.** 1. *Vetus homo* (ἔτος) denotes an old man, from the fiftieth year of his life, in opp. to *juvenis*, a young man, like γέρον; whereas *senex* (ἀναξ? or ἔνους ἔχων?), an old man from his sixtieth year, with the accessory notion of his being worthy of respect, like πρεσβύτης; lastly, *grandævus* and *longævus* denote a very aged man, who has already exceeded the usual duration of life, and who is, consequently, somewhere about eighty or upwards. 2. *Senecta* denotes old age indifferently, merely as a period of life; *senectus*, as a venerable and experienced age, that commands respect and indulgence; *senium*, the infirm and burdensome age, which is to be looked upon as a disease. (iv. 89.)

VETUS, VETUSTUS, see *Antiquus* and *Puer*.

VIA, see *Iter*. VIBRARE, see *Librare*.

VICINUS; FINITIMUS; CONFINIS. *Vicini* (οἰκεῖοι) are neighbors, in reference to house and yard; whereas *finitimi* and *confines*, with reference to the boundaries of the land; *finitimi*, in a one-sided relationship, as the neighbors of others, who dwell near their boundaries, in a mere geographical sense; *confines*, in a mutual relationship, as opposite neighbors, who have boundaries in common, with the moral accessory notion of friendship associated with neighborhood. The *finitimi* are *finibus diremti*; whereas the *confines* are *confinio conjuncti*. (v. 181.)

VICISSIM; INVICEM; MUTUO. *Vicissim* (from εἰκάζω) denotes, like on the other hand, and in hand, and in turn, a successive; *invicem* and *mutuo*, like reciprocally and in return, a mutual acting and suffering between two persons or things; *invicem*, more with reference to reciprocal actions; *mutuo*, to reciprocal or mutual states. (vi. 402.)

VICTUS, see *Vita*.

VIDERE; CERNERE; SPECTARE; INTUERI; CONSPICERE; ADSPICERE; ADSPECTUS; CONSPECTUS; OBTUTUS. 1. *Videre* and *cernere* denote seeing, as perceiving by the organ of sight; *videre* (ἰδεῖν) as perception in general, in opp. to an obstruction of the view, like ὀρᾶν; *cernere* (κρίνειν) especially as a clear perception, in opp. to a transient or dim view; whereas *spectare*, *intueri*, *tueri*, and *contueri*, denote looking, as the dwelling of the eyes upon an object; *spectare* means, quietly to fix the eye upon an object that interests the understanding, and dwell upon it as upon a theatrical representation, like θεᾶσθαι; whereas *intueri* (from στοχάζομαι), to fix the eye upon something that strikes the fancy or soul, as to contemplate, θεωρεῖν. Cic. Fam. vii. 1. Neque nos qui hæc spectavimus, quidquam novi vidimus. 2. *Intueri* denotes merely to contemplate attentively;



*contueri*, to gaze upon fixedly, keenly, and with eyes widely opened. 3. *Conspicere* means to descry, that is, to get sight of an object of one's self, and generally of an unexpected object; whereas *adspicere* means to look at, that is, to cast one's eye upon an object, whether consciously or not. 4. *Adspetus* has an active meaning, as the looking at; *conspetus*, a passive meaning, as the sight of, that is, the appearance, often also the *field of view*, *sight* [as in *to be or come in sight*]; *obtutus* has a neutral sense, as the look. Suet. Tib. 43. Ut *adspectu* deficientes libidines excitaret; comp. with Cal. 9. Tumultuantes *conspetu* suo flexit; and with Cic. Orat. iii. 5. Qui vultum ejus cum ei dicendum esset, *obtutumque* oculorum in cogitando probe nosset. (iv. 305.)

VIERE, see *Ligare*.

VIGENS; VEGETUS; VIVIDUS; VIVUS; ANIMANS; VITALIS; VIVAX. 1. *Vigens* (*ἀλξαι*) denotes a man, both in body and mind, fresh and in full strength; *vegetus*, one, in a mental sense, on the alert and animated; *vividus* (from *ῥῦς*? or from *vis*?), one, in a moral sense, full of life and energy. Liv. vi. 22. Exactæ jam ætatis Camillus erat . . . sed *vegetum* ingenium in *vivido* pectore *vigebat*, virebatque integris sensibus. 2. *Vivus* (Goth. *quiws*) means living, in opp. to dead; *animans*, possessing life, in opp. to inanimate. 3. *Vitalis* means long-lived; *vivax*, tenacious of life. (iv. 445.)

VIGIL; INSOMNIS; EXSOMNIS. *Vigil* denotes the state of being awake as positive, and involves consciousness and will, and the application of vital energy, like *ἀγρυπνος*; whereas *insomnis* and *exsomnis*, only negatively, as sleepless, *ἀϋπνος*; but the *insomnis* cannot sleep; the *exsomnis* will not sleep. Tac. Ann. i. 65. Cum oberrarent tentoriis *insomnes* magis quam *pervigiles*. Vell. P. ii. 88. Mæcenâs ubi rem *vigiliam* exigeret, sane *exsomnis*. Hor. Od. iii. 7, 6. Frigidâs noctes non sine multis *insomnis* lacrimis

agit; comp. with 25, 7. Non secus in jugis *exsomnia* stupet Evias; or Virg. *Æn.* ix. 167, with vi. 556. (iv. 444.

VILLA; FUNDUS; PRÆDIUM; AGER; CAMPUS; RUS; ARVUM. 1. *Villa* (dimin. of *ἔδος*) denotes a country-house, usually with a real estate; *fundus*, a real estate, usually with a country-house; *prædium*, sometimes a country-house, sometimes a real estate, like landed property. At the same time *villula* is an architectural term; *fundus*, an economical term; *prædium*, a juridical term. Cato, *R. R.* 3. Ita ædifices, ne *villa fundum* quærat, neve *fundus villam*. 2. *Villa*, *fundus*, and *prædium*, suppose a proprietor, like *portio*; whereas *ager*, *arvum*, *rus*, and *campus*, are thought of without reference to a proprietor, like *pars*. 3. *Ager* and *campus* denote the field, whether cultivated or not; *ager* (*ἀγρός*), the open field, in opp. to ground that is built upon, or planted with trees, consequently in opp. to *urbs*, *oppidum*, *vicus*, *hortus*, *silva*, like *ἀγρός*; whereas *campus* (*κῆπος*) denotes the low-lands and plains, like *πεδίου*, consequently in opp. to the high-lands, *mons* and *collis*; Cic. *Div. i.* 42. *N. D. ii.* 60. *Colum. i.* 2. *Herenn. iv.* 18. 25. *Curt. viii.* 1, 4. 4. *Rus* and *arvum* denote the corn-field; *rus* (*ἄροτος*) in opp. to the village or the town, like *ἄρουρα*; *arvum*, in opp. to pasture-lands and plantations, consequently in opp. to *pabulum*, *pascuum*, *pratium*, *olivetum*, *Sall. Jug.* 95. *Cic. N. D. i.* 45. *Plaut. Truc. i.* 2, 47. *Hor. Ep. i.* 16, 2. like *ἄροτος*. *Cic. Fr. ap. Quintil. iv.* 2. *Fundum* habet in *agro* Tiburino Tullius paternum. *Orat. iii.* 33. *De fundo* emendo, *de agro* colendo. *Tac. G.* 26. *Arva* per annos mutant, et superest *ager*. (iii. 5.)

VINCERE; SUPERARE; OPPRIMERE. 1. *Vincere* (*εἰκεῖν*? or *ἀγκὰς ἀναγκάζειν*?) means, to drive an adversary from his place, like *νικᾶν*; *superare* to win a place from an adversary, like *ὑπερβάλλεσθαι*. The *vincens* has more to do with living objects, with ene-

mies; the *superans* with inanimate objects, with difficulties. Tac. Ann. i. 25. *Invictos et nullis casibus superabiles Romanos*. 2. *Evincere* denotes especially the exertion and duration of the conflict; *devincere*, its consequence, and the completeness of the victory. 3. *Vincere* means to conquer by fighting; *apprimere*, without fighting, by merely appearing, in consequence of a surprisal, or of a decided superiority of forces. Cic. Mil. 11. *Vi victa vis, vel potius oppressa virtute audacia est*: and to the same purport, Muren. 15. *Mithridatem L. Murena repressum magna ex parte, non oppressum reliquit*. (iv. 278.)

VINCIRE, see *Ligare*.

VINCULA; CATENÆ; COMPEDES; PEDICÆ; MANICÆ. *Vincula* (*ἀγκάλη*, from *nectere*) are bands of any sort, as a generic term for *catenæ*, etc., like *δεσμοί*; *catenæ* are chains, whether for fettering or for other uses, like *άλύσεις*; *compedes* (from *πέδη*), for fettering in general, the hands or the feet; *pedicæ*, irons for fettering the feet; *manicæ*, irons for fettering the hands. Tac. Ann. vi. 14. *Celsus in vinculis laxatam catenam, et circumdatam in diversum tendens suam ipse cervicem perfregit*. (iv. 284.)

VINDICTA; ULTIO; TALIO; PÆNA; MULCTA; CASTIGATIO; PUNIRI. 1. *Vindicta* (*ἀναδέκτης*) is an act of justice, like avenging: *ultio* (*ἀλαλκεῖν, ἀλέξειν*), an act of anger, like revenge; *talio* (*τλήναι*), an act of retaliation. 2. *Ultio*, *vindicta*, and *talio*, take place in consequence of the supreme authority of an individual; *punitio*, *mulctatio*, and *castigatio*, in consequence of the demand of others; *pœna* (*ποινή, πείνα, πένομαι*), as a punishment which the violated and offended law demands, by any mode of suffering; *mulcta* (*μαλάξαι*) as an amercement, which justice and equity demand, as a compensation for injuries done, especially a fine; *castigatio*, as a chastisement, which may serve to improve the individual, especially a rebuke. *Pœna* is for the gen-



eral good; *multa*, for the good of the injured party; *castigatio*, for that of the guilty party. (v. 249.)  
3. *Pœnire* means to punish, according to the principles of justice; whereas *puniri*, in Cicero, to take vengeance into one's own hands.

VINOLENTUS, see *Ebrietas*.

VINUM; TEMETUM. *Vinum* (*οἶνος*) is the general and usual; *temetum* (from *taminia*), the antiquated and poetical name for wine.

VIOLARE, see *Lædere*. VIR, see *Homo* and *Puer*.

VIRGA, VIRGULTUM, see *Rami*.

VIRGO; PUELLA; VIRAGO. *Virgo* is an unmarried woman, whether young or old, in opp. to *mulier*, like *παρθένος*; whereas *puella*, a young woman, whether married or not; for instance, Nero's wife, Octavia, twenty years old, in Tac. Ann. xiv. 64, like *κόρη*; *virago*, a masculine, strong, heroic, young woman; for instance, the Amazones, *ἀντιάνειραι*.

VIRTUS; INNOCENTIA; HONESTAS. *Virtus* (*ἀρτυτή*) means virtue, as far as it shows itself in becoming and meritorious actions; *innocentia*, as far as it shows itself in blameless, especially disinterested conduct; *honestas* (*χνοαστός*) as far it shows itself in virtuous and noble sentiments. (vi. 406.)

VIRTUS, see *Ferocia*.

VIS, see *Potentia*.

VISCERA, see *Caro*.

VITA; SALUS; VICTUS. 1. *Vita* (*οἶτος*) denotes the duration of life, in opp. to *mors*; whereas *salus* (from *όλος*?), the safety of life, in opp. to *interitus*, *exitium*. 2. *Vita* denotes the public; *victus* the private life of a man. Nep. Alc. 1. *Splendidus non minus in vita quam in victu*. (iv. 448.)

VITALIS, see *Vigens*.

VITIUM; MENDA; MENDUM; LABES; MACULA. *Vitium* (from *αὐάτη*, *ἄτη*), denotes any fault; *menda* (*μάτη*), a natural fault, especially of the body, a blemish, like *βλάβη*; *mendum*, a fault committed, especially in writing, a blunder or mistake, like *ἀμάρ-*

πημα; l a b e s (λώβη), a degrading fault, a stain of ignominy, like λύμη; m a c u l a (dimin. from μῶκος), a disfiguring fault, a blot, like κηλῖς.) (v. 319.)

VITUPERARE, see *Reprehendere*.

VIVAX, VIVIDUS, see *Vivens*.

VIRUS, see *Toxicum*. VIVUS, see *Vigens*.

VIX; ÆGRE. V i x (ῆκα) means scarcely, and refers, like σχολῇ, only to a thing that was near not taking place, in opp. to *omnino non*, Cic. Att. iii. 23; whereas æ g r e means with much ado, like μόλις and λόγυς, and refers to the agent, who is in a state of anxiety as to whether he shall succeed or fail, in opp. to *facile*, Cic. Sen. 20. (iii. 94.)

VOCABULUM, see *Verbum*. VOCARE, see *Nominare*.

VOCIFERARI, see *Clangere*.

VOLUCRES; AVES; ALITES. V o l u c r e s (from ἐλίξαι) means whatever flies, including winged insects, like πτηνός; whereas a v e s and a l i t e s mean only birds; a v i s (ἀετός) as a general term in natural history for any bird, like ὄρνις; a l e s (from ala) as a select expression only for a larger bird, like οἰωνός, especially the eagle, and a l i t e s is used in the language of the augurs as a technical term for those birds whose *flight* must be observed and interpreted, in opp. to *oscines*, or those birds whose *song* and *cry* must be interpreted. Ovid, Art. Am. iii. 410. Jovis in multis devolat *ales aves*. Hor. Od. iv. 2, 2. 4. Virg. Æn. xii. 247. Cic. N. D. ii. 64. (v. 207.)

VOLUNTATE, see *Sponte*. VOLUPTAS, see *Cupido*.

VORAGO; VORTEX; GURGES. V o r a g o (ὄρηχος) and the poetical word, of foreign origin, b a r a t h r u m, denote an abyss in water, which may be either in a pool, pond, or sea; whereas v o r t e x and g u r g e s suppose water in motion; v o r t e x moves in a horizontal direction, so that its water turns in a circle, and hinders whatever swims therein from escaping; g u r g e s (from γοργός? or γύργαθος?), in a perpendicular direction, so that it drags down whatever comes into its

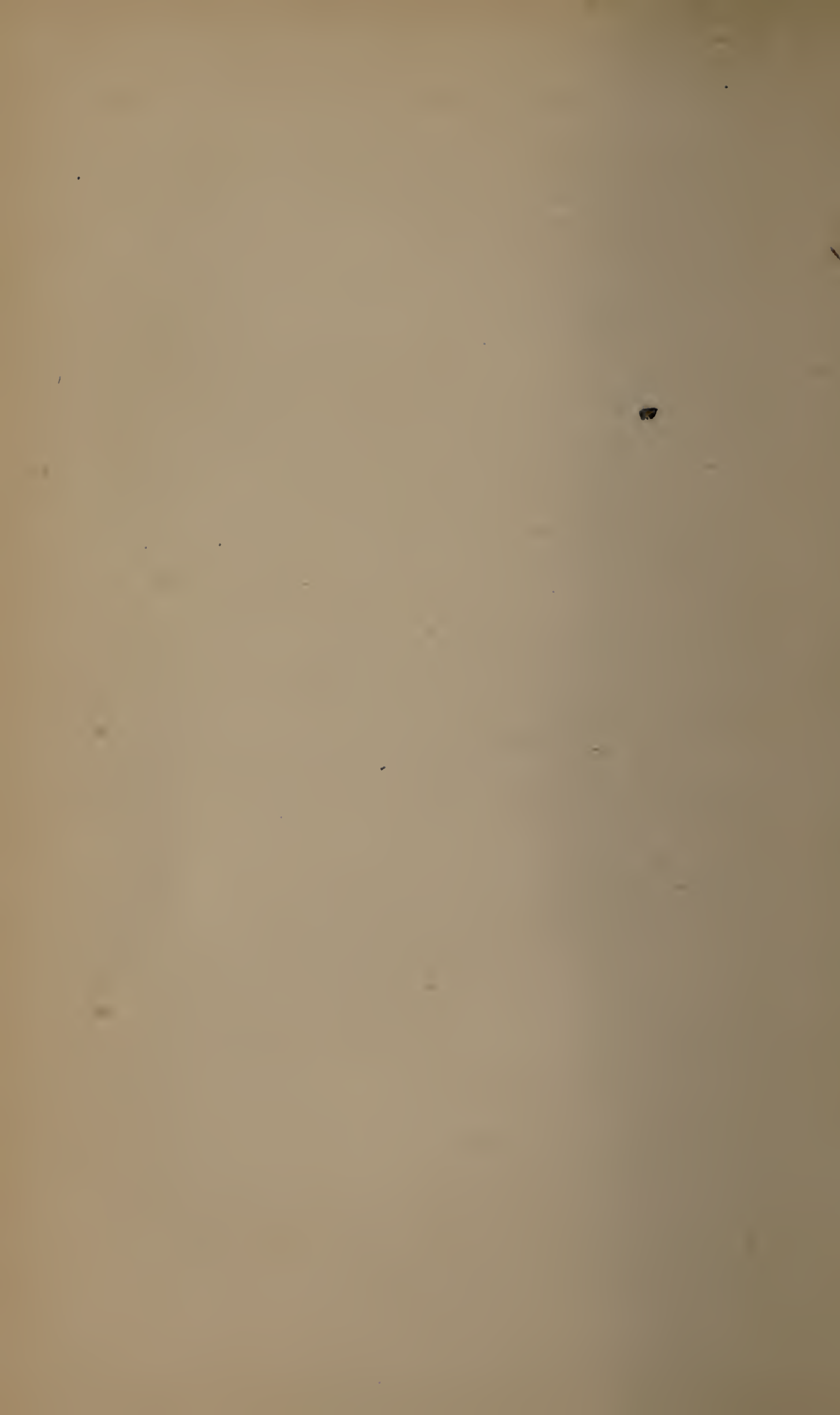
eddy, into the depth below. Liv. xxviii. 30. *Navis retro vortice intorta*; compare with xxii. 6. *Deficientibus animis hauriebantur gurgitibus.* (v. 155.)

VOX, see *Verbum*.

VULNUS; PLAGA; ULCUS; CICATRIX; SAUCIUS. 1. *Vulnus* and *plaga* denote a wound from without; *vulnus* (from *lanius*?) by means of a weapon, or other cutting instrument; *plaga*, by means of any instrument carried with intention to injure; whereas *ulcus* (ἄλωξ, ὠλξ) means any open or sore place in the body, that has begun to fester, etc.; *cicatrix*, the scar that is left when a wound is healed. Suet. Vit. 10. *Verbera et plagas, sæpe vulnera, nonnunquam necem repræsentantes adversantibus.* Plin. H. N. xvi. 12. Cels. viii. 4. 2. *Vulneratus* means wounded in general; *saucius*, so wounded as to be unfit for fighting, and is the proper expression for those that are wounded in battle. Cic. Verr. i. 27. *Servi nonnulli vulnerantur*; ipse Rubrius *sauciatur.* (iv. 255.)

VULTUS, see *Facies*.





## INDEX OF GREEK WORDS.

---

This Index embraces all the Greek words contained in the Latin Synonyms, and will afford valuable aid in elucidating many Greek synonyms.

The figures refer to the pages of the book.

---

ἀγαθὴ τύχη, 35	ἀδινός, 16	αἶμα, 191
ἀγαθός, 30	ἀδολεσχία, 91	αἰνός, 26, 189
ἄγαλμα, 103	ἄεθλος, 204	αἰΐξαι, 230
ἀγανός, 58	ἀεΐδειν, 32	αἰόλον, 220
ἀγάπη, 61	ἀεΐραι, 16	αἰόλος, 220
ἄγειν, 9	ἀείρω, 16	αἰρεῖν, 209
ἄγειν καὶ φέρειν, 221	ἀεῖς, 222	αἰρομένη, 117
ἀγείρειν, 9, 80	ἀέσαι, 16	αἰσθέσθαι, 37
ἀγείρω, 3, 160	ἀετός, 234	αἴσιμος, 103
ἀγέλη, 160	ἄζη, 130	αἰσχρός, 213
ἀγκάλη, 232	ἀήρ, 16 bis	αἰτεῖν, 186
ἀγκὰς ἀναγκάζειν, 231	ἄθλιος, 66	αἰχμή, 4
ἀγλαός, 129	ἄθλον, 171	αἰώνιον, 46
ἀγνός, 188	αἶ, 26, 189	ἀκαλός, 134
ἄγονος, 131	αἰανός, 172	ἀκείσθαι, 135
ἄγος, 188	αἰγιαλός, 185	ἀκέραιος, 177
ἄγριος, 187	αἰδεῖσθαι, 224	ἀκῆ, 24
ἀγροῦκος, 187	αἰδῖος, 46	ἀκήρατος, 177
ἀγρός, 231 bis	αἰθεῖν, 22	ἀκμή, 4
ἄγρυπνος, 230	αἰθός, 25	ἀκολουθεῖν, 42
ἀγχιστεῖς, 145	αἰθουσα, 6	ἄκος, 135
ἄγχω, 53	αἰθω, 6, 31	ἀκούειν, 26

- |                            |                       |                     |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| ἀκροᾶσθαι, 27              | ἀμέργειν, 70          | ἄνεμος, 16 bis      |
| ἄκρος, 209                 | ἀμέργων, 135          | ἀνερεδίζω, 106, 118 |
| ἄκτη, 185 bis              | ἀμέριμνος, 216        | ἀνεσίμως, 158       |
| ἄκων, 139                  | ἀμεύω, 114            | ἄνεσιν δοῦραι, 102  |
| ἀλαλκεῖν, 232              | ἀμήχανος, 131         | ἀνευρεῖν, 112       |
| ἀλᾶσθαι, 71                | ἀμπερές, 195          | ἀνῆρ, 97, 175 bis   |
| ἀλγείν, 88                 | ἀμύνω, 144            | ἀνήριθμος, 109      |
| ἄλγος, 53, 66              | ἀμφασίας, 146         | ἀνδροπίνως, 99      |
| ἀλέγειν, 61, 150, 154, 181 | ἀμφὶς ἔχων, 68        | ἀνθρωπείως, 99      |
| ἀλέξειν, 232               | ἄμφω, 218             | ἄνθρωπος, 97        |
| ἄλες, 122                  | ἀναγιγνώσκειν, 102    | ἀνία, 53            |
| ἄλημα, 124                 | ἀναγκάζω, 146         | ἀνίαν, 102          |
| ἄλθειν, 175                | ἀνάγκη ἐστίν, 146     | ἄντεσθαι, 226       |
| ἄλθω, 11                   | ἀναδέκτης, 232        | ἄντη, 222           |
| ἄλία, 43                   | ἀναδέχασθαι, 167      | ἀντιάνειραι, 233    |
| ἄλις, 192                  | ἀναδοῦναι, 222        | ἀντιστάτης, 6       |
| ἄλιψ, 194                  | ἀναιρεῖν, 111         | ἀντιχαρίζεσθαι, 94  |
| ἀλκή, 9, 91, 217           | ἀναίσιθτος, 207       | ἄντρον, 202         |
| ἄλλοι, 31                  | ἀναλεύσσω, 37         | ἀπαλός, 144         |
| ἄλοξ, 235                  | ἀναμιμνήσκεισθαι, 136 | ἅπαντες, 179 bis    |
| ἄλς, 134                   | ἀνανεύω, 147          | ἅπας, 180           |
| ἄλσος, 199 bis             | ἄναξ, 175, 228        | ἀπατᾶν, 76          |
| ἄλτις, 199                 | ἀνάπτειν, 2           | ἀπεμπολᾶν, 222      |
| ἀλυκτός, 66                | ἀναπότης, 174         | ἄπλετος, 131        |
| ἀλύσεις, 232               | ἀναρίθμητος, 109      | ἀποβαλεῖν, 14       |
| ἀλφός, 10                  | ἀνασπαστός, 6         | ἀποβάλλειν, 203     |
| ἄμα, 217                   | ἀναφανδόν, 20         | ἀποδόσθαι, 222      |
| ἁμάρτημα, 233              | ἀνα-φατίζειν, 146     | ἀποθεῖναι, 36       |
| ἁμαυρός, 151               | ἀναφλογίζειν, 2       | ἄποθεν, 173         |
| ἁμέλγω, 133                | ἀνδράποδον, 198       | ἀποκρύπτειν, 36     |
| ἁμένας, 85                 | ἀνδριάς, 103          | ἀπολέσαι, 1         |
| ἁμενηνὰ κάρηνα, 202        | ἀνδροφόνος, 97        | ἀπονεύω, 147        |
|                            | ἀνείναι, 81           | ἀπορία, 158         |



- ἀπὸ τύχης, 34  
 ἀποφάσαι, 146  
 ἄραβος, 14, 223  
 ἄροτον, 187  
 ἀράχνη, 184  
 ἀργόν, 10  
 ἀργός, 23, 187  
 ἄρδα, 129  
 ἀρεσκεύειν, 24  
 ἀρεταί, 125  
 ἄρθρον, 136 bis  
 ἀριθμός, 45, 197  
 ἀριστερός, 199  
 ἀρκεῖν, 21  
 ἀρνέεισθαι, 146  
 ἀρόματα, 159  
 ἄροτος, 231 bis  
 ἄρουρα, 231  
 ἀρπακτήρ, 170  
 ἄρπη, 180  
 ἄρσην, 97  
 ἄρτι, 149  
 ἀρτυτή, 233  
 ἀρτυτός, 25  
 ἀρχαῖος, 19  
 ἄρχειν, 116  
 ἀσαφῶς, 59  
 ἄση, 192  
 ἄσις, 130  
 ἀσιτία, 76  
 ἀσκάλαφος, 183  
 ἀσκεῖν, 41  
 ἀσκηθής, 190  
 ἄσμενος, 205  
 ἀσπάλαξ, 196  
 ἀσπίς, 195  
 ἀστής, 205 bis  
 ἀστραπή, 89  
 ἄστρον, 205, bis  
 ἀσφαλής, 216  
 ἀτάλλω, 208  
 ἀταλόφρων, 208  
 ἀταρτηρός, 213  
 ἄτη, 51, 233  
 ἀτιμία, 101  
 ἀτραπός, 115  
 ἀτρεκής, 227  
 αὐάτη, 51, 233  
 αὐγάζειν, 27  
 αὐηρός, 27, 197  
 αὐηρότης, 198  
 αὐθις ἐξ ὑπαρχῆς, 115  
 αὔος, 23  
 αὔπνος, 230  
 αὔρα, 16  
 αὔσιος, 155, 219  
 αὐστηρός, 27  
 αὐτομάτως, 204  
 αὐτομόλος, 161  
 αὔτως, 155, 219  
 αὐχμός, 130  
 αὔω, 27  
 ἄφατον, 55  
 ἀφαύω, 31, 78  
 ἀφθόνως, 192  
 ἀφνειός, 65  
 ἄφρων, 13  
 Ἀχαιοί, 4  
 ἀχανής, 131  
 ἀχὴν, 33  
 ἄχθος, 142  
 ἀχλὺς, 150  
 ἄψος, 136  
 βάδην, 158  
 βαδίζειν, 114  
 βάκτρον, 90  
 βάνανσοι, 75  
 βάρος, 142  
 βαστάζειν, 79  
 βαῦζειν, 122  
 βέβαιος, 219  
 βέλος, 139  
 βλαβερός, 52  
 βλάβη, 233  
 βλαγίς, 55  
 βλάξ, 17, 207  
 βλέπειν, 26  
 βλοσυρός, 213  
 βόρβορος, 129  
 βούλεσθαι, 221  
 βράγχιον, 217  
 βραδύνειν, 133  
 βραδύς, 133, 208  
 βραχίων, 217  
 βραχύς, 30  
 βρέχειν, 152  
 βρότος, 191  
 βυθός, 201

- Γαῖα, 211 bis  
 γαλέη, 34  
 γαληρός, 37, 94  
 γαῦρος, 91  
 γελᾶν, 185  
 γέλως, 93  
 γέμειν, 210  
 γενέσθαι, 48, 170  
 γενετή, 92, 206  
 γενναιότης, 154  
 γένος, 92, 206  
 γένυς, 131  
 γεραιός, 18, 198  
 γεραός, 142  
 γέρας, 67, 171  
 γερούσιος, 18  
 γέρων, 18, 175, 228  
 γεῦσαι, 192  
 γεύω, 11  
 Γῆ, 211 bis  
 γηθεῖν, 92, 222  
 γηρύω, 90  
 γίγνεσθαι, 48  
 γλαφυρός, 120  
 γλοία, 88  
 γλυκύς, 208  
 γλωττα, 77  
 γνήσιος, 92  
 γνώμη, 196 bis  
 γνῶναι, 187  
 γοργός, 234  
 γράμμα, 124  
 γρομφάς, 210  
 γρύτη, 177  
 γύργαθος, 234  
 γυρὸς, 154  
 δαίμων, 149  
 δακεῖν, 122  
 δάκρυ, 118  
 δακρύειν, 118  
 δάνος, 86  
 δαπάνη, 54  
 δαρον, 171  
 δασύς, 16  
 δάψαι, 71  
 δέειν, 123  
 δεῖ, 146  
 δεῖν, 146  
 δεινός, 26  
 δεῖξαι, 59  
 δεῖπνον, 71  
 δεῖσθαι, 224  
 δεῖσθαι, 186  
 δέος, 26, 225  
 δέρας, 67  
 δέρμα, 212  
 δεσμεύειν, 124  
 δεσμοί, 232  
 δεύειν, 65  
 δεύεσθαι, 146  
 δεύτερον, 115  
 δέχεσθαι, 178, 189, 209  
 δέχω, 173  
 δῆειν, 178  
 δηλεῖν, 1  
 δήλον, 20  
 δηλώσαι, 155  
 δῆμος, 93  
 διακρίνειν, 62  
 διαπυθεσθαι, 63  
 διαστίξαι, 62  
 διατέγγειν, 62  
 διατρίβειν, 133  
 δίδυμος, 68  
 διέλκειν, 87  
 διερεῖν, 63  
 δίκη, 41, 137  
 διολέσαι, 1, 15  
 δίπλαξ, 68  
 διπλοῦν, 68  
 διπλοῦς, 68  
 δμῶς, 198  
 δνοφεραί, 150  
 δοιός, 68  
 δόμοι, 6  
 δόξα, 94, 196  
 δορά, 212  
 δορύ, 139  
 δοῦλος, 24, 198  
 δραίνω, 198  
 δραπέτης, 161  
 δύναμαι, 30  
 δύναμις, 168  
 δύνασθαι, 168  
 δυναστεία, 168  
 δυσειδής, 213  
 δυσμένεια, 152

δύσνοια, 151	εἶρειν, 196, bis	ἐνδελεχεῖν, 43
δυσφημία, 101	εἶρερος, 198	ἐνδιος, 60
δῶματα, 6	εἰρόμενος, 197	ἐνεχκέσθαι, 112
δῶρον, 67	εἶσαι, 49	ἐνοίτε, 148
δωτίνη, 67	εἰς ἕκαστος, 179	ἐνοσις Ἐννώ, 87
	εἰς κενόν, 89	ἐνους, 228
ἐγγελᾶν, 185	εἰσρεῦσαι, 114	ἐντελής, 84
ἐγγυᾶν, 167	εἰωθέναι, 201	ἐντέλλεσθαι, 116
ἐγγύς, 8	ἐκάτερος, 218	ἐνύπνιον, 202
ἐγγυστός, 15	ἕκαστοι, 179	ἐξαπίνης, 182
ἐγκαρπος, 86	ἕκαστος, 179	ἐξεστι, 43
ἐγκυος, 170, 171	ἐκδημεῖν, 174	ἐξουσία, 168
ἐγγελυς, 183	ἐκεῖ, 31	ἐπαγγέλλεσθαι, 167
ἐγχος, 183	ἐκηλία, 178	ἐπιεικῶς, 99
ἔδος, 195, 201, 231	ἐκθανεῖν, 143	ἐπιθυμῶν, 222
ἔδρα, 195	ἐκκλησία, 43	ἐπικαμπής, 54
ἔδω, 11	ἐκούσιος, 204	ἐπιτήδειος, 100
ἔθειρα, 49	ἐκπεραίνειν, 203	ἐπιχθόνιος, 97
ἐθελοντής, 205	ἐκφορά, 90	ἐπωδαί, 32
ἔθνος, 92	ἐκών, 204	ἐπωμῖς, 23
ἔθος, 45, 200	ἐλεεῖν, 139	ἐρᾶν, 61
εἶα, 119	ἐλεῖν, 168, 201, 221	ἔρασθαι, 61
εἶαρ, 213	ἐλθεῖν, 114	ἔραστής, 14
εἶδος, 83, 205	ἐλικτός, 76	ἐργάζομαι, 54
εἶδωλον, 102	ἐλίζαι, 120	ἐργασία, 153
εἰκάζω, 229	ἐλίζαι, 234	ἔργον, 9
εἵκειν, 231	ἐλλός, 199	ἔρδειν, 105
εἵκελος, 5, 8	ἔλος, 119	ἐρέθω, 98
εἰκών, 102	ἐμβαίνειν, 114	ἐρείπω, 185
εἶλαρ, 212	ἐμπολᾶν, 70	ἐρεύθειν, 22
εἰμαρμένη, 35	ἐμφανίσαι, 155	ἔριφος, 33
εἵργω, 54	ἐνδαίειν, 2	ἐρπετόν, 183
εἵργων, 15	ἐνδεια, 159	ἔρπων, 183



ἔρρειν, 71  
 ἐρρώμενος, 44  
 ἐρρώσθαι 169, 219  
 ἔρρωσο, 29  
 ἔρσης, 210  
 ἐρύεσθαι, 226  
 ἐρύκειν, 21  
 ἔρως, 61  
 ἐσαγείρω, 9  
 ἔσθ' ὅτε, 148  
 ἔσχατος, 75  
 ἔται, 145  
 ἐταῖραι, 160  
 ἐταῖρος, 200  
 ἕτερον, 115  
 ἔτι, 72  
 ἐτόν, 49  
 ἔτος, 18, 228  
 εὖ, 29  
 εὐθηνής, 86  
 εὐθύς, 182  
 εὐκαραία, 151  
 εὐνή, 50  
 εὐπορος, 65  
 εὐσκιος, 151  
 εὐτοκος, 85  
 εὐτροπος, 30  
 εὐτυχής, 78  
 εὐφόρος, 85  
 εὐχαριστεῖν, 94  
 εὐχεσθαι, 186  
 ἐφεῖναι, 43  
 ἐφίεσθαι, 116

ἔχε, 71  
 ἔχθρα, 152  
 ἐχθρός, 6  
 ἔχθω, 6  
 ἐχιδνα, 183  
 ἔχισ, 183  
 ἐχόμενος, 3  
 ἔχω, 10  
 ἔχων, 228  
 ζέω, 116, 175  
 ζόη, 116  
 ζόφος, 150  
 ζῶον, 17  
 ἡγείσθαι, 64  
 ἡδεσθαι, 91  
 ἡδύς, 208  
 ἡδεῖος, 200  
 ἡθος, 45  
 ἡϊών, 185  
 ἡκα, 117, 219, 234  
 ἦν, 71  
 ἡνί, 71 bis  
 ἡνίδε, 71  
 ἡνίον, 88  
 ἡπιος, 140  
 ἡσυχία, 178  
 ἡύς, 208, 230  
 ἡχέτης, 32, 96  
 ἡχή, 87, 224  
 θάλασσα, 134

θαλλοί, 180  
 θαμά, 16, 189  
 θαμειός, 16  
 θάνατος, 142  
 θάρσος, 82  
 θεᾶσθαι, 229  
 θέλειν, 221  
 θέμις ἐστί, 43  
 θεοί ρεία ζάωντες, 78  
 θεός, 149  
 θέσσασθαι, 2, 186  
 θετός, 170  
 θεωρεῖν, 229  
 θημών, 3  
 θηρίον, 18  
 θής, 106  
 θησαυροί, 65  
 θλᾶν, 53, 66  
 θορυβή, 87  
 θράσος, 82  
 θρέω, 87  
 θρηνεῖν, 118  
 θριγκός, 144  
 θρίξ, 49  
 θρόνος, 195  
 θυμός, 16  
 θύρα, 155  
 θυρίδες, 155  
 θῶος, 52  
 θωπεύειν, 24  
 ἰᾶσθαι, 28, 135  
 ἰδεῖν, 229

- ἴδιος, 173  
 ἰδοῦ, 71  
 ἰέναι, 114  
 ἱερόν, 211  
 ἱερός, 188  
 ἱκανός, 100  
 ἱκανῶς, 192  
 ἱκετεύειν, 186  
 ἱλαρός, 91  
 ἱλύς, 129  
 ἰνάω, 105  
 ἰός, 213  
 ἰότης, 116  
 ἱρῆνες, 97  
 ἴς, 169  
 ἴσα, 8  
 ἴσος, 5  
 ἰστάναι, 199  
 ἰσχύειν, 168  
 ἰσχυρός, 219  
 ἴσως, 34  
  
 καγχάζειν, 185  
 καθαρός, 177  
 καθίζειν, 52, 219  
 καί, 72  
 καινός, 149  
 καιρός, 60, 151  
 κακηγορία, 131  
 κακίων, 58  
 κάλαμος, 50  
 κάλλος, 25  
 καλύψαι, 195  
  
 κάμψαι, 88  
 καναχεῖν, 32  
 κανών, 51  
 κάπρος, 33  
 κάπτειν, 209, 222  
 καρεκομῶντες, 49  
 κάρηνον, 49  
 καρίς, 54  
 κάρκαρον, 54  
 καρποῦσθαι, 58  
 καρτός, 30  
 κάρφω, 3  
 κάρω, 32  
 καταγελᾶν, 185  
 καταθαμβεῖν, 44  
 καταθεῖναι, 36, 196  
 καταικία, 131  
 κατακαίειν, 2  
 κατακρύπτειν, 36  
 κατανεύειν, 43  
 κατατήκειν, 128  
 καταφρονεῖν, 203  
 καταψῆν, 143  
 κατείδειν, 44  
 κατέχειν, 52, 133  
 καφάζω, 71  
 κέδρος, 126  
 κείρειν, 33  
 κείρω, 30  
 κείσθαι, 178  
 κείω, 49, 93  
 κέλαδος, 222  
 κελεύειν, 116  
  
 κέλευθος, 115 bis  
 κεραυνός, 89  
 κερδαλέος, 25  
 κεύθειν, 36  
 κεύθω, 54  
 κεύθων, 34  
 κεχαρησθαὶ, 95  
 κηδεμονία, 45  
 κηδεστής, 145  
 κηλεῖν, 134  
 κηλέψ πυρί, 31  
 κηλίσ, 234  
 κῆπος, 231  
 κίκιννος, 49  
 κιών, 43  
 κλάγγειν, 39  
 κλάδος, 93, 180  
 κλαίειν, 118  
 κλαῦμα, 119  
 κλέος, 37, 94  
 κλήμα, 180  
 κλίμα, 125  
 κλιτύς, 41  
 κλοπιός, 195  
 κλυτός, 37  
 κλών, 180  
 κνέφας, 150  
 κνυζᾶσθαι, 122  
 κοεῖν, 168  
 κοῖρανος, 53  
 κοῖται, 52  
 κοίτη, 50  
 κολακεία, 24

κολακεύειν, 24	κρότος, 87	λεῖος, 120, 123 bis
κόλαξ, 226	κροῦσις, 87	λείχειν, 120
κόλαφος, 10	κρυμός, 88	λέκτρον, 50
κολάσαι, 51	κρύος, 88, 190, 191	λέμφος, 14, 20
κολούω, 107, 190	κρύπτειν, 36	λεπτός, 122
κολοφών, 50	κπύσταλλος, 88	λέπω, 122
κολωνός, 41	κρύψαι, 133	λευκή, 129
κομάζειν, 71	κτείνειν, 110	λευκόν, 10
κόμη, 49	κτύπος, 87	λευκός, 126
κομμοῦν, 41	κύαρ, 202	λευσσόμενον, 128
κομψός, 177	κύρω, 48	λεύσσω, 127
κόπρος, 130	κύτος, 212	λέχριος, 168
κοράσιον, 160	κωκύειν, 119	ληρεῖν, 14
κόρη, 160, 233	κῶλον, 136	ληστής, 169
κορίζομαι, 38	κῶς, 53	λιβάζειν, 55
κόρρη, 49	λαβεῖν, 209	λίθος, 194
κόρυζα, 14	λαιός, 199	λιλαίομοι, 91
κορύσσω, 126	λακάζειν, 91	λίμνη, 119
κορυφή, 4, 50	λακεῖν, 59, 60, 167	λιμός, 76
κορυφοῦν, 4	λακίζειν, 118	λιπαρεῖν, 186
κοσμεῖν, 41 bis	λακίς, 118	λίψ, 52
κόσμος, 99	λαλεῖν, 59, 60	λόγισ, 234
κόττα, 34	λαλιά, 91	λόγχη, 139
κοττάνη, 184	λαμπάς, 32	λοιδορία, 131
κοχώνη, 48	λάμπω, 126	λοιδορος, 127
κόψαι, 194	λαχεῖν, 142	λοιμός, 128
κράζω, 32	λάχεσις, 142	λοισθος, 75
κραιπάλη, 69	λέγειν, 59	λόχη, 199
κράτος, 169	λέγω, 140	λόχος, 125
κρέκω, 49	λείβειν, 55	λύθρον, 129
κρέμβαλον, 87	λειβόμενος, 129	λυκόφως, 133
κρίνειν, 229	λείβω, 117	λύμη, 234
κρόκα, 49		λύσσα, 14



λύχνος, 32

λώβη, 234

λωτός, 129

λωφᾶν, 117

μαδίζειν, 159

μαζός, 132

μακάριος, 78

μακρός, 73

μαλάζαι, 223, 232

μαλακός, 143

μαλερός, 117

μαλλός, 212

μάμμη, 132

μανθάνειν, 155

μανθάνω, 17

μανικός, 14

μανός, 84

μαντεύεσθαι, 64, 96

μασχάλη, 23

ματᾶν, 224

μάτη, 233

μάτην, 89

μαυρωτός, 207

μάχη, 175

μέγα, 131

μέγας, 131

μέδειν, 145

μέδεσθαι, 40

μεθεῖναι, 140

μέθη, 69

μεθιέναι, 102

μειδιᾶν, 185

μείλιχος, 139

μειράκιον, 175

μείρεσθαι, 137

μείρω, 144, 177

μέλδειν, 24

μέλλειν, 52

μέλος, 136

μέλπειν, 32

μέμαχα, 131

μεμνήσθαι, 136

μέμψις, 183

μένειν, 133 bis

μένος, 17

μέριμνα, 53

μέρος, 136

μέσος, 136

μετὰ σπονδῶν, 167

μετάρσιον, 16

μετάφρενον, 68

μετέωρον, 16

μετέωρος, 12

μέτοικος, 106

μέτοχος, 200

μέτριον, 140

μηδὲν ἄγαν, 140

μήδομαι, 116

μηνύειν, 133

μηχανή, 102

μιαίνειν, 46

μιαρός, 213

μικρός, 157

μίνθος, 130

μινύθω, 157

μισθός, 171

μῖσος, 152

μοῖρα, 35, 144

μόλις, 117, 234

μόρος, 142

μορύσσειν, 46

μορφή, 83

μόχλος, 141

μυδαλέος, 217

μυκτῆρες, 145

μύλλειν, 143

μύρω, 67, 134, 166

μυσαρῶς, 107

μῶκος, 234

μῶλος, 141

ναός, 211

νάπη, 199

ναρός, 145

ναῦς, 145

νεανίας, 175 bis

νέαξ, 149

νέατος, 75

νέδη, 20

νεκρός, 142

νέμος, 199

νεόθιν, 115

νέον, 149

νέος, 148, 175

νεύειν, 117

νεωστί, 149

νήπιος, 175

νήχειν, 55

- |                 |                     |                      |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| νίζω, 126       | οἶνος, 233          | ὀρᾶν, 224, 226, 229  |
| νικᾶν, 231      | οἶνωσις, 69         | ὀργᾶν, 186, 187      |
| νίπτω, 166      | οἶόν τ' εἶναι, 168  | ὀργή, 62             |
| νίφα, 166       | οἶτος, 142, 233     | ὀρέγεσθαι, 186, 187, |
| νόμιμος, 159    | οἶω, 218            | 122                  |
| νώτον, 68       | οἶωνός, 234         | ὀρέκτης, 62          |
|                 | ὄκκος, 76           | ὄρηχος, 234          |
| ξανθός, 10      | ὀκνεῖν, 52          | ὀρθός, 22            |
| ξηρός, 23       | ὄκνος, 101          | ὄρθρω, 133           |
| ξυγκαλεῖν, 43   | ὀλετήρ, 169         | ὄρθωσις, 98          |
| ξυνέκειν, 52    | ὀλιγωρεῖν, 203      | ὀρίνω, 41            |
| ξυνεκτοί, 179   | ὀλίγωρος, 216       | ὄρνις, 234           |
| ξύνθεσις, 44    | ὀλισθεῖν, 117       | ὄρος, 84, 135        |
|                 | ὀλκός, 168          | ὀρῶδία, 225          |
| ὄγκος, 142      | ὀλολύζειν, 119      | ὀρσός, 90, 180       |
| ὀδοιπορεῖν, 174 | ὄλον, 211           | ὀρυχή, 139           |
| ὀδός, 115       | ὀλός, 119           | ὄρχος, 125           |
| ὀδύσασθαι, 152  | ὄλος, 180, 219, 233 | ὄσιόν ἐστι, 43       |
| ὀδωδα, 152      | ὄλως, 166           | ὄσιος, 188           |
| ὄζος, 90, 205   | ὀμαλότης, 152       | ὀσμή, 152            |
| ὄθματα, 27      | ὀμαλῶς, 217         | ὄσσαι, 27            |
| ὄθομαι, 76      | ὄμβρος, 166         | ὄστισοῦν, 179        |
| οἱ ἄλλοι, 31    | ὀμῆγυρις, 43        | ὄσφρησις, 152        |
| οἰδᾶν, 215      | ὄμοιος, 5           | ὅ τυχών, 179         |
| οἰκετοί, 229    | ὀμοίως, 8           | οὐαρόν, 132          |
| οἰκέϊος, 173    | ὀμοῦ, 217           | οὐας, 26             |
| οἰκέτης, 198    | ὀμῶς, 8             | οὐθαρ, 132           |
| οἰκοδόμημα, 4   | ὄναρ, 202           | οὐλος, 219           |
| οἰκτεῖρειν, 139 | ὄνειδος, 185        | οὐρος, 135, 185      |
| οἰκτίζειν, 139  | ὄντός, 52           | οὐ φάναι, 146        |
| οἱ λοιποί, 31   | ὄξύς, 3 bis         | ὀφείλειν, 146        |
| οἶμαι, 38       | ὀπίς, 37            | ὄφεις, 183           |
| οἶμος, 115      | ὀπωσδήποτε, 166     | ὀχεῖν, 124           |

ὄχθη, 185	παῦρος, 157	περίβολος, 144
ὄχθος, 41	παχύνω, 159	περιεῖναι, 2
παθεῖν, 80	παχύς, 55, 165 bis	περισσεύειν, 2
παιδίον, 175	πεδᾶν, 39	πεσεῖν, 117, 134, 193
παίειν, 223	πέδη, 232	πέτεσθαι, 10, 96
πάις, 175	πεδίον, 231	πέτραι, 193 bis
παῖς, 175	πέδον, 211	πεφνεῖν, 90
παλαιός, 18	πεζὸν θεῖναι, 161	πέψαι, 58
πάλιν, 115	πεζός, 58	πῆλαι, 139
πάλλα, 132	πεῖθιν, 81	πηλός, 129
παλλακή, 160	πεῖνα, 232	πῆξαι, 155, 196
πάλμη, 195	πειρατής, 169	πιθάκνη, 8
πανδίκως θανεῖν, 143	πεῖρειν, 48	πιθεῖν, 181
πανήγυρις, 43	πείρω, 5, 144, 157	πίθος, 8
πανούργος, 25	πέκω, 221	πικρός, 3
πάντες, 179	πελαγίζειν, 134	πιμελής, 165
πάντως, 166	πέλαγος, 134	πιμπράναι, 2
πάνχυ, 165	πελλός, 46	πίνειν, 29
παρά, 162	πέλτη, 195	πίνος, 46, 130
παραλέγεσθαι, 160	πελώριος, 131	πιπράσκειν, 222
παραστέλλεσθαι, 134	πένθος, 4, 66, 119	πίστις, 82
παραυτικά, 182	πενία, 158	πιστότης, 82
παραφρων, 13	πένομαι, 232	πίτνειν, 134
παραχρήμα, 182	πεπαρεῖν, 19, 48, 112, 183	πλανᾶσθαι, 71
παρθένος, 233	πεποιθός, 86	πλάξ, 8, 125, 135
παρισῶν, 121	πεποιθώ, 44	πλέξαι, 184
πάρος, 19	πέρα, 214	πλεύσαι, 166
πάς, 180	περαῖος, 132	πλήθων, 65
πάσασθαι, 11	πέραν, 214	πλούσιος, 65
πάσσαλος, 196	περᾶν, 153	πλούτος, 65
πάτριος, 158	πέρην, 153	πλυδᾶν, 119
πατρῶος, 158	πέρθειν, 221	πνεῦμα, 16, 149
	πέρι, 149	πνιγόμεis, 25



- ποθεῖν, 164, 221 bis  
 πόθος, 146, 164 bis,  
     204  
 ποιήματα, 32  
 ποικίλον, 220  
 ποιμνή, 160  
 ποινή, 232  
 πολέμιος, 4  
 πόλις, 93 bis  
 πολλάκις, 189  
 πολλός, 168  
 πολύς, 65  
 πομπή, 90  
 πόνος, 117, 153  
 ποντίζειν, 134  
 πόντος, 134  
 πορεύεσθαι, 174  
 πορθεῖν, 221 bis  
 πορίζειν, 79  
 πόρκος, 210  
 πόρρωθεν, 173  
 ποταμός, 85  
 ποτέ, 148  
 ποτί, 212  
 πότης, 168  
 ποτός, 29  
 πράξεις, 9  
 πράος, 140  
 πράσσειν, 153  
 πραῦς, 30  
 πρεσβύτης, 175, 228  
 πρηνής, 174  
 πρίασθαι, 70  
 πρὶν δὴ, 171  
 πρόκα, 183  
 προσέτι, 171  
 προσήκοντες, 145  
 πρὸς τούτοις, 171  
 πρόσφορος, 78  
 πρότερος, 19  
 προπέμπειν, 42  
 προφέρω, 102, 131  
 προφητεία, 65  
 πρυλέες, 175  
 πρῶν, 174  
 πτερόν, 10  
 πτέρυξ, 10  
 πτηνός, 324  
 πτίλον, 10  
 πτορθός, 90  
 πτωχεία, 159  
 πύθω, 191  
 πυκνή, 175  
 πυκνός, 16  
 πύξ, 175  
 πωλεῖν, 222  
 πῶϋ, 160  
 ραβάσσειν, 14  
 ραιβός, 154  
 ράχος, 180  
 ρέθος, 136  
 ρέπω, 87  
 ρεῦμα, 85, 187  
 ρεύσαι, 187  
 ρηγμίν, 185  
 ῥήξαι, 87  
 ῥήχος, 125, 184  
 ῥίν, 145  
 ῥινηλατεῖν, 153  
 ῥιπή, 185  
 ῥοδανός, 51  
 ῥόος, 85  
 ῥόπαλον, 87  
 ῥυθμός, 45, 197  
 ῥύπος, 130  
 ῥωμαλέος, 219  
 ῥωμη, 169  
 σάκος, 195  
 σαφῶς, 59  
 σήπω, 191  
 σθENAρός, 219  
 σθένειν, 168  
 σιγᾶν, 199  
 σίσανον, 191  
 σιωπᾶν, 199  
 σκαίος, 199  
 σκαίρω, 22  
 σκεδάσαι, 83  
 σκέλλω, 130  
 σκηπίων, 90  
 σκῆψαι, 90  
 σκιοίς, 151  
 σκληρόν, 55  
 σκληρός, 23, 194  
 σκόπελοι, 194  
 σκοτερόν, 150  
 σκότος, 150

σκύτος, 195	στροφάλιγξ, 222	σχοῖνος, 121
σπαθᾶν, 122, 210	σύαρος, 205	σχολῇ, 234
σπᾶν, 29	συγγενής, 145	σωρός, 3
σπαράξαι, 167	συγγιγνώσκειν, 102	σῶς, 190
σπαργᾶν, 215	συγχωρῆσαι, 42	σωτήριος, 190
σπάρτη, 121	σύλλογος, 43	
σπαταλῶν, 165	συμβεβηκότως, 34	ταλαιπωρία, 117
σπέος, 202	συμβολή, 175	τανύς, 73
σπήλαιον, 202	σύμπαντες, 179	ταρακτός, 67
σπήλυγξ, 202	σύμπας, 180	ταράξαι, 165
σταλάξαι, 96	συμφορά, 35	τάργανον, 130
στέλλω, 192	σύναιμος, 145	ταυρηδὸν βλέπειν, 26
στενός, 15	σύνεγγυς, 8	ταφεῖν, 26, 117, 207
στενωπός, 15	συνέδριον, 43	τάχ' ἄν, 35
στερεά, 96	συνέχεια, 154	τείνειν, 212
στέριφος, 206	συνθεσία, 44	τείρεα, 205
στέφω, 19	σύνοδος, 43	τείρειν, 120
στίλβω, 126	σύνοικος, 106	τειρόμενος, 84
στίλη, 96	σῦς, 210	τείχος, 144
στίξαι, 106	συχνός, 16	τέλειος, 84
στίφος, 192	σφάλλιν, 76	τέλλω, 208
στοιχείον, 124	σφάλλων, 76	τέλος, 84
στόμφος, 215	σφάξαι, 111	τέναγος, 119
στοργή, 61	σφάραγος, 87	τέρας, 205
στορδή, 90	σφαράξαι, 87	τέρμα, 84 bis
στορχάζειν, 212	σφηκόω, 157	τέρσω, 23, 211
στοχάζεσθαι, 214	σφιδή, 38	τεχνῖται, 75
στοχάζομαι, 229	σφοδρός, 3	τῆλε, 173
στραβός, 206	σφριγᾶν, 215	τηλόθεν, 173
στρέφειν, 227	σχάζω, 139	τίτθῃ, 133
στρέφω, 19, 222	σχαστήριον, 139	τλῆναι, 80, 232
στρηνής, 198	σχέω, 212	τοῖχος, 144
στροφαῖος, 25	σχῆμα, 83	τόκος, 86

τόλμα, 82	ὑπατος, 209	φιλονεικία, 152
τολμῶν, 80	ὑπερβάλλεσθαι, 231	φίλος, 14
τόπος, 125	ὑπισχνεῖσθαι, 167	φλέγεσθαι, 22
τορόν, 26	ὑπνος, 202	φλέγμα, 78
τραγᾶν, 215	ὑποδέχεσθαι, 209	φλέγω, 78, 126
τράγος, 33	ὑποψία, 113	φλεύω, 129
τρανές, 214	ὑς, 210 bis	φλέω, 118
τράξαι, 25	ὑστατος, 75	φλογεῖν, 125
τράφηξ, 213	ὑφή, 25, 123	φλύω, 84, 85
τράχηλος, 68	ὑψηλός, 12	φοβεῖσθαι, 224
τραχύς, 26, 28	ὔω, 216	φοινός, 90
τρέκω, 227		φοιτᾶν, 114, 181
τρέμω, 225	φαίνω, 126	φονεύειν, 111
τρέπειν, 227	φάλανθος, 126	φονεύς, 97
τρήμα, 115	φάναι, 59, 60	φοράς, 170
τρήχύς, 25	φανερῶς, 19	φόρειν, 80
τρίβειν, 120	φάος, 129	φόρημα, 83
τρώγλη, 139	φάργνυμι, 219	φόριμος, 83
τύρβη, 215	φάρμακον, 135	φόρτος, 142
τυτθός, 158	φάρυγξ, 77	φρακτός, 44
τυφλός, 117	φανστήριος, 78	φράξαι, 79, 87, 219
τύφω, 207	φέγγειν, 83	φρίκη, 226
τύχη, 35	φέγγος, 129	φρονεῖν, 218
τυχόν, 34	φέγγω, 126	φροντίς, 53
	φέρειν, 76, 80 bis	φυγάς, 161
υᾶς, 216	φέρω, 56, 85	φύειν, 203
ὑγεινός, 190	φήμη, 187	φυλάξαι, 89
ὑγρόν, 216	φήναι, 155	φῦλον, 92
ὑγρός, 55	φήρες, 18, 187	φῦλον ἔχων, 78
ὑετός, 166	φθίνειν, 83	φνομένη, 78
ὑλακτεῖν, 122	φθίνω, 84	φύω, 85, 86, 170
ὔλη, 199 bis	φιλανθρώπως, 99	φωρᾶν, 56
ὑπαρ, 202	φιλεῖν, 61, 201	



χαβός, 88	χλιδή, 174	ψεύδειν, 76
χαίνειν, 222	χλοιά, 113	ψηλαφᾶν, 144 bis
χαίνω, 33	χλωρός, 129	ψηφός, 188
χαῖρε, 29	χνοαστός, 233	ψηχέιν, 120
χαλεπότης, 117	χοῖρος, 33, 210	ψηχῶ, 61, 193
χαλινός, 87	χορδή, 38	ψίης, 61, 78
χαμαί, 211	χορταῖος, 98	ψιλός, 157
χαμαλός, 198	χρᾶν, 96	ψιλόω, 221
χανδάνειν, 209	χρή, 146	ψόγος, 183
χάος, 222	χρῆζων, 222	ψοῖθος, 130, 213
χαρᾶν, 96	χρηματισμός, 126	ψύθος, 76, 88
χάριν εἰδέναι, 94	χρεσμολογεῖν, 96	ψυχή, 16
χάριν φέρειν, 94	χρηστός, 30	ψωρός, 177
χάω, 33	χρόνιος, 172	
χειρόω, 96	χρόνος, 60	ῥα, 135, 185
χείρων, 58	χρώς, 212	ῥδαι, 32
χειρώνακτες, 75	χυμός, 216	ῥκεανός, 20
χεράς, 188	χῶμα, 41	ῥκύς, 3
χέρσος, 98, 225	χωρεῖν, 114	ῥλένη, 217
χήρ, 33	χῶρος, 125	ῥλξ, 235
χθесινός, 98		ῥμος, 23
χθών, 97, 211, bis	ψάλλειν, 32	ῥνος, 171
χίμαρος, 33	ψαφαρός, 188	ὥς ἔοικεν, 38
χλεύη, 113	ψεκάς, 193	ὥφέλημα, 126



WARREN F. DRAPER,  
PUBLISHER AND BOOKSELLER,  
ANDOVER, MASS.,

PUBLISHES AND OFFERS FOR SALE THE FOLLOWING, WHICH WILL BE SENT  
POST PAID ON RECEIPT OF THE SUM NAMED.

---

**GUERICKE'S CHURCH HISTORY** (Ancient Church; including the First Six Centuries). Translated by WILLIAM G. T. SHEDD, Brown Professor in Andover Theological Seminary. 442 pp. 8vo. \$2.25.

The established credit of Guericke's labors in the department of Ecclesiastical History, and the use made of his works by many English writers will make this volume acceptable to a very large class of students and readers. — *London Journal of Sacred Literature*.

Guericke's History is characterized by research, devoutness, firm grasp of evangelical truth, and careful exhibition of the practical as well as the intellectual aspects of Christianity. — *North British Review*.

We regard Professor Shedd's version as a happy specimen of the *transfusion*, rather than a *translation*, which many of the German treatises should receive. The style of his version is far superior to that of the original. — *Bibliotheca Sacra*.

Among the most faithful, and yet the most independent, of the followers of Neander, may be mentioned Guericke, who carries out Neander's plan in a more compendious form, but with an almost bigoted attachment to the peculiar doctrines of Luther, in a style so crabbed and involved, that we should not have hesitated to pronounce it untranslatable, but for the fact that an eminent teacher and accomplished writer of our own country has achieved what we regarded as a sheer impossibility. We are glad to have a book made legible in English, which, in spite of its original uncouthness, has been eminently useful, as a vehicle, not only of the best historical knowledge, but of sincere piety, and sound religious sentiment in reference to all essentials. — *Princeton Review*.

In clearness the style of the translation exceeds the original. The natural animation and life-like character, which commonly vanish in the process of translating from the German, have been retained with signal success. We are disposed to consider it the best of the current text-books for the use for which Prof. Shedd designs it. — *New Englander*.

Here is a Manual of Church History which may be confidently recommended, without reserve or qualification, to students belonging to all evangelical churches. Guericke is thoroughly Orthodox. His evangelical belief and feeling give him a lively and appreciative interest in the internal history of the Church; he devotes special attention to the development of doctrines, and presents the range of thought and substance of opinion distinguishing the works of the principal writers in successive ages of the Church. Guericke's manual is complete in the particular lines of history he has chosen, and is a most useful and reliable book for the theological classroom. Professor Shedd has wisely translated with freedom, and has improved the structure of the work. — *Nonconformist*.

We are glad that a Manual of Church History has appeared which exhibits, at once, undoubted orthodoxy, and that grasp of mind which alone is capable of treating such a subject with a luminous and lively brevity. — *Clerical Journal*.

With the additions and improvements made in the successive editions, it is now, on the whole, the most *readable* work on Church History to be found. We have used the original for some years, and entirely agree with the translator, that it hits the mean between an offensive fullness and a barren epitome. — *Central Christian Herald*.



## *Publications of W. F. Draper, Andover.*

---

**DISCOURSES AND ESSAYS.** By WILLIAM G. T. SHEDD. 324 pp. 12mo. \$1.00.

The striking sincerity, vigor, and learning of this volume will be admired even by those readers who cannot go with the author in all his opinions. Whatever debate the philosophical tendencies of the book may challenge, its literary ability and moral spirit will be commended every where. — *New Englander*.

These elaborate articles are written in a lucid and racy style, and invest with a rare interest the themes of which they treat. — *Bibliotheca Sacra*.

These Discourses are all marked by profound thought, and perspicuity of sentiment. — *Princeton Review*.

The Essay on a Natural Rhetoric we earnestly commend to all persons who publicly assume either to speak or to write. — *Universalist Quarterly*.

Few clearer and more penetrating minds can be found in our country than that of Prof. Shedd. If the mind gets dull, or dry, or ungovernable, put it to grappling with these masterly productions. — *Congregational Herald, Chicago*.

Each of these Discourses is profoundly and ingeniously elaborated, and the volume as a whole is a testimony to highly intellectual and consistent views of evangelical truth. — *Boston Recorder*.

**LECTURES UPON THE PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.** By WILLIAM G. T. SHEDD. 128 pp. 12mo. 60 cts.

Professor Shedd has already achieved a high reputation for the union of philosophic insight with genuine scholarship, of depth and clearness of thought with force and elegance of style, and for profound views of sin and grace, cherished not merely on theoretical, but still more on moral and experimental grounds. — *Princeton Review*.

This volume consists of four lectures, of which the following are the titles: The Abstract Idea of History; The Nature and Definition of Secular History; The Nature and Definition of Church History; The Verifying Test in Church History. It is written in a lucid style, and will interest the students of theology and of history. — *Bibliotheca Sacra*.

The style of these Lectures has striking merits. The author chooses his words with rare skill and taste, from an ample vocabulary; and writes with strength and refreshing simplicity. The Philosophy of Realism, in application to history and historical theology, is advocated by vigorous reasoning, and made intelligible by original and felicitous illustrations. — *New Englander*.

The "Lectures upon the Philosophy of History," is an extraordinary specimen of the metaphysical treatise, and the charm of its rhetoric is not less noticeable. Prof. Shedd never puts his creed under a bushel, but there are few students of any sect or class that will not derive great assistance from his labors. — *Universalist Quarterly*.

It bears the impress of an elegant as well as highly philosophical mind. — *Boston Recorder*.

**OUTLINES OF A SYSTEMATIC RHETORIC.** From the German of DR. FRANCIS THEREMIN, by WILLIAM G. T. SHEDD. Third and Revised Edition, with an Introductory Essay by the translator. pp. 216. 12mo. 75 cts.

Advanced students will find it well worthy of perusal. The adoption of its leading ideas would ennoble the art of rhetoric into a science, the practice of speaking into a virtue, and would clothe the whole subject in our schools and colleges with a fresh and vital interest. — *Bibliotheca Sacra*.

Every minister and theological professor (in composition and rhetoric especially) should read it. A more thorough and suggestive, and, in the main, *sensible* view of the subject is hardly to be found. The central idea of Theremin's theory is, that Eloquence is a Virtue, and he who reads this little book will be sure to receive an impulse in the direction of masculine thoughtful discourse. — *Congregational Herald*.

**AUBERLEN ON DANIEL AND THE REVELATION.** Translated by Rev. ADOLPH SAPHIR. 8vo. pp. 490. \$1.50.

"It is refreshing to one's spirit to receive a book of this kind from Germany. . . . The Prophecies of Daniel and of John have long been the sport of unbelieving criticism; and if their authority as the products of Divine inspiration could have been overthrown by learning and ingenuity and industry, this would long since have been accomplished. Undismayed by the long array of learned names against him, Auberlen, comparatively a young writer, has undertaken the defence of these books, and has manfully fulfilled his task." — *Bib. Sacra*.

**ELLICOTT'S COMMENTARY, CRITICAL AND GRAMMATICAL,** on St. Paul's Epistle to the Galatians. With an Introductory Notice by C. E. STOWE, Professor in Andover Theological Seminary. 8vo. pp. 133. \$1.50.

The Commentaries of Prof. Ellicott supply an urgent want in their sphere of criticism. Prof. Stowe says of them, in his Notice: "It is the crowning excellence of these Commentaries that they are exactly what they profess to be, *critical* and *grammatical*, and therefore, in the best sense of the term, *exegetical*. . . . His results are worthy of all confidence. He is more careful than Tischendorf, slower and more steadily deliberate than Alford, and more patiently laborious than any other living New Testament critic, with the exception, perhaps, of Tregelles."

"They [Ellicott's Commentaries] have set the first example, in this country, [England] of a thorough and fearless examination of the grammatical and philological requirements of every word of the sacred text. I do not know of anything superior to them, in their own particular line, in Germany; and they add, what, alas! is so seldom found in that country, profound reverence for the matter and subjects on which the author is laboring; nor is their value lessened by Mr. Ellicott's having confined himself for the most part to one department of a commentator's work — the grammatical and philological." — *Dean Alford*.

"The *critical* part is devoted to the settling of the text, and this is admirably done, with a labor, skill, and conscientiousness unsurpassed." — *Bib. Sacra*.

"We have never met with a learned commentary on any book of the New Testament so nearly perfect in every respect as the 'Commentary on the Epistle to the Galatians,' by Prof. Ellicott, of King's College, London, — learned, devout, and orthodox." — *Independent*.

"We would recommend all scholars of the original Scriptures who seek directness, luminous brevity, the absence of everything irrelevant to strict grammatical inquiry, with a concise and yet very complete view of the opinions of others, to possess themselves of Ellicott's Commentaries." — *American Presbyterian*.

**HENDERSON ON THE MINOR PROPHETS. THE BOOK OF THE TWELVE MINOR PROPHETS.** Translated from the Original Hebrew. With a Commentary, Critical, Philological, and Exegetical. By E. HENDERSON, D.D. With a Biographical Sketch of the Author, by E. P. BARROWS, Hitchcock Professor in Andover Theological Seminary. 8vo. pp. 490. \$3.00.

"This Commentary on the Minor Prophets, like that on the Prophecy of Isaiah, has been highly and deservedly esteemed by professional scholars, and has been of great service to the working ministry. We are happy to welcome it in an American edition, very neatly printed." — *Bib. Sacra*.

"Clergymen and other students of the Bible will be glad to see this handsome American edition of a work which has a standard reputation in its department, and which fills a place that is filled, so far as we know, by no other single volume in the English language. Dr. Henderson was a good Hebrew and Biblical scholar, and in his Commentaries he is intelligent, brief, and to the point." — *Boston Recorder*.

"The American publisher issues this valuable work with the consent and approbation of the author, obtained from himself before his death. It is published in substantial and elegant style, clear white paper and beautiful type. The work is invaluable for its philological research and critical acumen. The notes are learned, reliable, and practical, and the volume deserves a place in every theological student's library." — *American Presbyterian, etc.*

"Of all his Commentaries none are more popular than his Book of the Minor Prophets." — *Christian Observer*.

"This is probably the best Commentary extant on the Minor Prophets. The work is worthy of a place in the library of every scholar and every diligent and earnest reader of the Bible." — *Christian Chronicle*.

"We have met with no so satisfactory a commentary on this part of the prophetic Scriptures." — *Watchman & Reflector*.



**COMMENTARY ON THE EPISTLE TO THE ROMANS.** By MOSES STUART, late Professor of Sacred Literature in the Theological Seminary at Andover. Third Edition. Edited and revised by PROF. R. D. C. ROBBINS. 12mo. pp. 544. \$1.50.

"His Commentary on the Romans is the most elaborate of all his works. It has elicited more discussion than any of his other exegetical volumes. It is the result of long continued, patient thought. It expresses, in clear style, his maturest conclusions. It has the animating influence of an original treatise, written on a novel plan, and under a sense of personal responsibility. Regarding it in all its relations, its antecedents and consequents, we pronounce it the most important Commentary which has appeared in this country on this Epistle."—*Bib. Sacra*.

"We heartily commend this work to all students of the Bible. The production of one of the first Biblical scholars of our age, on the most important of all the doctrinal books of the New Testament, it deserves the careful study, not only of those who agree with Prof. Stuart in his theological and exegetical principles, but of those who earnestly dissent from some of his views in both respects."—*Watchman and Reflector*.

"This contribution by Prof. Stuart has justly taken a high place among the Commentaries on the Epistle to the Romans, and, with his other works, will always be held in high estimation by the student of the Sacred Scriptures."—*New York Observer*.

**COMMENTARY ON THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS.** By PROF. M. STUART. Third Edition. Edited and revised by PROF. R. D. C. ROBBINS. 12mo. pp. 575. \$1.75.

"It is a rich treasure for the student of the original. As a commentator, Prof. Stuart was especially arduous and faithful in following up the thought and displaying the connection of a passage, and his work as a scholar will bear comparison with any that have since appeared on either side of the Atlantic."—*American Presbyterian*.

"This Commentary is classical, both as to its literary and its theological merits. The edition before us is very skilfully edited, by Professor Robbins, and gives in full Dr. Stuart's text, with additions bringing it down to the present day."—*Episcopal Recorder*.

"We have always regarded this excellent Commentary as the happiest effort of the late Andover Professor. It seems to us well-nigh to exhaust the subjects which the author comprehended in his plan."—*Boston Recorder*.

"It is from the mind and heart of an eminent Biblical scholar, whose labors in the cause of sacred learning will not soon be forgotten."—*Christian Observer*.

**COMMENTARY ON THE BOOK OF PROVERBS.** By PROF. M. STUART. 12mo. pp. 432. \$1.25.

"This is the last work from the pen of Prof. Stuart. Both this Commentary and the one preceding it, on Ecclesiastes, exhibit a mellowness of spirit which savors of the good man ripening for heaven; and the style is more condensed, and, in that respect, more agreeable, than in some of the works which were written in the unabated freshness and exuberant vigor of his mind. In learning and critical acumen they are equal to his former works. No English reader, we venture to say, can elsewhere find so complete a philological exposition of these two important books of the Old Testament."—*Bib. Sacra*.

**STUART'S MISCELLANIES.** pp. 369. 12mo. 75 cents.

CONTENTS.—I. Letters to Dr. Channing on the Trinity.—II. Two Sermons on the Atonement.—III. Sacramental Sermon on the Lamb of God.—IV. Dedication Sermon.—Real Christianity.—V. Letter to Dr. Channing on Religious Liberty.—VI. Supplementary Notes and Postscripts.

**STUART'S GREEK GRAMMAR OF THE NEW TESTAMENT DIALECT.** Second Edition. Corrected and rewritten. 8vo. \$1.00

**PRINCIPLES OF INTERPRETATION.** Translated from the Latin of J. A. Ernesti, and accompanied by Notes, with an Appendix containing Extracts from Morus, Beck, Keil, and Henderson. By M. STUART. Fourth Edition. 12mo. Half cloth. pp. 142. 60 cents.

**STUART'S HEBREW CHRESTOMATHY.** Designed as an Introduction to a course of Hebrew Study. Third Edition, 8vo. pp. 231. 75 cents.



**DÖDERLEIN'S HAND-BOOK OF LATIN SYNONYMES.**

Translated by REV. H. H. ARNOLD, B. A., with an Introduction by S. H. TAYLOR, LL. D. New Edition, with an Index of Greek words. 16mo. pp. 267. 80 cents.

"The present hand-book of Doderlein is remarkable for the brevity, distinctness, perspicuity, and appositeness of its definitions. It will richly reward not merely the classical, but the general student, for the labor he may devote to it. It is difficult to open the volume, even at random, without discovering some hint which may be useful to a theologian. . . . From the preceding extracts, it will be seen that this hand-book is useful in elucidating many Greek as well as Latin synonyms."—*Bib. Sacra*.

"The little volume mentioned above, introduced to the American public by an eminent Scholar and Teacher, Samuel H. Taylor, LL. D., is one of the best helps to the thorough appreciation of the nice shades of meaning in Latin words that have met my eye. It deserves the attention of teachers and learners, and will amply reward patient study."—*E. D. Sanborn, late Professor of Latin in Dartmouth College*.

"The study of it will conduce much to thorough and accurate knowledge of the old Roman tongue. To the present edition is appended an 'Index of Greek words,' which embraces all the Greek words contained in the Latin Synonymes, and affords valuable aid in the elucidation of Greek Synonyms."—*Boston Recorder*.

**POLITICAL ECONOMY.** Designed as a Text-Book for Colleges. By

JOHN BASCOM, A. M., Professor in Williams College. 12mo. pp. 366. \$1.00.

"It goes over the whole ground in a logical order. The matter is perspicuously arranged under distinct chapters and sections; it is a compendious exhibition of the principles of the science without prolonged disquisitions on particular points, and it is printed in the style for which the Andover Press has long been deservedly celebrated."—*Princeton Review*.

"This work is one of value to the student. It treats of the relations and character of political economy, its advantages as a study, and its history. Almost every subject in the range of the science is here touched upon and examined in a manner calculated to interest and instruct the reader."—*Amherst Express*.

"The book is worthy a careful study, both for the views it contains and as a mental training. The author understands himself, and has evidently studied his subject well. The style in which it is put forth also commends it to the reading community."—*Evening Express*.

"This is a valuable work upon a subject of much interest. Professor Bascom writes well, and his book makes an excellent manual. His stand-point in the middle of the 19th century gives it a character quite unlike that of the older works upon the subject."—*Boston Recorder*.

**RUSSELL'S PULPIT ELOCUTION.** Comprising Remarks on the

Effect of Manner in public Discourse; the Elements of Elocution applied to the Reading of the Scriptures, Hymns and Sermons; with Observations on the Principles of Gesture; and a Selection of Exercises in Reading and Speaking. With an Introduction by PROF. E. A. PARK and REV. E. N. KIRK. 413 pp. 12mo. Second Edition. \$1.25.

"Mr. Russell is known as one of the masters of elocutionary science in the United States. He has labored long, skilfully, and successfully in that most interesting field, and has acquired an honored name among the teachers and writers upon rhetoric. It is one of the most thorough publications upon the subject, and is admirably addressed to the correction of the various defects which diminish the influence of pulpit discourses. It is already an established authority in many places."—*Literary World*.

**HISTORICAL MANUAL OF THE SOUTH CHURCH IN ANDOVER, MASS.**

Compiled by REV. GEORGE MOOAR; with a portrait of REV. SAMUEL PHILLIPS, first Pastor of the Church. 12mo. pp 200. \$1.25.

"This manual has a value far beyond the promise made in its title-page. Henceforth, whatever may befall the records of the South Church in Andover, or even the Church itself,—though both were blotted from the earth,—its history for a hundred and fifty years is safe. And in that history is embraced an amount of instruction rarely condensed into so small a space. The catalogue of members, numbering 2,177, indicates the date and manner of admission—whether by profession or letter; the date and manner of removal—whether by death, dismissal, or excommunication; generally the age of the deceased, and, if females who married during their membership, the names of their husbands."—*Congregational Quarterly*.

**THEOLOGIA GERMANICA.** Which setteth forth many fair lineaments of Divine Truth, and saith very lofty and lovely things touching a Perfect Life. Edited by DR. PFEIFFER, from the only complete manuscript yet known. Translated from the German by SUSANNA WINKWORTH. With a Preface by the REV. CHARLES KINGSLEY, Rector of Eversley; and a Letter to the Translator, by the CHEVALIER BUNSEN, D. D., D. C. L., etc.; and an Introduction by PROF. CALVIN E. STOWE, D. D. 275 pp. 16mo. Cloth, \$1.00: calf, \$2.00.

This treatise was discovered by Luther, who first brought it into notice by an edition which he published in 1516, of which he says: "And I will say, though it be boasting of myself, and 'I speak as a fool,' that, next to the Bible and St. Augustine, no book hath ever come into my hands whence I have learnt, or would wish to learn, more of what God and Christ, and man, and all things, are."

"The times and the circumstances in which this most rich, thoughtful, and spiritually quickening little treatise was produced,—the national and ecclesiastical tendencies and influences which invested its author, and which gave tone, direction, and pressure to his thoughts,—are amply and well set forth in the preface by Miss Winkworth, and the letter of Bunsen. The treatise itself is richly deserving of the eulogies upon it so emphatically and affectionately uttered by Prof. Stowe and Mr. Kingsley, and, long before them, by Luther, who said that it had profited him 'more than any other book, save only the Bible and the works of Augustine.' Sin, as a universal disease and defilement of the nature of man; Christ, as an indwelling life, light, and heavenly power; Holiness, as the utmost good for the soul; and Heaven, as the state or place of the consummation of this holiness, with the consequent vision of God, and the ineffable joy and peace,—these are the theme of the book. And it has the grand, and in this day the so rare and almost singular merit, of having been prompted by a real and deep religious experience, and of having been written, not with outward assistance, but with the enthusiasm, the spiritual wisdom, and the immense inward freedom and energy, of a soul itself conscious of union with Christ, and exulting in the sense of being made, through him, 'a partaker of the Divine nature.'

"Those who have known the most of Christ will value most this "golden treatise." Those whose experience of the divine truth has been deepest and most central will find the most in it to instruct and to quicken them. To such it will be an invaluable volume worth thousands upon thousands of modern scientific or hortatory essays upon "Religion made easy."

"It is printed by Mr. Draper, at the Andover press, in the old English style, with beautiful carefulness and skill, and is sent, post paid, to all who remit him one dollar."—*Independent*.

"The work is at once a literary curiosity and a theological gem."—*Puritan Recorder*.

"This little volume, which is brought out in antique type, is, apart from its intrinsic value, a curiosity of literature. It may be regarded as the harbinger of the Protestant Reformation."—*Evening Traveller*.

**THE CONFESSIONS OF ST. AUGUSTINE.** Edited, with an Introduction, by Prof. W. G. T. SHEDD. \$1.25. calf, \$2.00.

"In this beautiful edition of Augustine's Confessions, published in the antique style, the translation has been carefully revised by Prof. Shedd, of Andover, from a comparison with the Latin text. His Introduction presents a fine analysis of Augustine's religious experience in its bearing upon his theological system. Both the intellect and the heart of the modern preacher may be refreshed and stimulated by the frequent perusal of these confessions."—*Independent*.

"Prof. Shedd has earned our heartfelt thanks for this elegant edition of Augustine's Confessions. The book is profitable for the Christian to study, and we would commend it as a daily companion in the closet of the intelligent believer who desires to be taught the way to holiness through communion of the Spirit. Prof. Shedd's Introduction is a masterly essay, which itself is a volume for attentive reading. It ought to be read before the book is begun. Thorough, searching, and discriminating beyond the facts it communicates, its instructions and hints are suggestive and invaluable."—*N. Y. Observer*.

"This is a beautiful edition of a precious work. The Confessions of Augustine are so honest, that we easily become enthusiastic in their praise. The depth of his piety, the boldness of his imagination, the profoundness of his genius, his extravagant conceptions, his very straining and stretching of philosophical and biblical statements, have all a certain charm which ensures for his works an enduring popularity."—*Bib. Sacra*, 1860, p. 671.

"We have long wanted to see just such an edition of Augustine's Confessions. The editor has done a public service in introducing it; and its typographical beauty is no small recommendation of it."—*Presbyterian*, June 23, 1860.



**MESSIANIC PROPHECY AND THE LIFE OF CHRIST.**

By Rev. W. S. KENNEDY. 12mo. pp. 484. \$1.00.

"The plan of the author is to collect all the prophecies of the Old Testament referring to the Messiah, with appropriate comments and reflections, and then to pursue the subject through the New Testament in the life of Christ as he appeared among men. The reader will find the results of Hengstenberg and Neander here gathered up, and presented in a readable shape."—*The Presbyterian*.

"This is a work of great comprehensiveness. Here, in the compass of less than five hundred duodecimo pages, we have the Christology of the Old and New Testament Scriptures, something like a combination of the Christology of Hengstenberg and Neander's Life of Christ. Of course the fulness of these great works is not imitated, but the reader will find the results of these and similar investigations carefully gathered up, and presented in a clear, readable shape. The Life of Christ is based upon Robinson's Harmony of the Gospels."—*American Presbyterian*.

**SCHAUFFLER'S MEDITATIONS ON THE LAST DAYS OF CHRIST.** 12mo. pp. 439. \$1.00.

The first sixteen chapters of the book consist of Meditations on the last days of Christ, preached in the midst of plague and death, by Rev. Mr. Schauffler, at Constantinople; the second part, of eight sermons on the 17th chapter of John, and is a practical exposition of that chapter.

**BIBLE HISTORY OF PRAYER.** By C. A. GOODRICH. 12mo. pp. 384. \$1.00.

The aim of this little volume is to embody an account of the delightful and successful intercourse of believers with heaven for some four thousand years. The author has indulged a good deal in narrative, opening and explaining the circumstances which gave birth to the several prayers.

**MONOD'S DISCOURSES ON THE LIFE OF ST. PAUL.**

Translated from the French, by Rev. J. H. MYERS, D.D. 12mo. pp. 191. 75cts.

"The aim of the author is to present an estimate of the character, labors, and writings of the apostle Paul in the light of an example, and to apply the principles which actuated him, and which he maintained, to Christians of the present day."—*Boston Journal*.

"These Discourses are distinguished for genuine eloquence, thorough research, and profound thought, accompanied with a glowing, earnest spirit, adapting the lessons of the great Apostle to the spiritual wants of men."—*Christian Observer*.

"The work is of rare merit. The author was one of the brightest lights of the French pulpit in the present age, and his death was a source of great grief throughout the evangelical Protestant world. As we read these Discourses, in which the preacher holds up the great Apostle before his hearers, and urges them to take him as their example, we cannot but feel that there is a real sympathy between the preacher and his subject that could only exist in virtue of a work by the same Spirit of God upon natural temperaments and dispositions of mind strikingly akin to each other."—*N. C. Presbyterian*.

"This little volume we regard as a very valuable addition to what may be called the 'Literature of the apostle Paul.' The number of books that have been composed upon St. Paul is one of the many proofs of his greatness, both by nature and grace. But, of them all, there is not a more vital and appreciating book than this of Monod. Original and suggestive thoughts are continually struck out upon collateral subjects, while yet the principal aim of the work is never lost sight of. The account of the physique of the apostle, in its relations to eloquence (p. 115, *seq.*), will interest the preacher. The translation is faithful and elegant; reproducing, in no ordinary degree, the finer and more intangible qualities in the style of a vivid and commanding orator."—*Bib. Sacra*, 1860.

**CARLYLE'S LATTER-DAY PAMPHLETS.** 12mo. pp. 427. \$1.00.

CONTENTS.—The Present Time.—Model Prisons.—Downing Street.—The New Downing Street.—Stump Orator.—Parliaments.—Hudson's Statue.—Jesuitism.



W. F. DRAPER,

Publisher, Importer, and Bookseller,

Keeps constantly on hand, at the Andover Printing and Publishing  
House, a large assortment of

Theological, Classical, and Miscellaneous Books,

which he offers to the trade, and to individuals, at the lowest rates.  
Among his collection will always be found all the standard works in  
Theology, Biblical Exegesis, Church History, etc., etc.

Having many facilities for importing European Books, he is able  
to furnish his customers with all possible dispatch, and on the best  
terms. Particular attention paid to furnishing libraries to Clergy-  
men and Theological Students, and to the collection of rare theo-  
logical works.

Orders by mail promptly attended to. All books in this catalogue  
will be sent by mail, post paid, on receipt of the sums affixed.

ANDOVER, MASS.

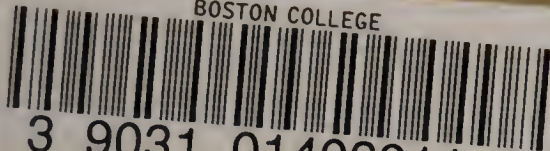


## Date Due

[illegible]



BOSTON COLLEGE



3 9031 01403911 9

103002  
PA2349 D638  
Author

Döderlein, Ludwig.

Title

Döderlein's hand-book of

Latin synonymes; tr. by Arhold  
Boston, Crosby, Andover, Warren  
Draper. 1863.

*Döderlein*

Boston College  
The Library

Chestnut Hill 67, Mass.

Books may be kept for two weeks unless a shorter time is specified.

Two cents a day is charged for each 2-week book kept overtime; 25 cents a day for each overnight book.

If you cannot find what you want, inquire at the delivery desk for assistance.

